

Agenda

Agenda

 *Agenda AHCC April 2026.pdf*

Page 1

1. **Apologies**
2. **Declarations of interest**

Reports for Approval

3. **Consultation on Amendments to the Landlord Registration Regulations**

 *3. Consultation on Amendments to the Landlord Registration Regulations.pdf* *Page 4*

 *3.1 Appendix 1 - DfC Amendments to Landlord Registration Scheme Regs NI 2014 Consultation.pdf* *Page 7*

 *3.2 Appendix 2 - Draft DfC Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations NI 2026.pdf* *Page 23*

 *3.3 Appendix 3 - Draft Response to Landlord Registration Amendments Consultatio.pdf* *Page 29*

4. **Consultation on The Construction Products White Paper**

 *4. Consultation on Construction Products Reform White Paper.pdf* *Page 31*

 *4.1 Appendix 1 - Construction Products Reform White Paper.pdf* *Page 35*

 *4.2 Appendix 2 - Draft Consultation Response.pdf* *Page 177*

5. **Consultation on the General Safety Requirements for Construction Products**

 *5. Consultation on the General Safety Requirements for Construction Products.pdf* *Page 185*

 *5.1 Appendix 1 - Consultation Document.pdf* *Page 188*

 *5.2 Appendix 2 - Draft Consultation Response General Safety Requirements.pdf* *Page 240*

Reports for Noting

6. FSA Audit - Delivery of Official Controls at Approved Establishments in ANDBC

📄 *6. FSA Audit - Delivery of Official Controls at Approved Establishments in ANDBC.pdf* Page 254

📄 *6.1 Appendix 1 - Report on District Council Delivery of Official Controls at Approved Establishments in NI.pdf* Page 257

7. PCSP Action Plan 2026-2027

📄 *7. PCSP Action Plan 2026-2027.pdf* Page 271

📄 *7.1 Appendix 1 - PCSP Action Plan 2026-27.pdf* Page 274

8. Grants update in response to Notice of Motion 599

📄 *8. Grants update in Response to Notice of Motion 599.pdf* Page 301

9. Portaferry Sport Centre Update

📄 *9. Portaferry Sports Centre Update.pdf* Page 307

📄 *9.1 Appendix 1 - Portaferry Sports Centre - Letter to Council.pdf* Page 310

10. Sports Forum Grants Breakdown

📄 *10. Sports Forum Grants Breakdown.pdf* Page 312

📄 *10.1 Appendix 1 - Grant Recipients Clubs 2023-2026.pdf* Page 318

📄 *10.2 Appendix 2 - Grant Recipients Athletes 2023-2026.pdf* Page 327

11. Creative Communities - Shared Island

📄 *11. Creative Communities - Shared Island.pdf* Page 337

12. Aurora-Commonwealth Games Swim Trials (Verbal Update)

13. Notices of Motion

13.1. Notice of Motion submitted by Alderman Cummings and Councillor Douglas

That this council recognises the Invictus Games, Birmingham 2027, a multi sports event, for wounded, injured and sick military service personnel, both serving and veterans, is being hosted in the UK for the first time since the inaugural games.

Further, that we task officers to engage with Invictus Games to explore how we might facilitate additional training for Northern Ireland competitors in advance of the games, offering the best opportunity for local veterans and participants to attain the peak level of fitness, and to identify potential funding sources to assist in minimising the cost attributed to commuting to and from the mandatory national training camps, as required by all registered participants.

14. Any Other Notified Business

*****ITEMS 15-18 IN CONFIDENCE*****

Reports for Approval Delegated to Committee

15. Tender for the Provision of Pre and Post Bonfire Clearance

 15. *Tender for the Provision of Pre and Post Bonfire Clearance.pdf*

Not included

16. PEACEPLUS Revenue Tenders

 16. *PEACEPLUS Revenue Tenders.pdf*

Not included

Reports for Noting

17. NCLT Q3 2025/26 Update

 17. *NCLT Q3 2025 - 2026 Update.pdf*

Not included

 17.1 *Appendix 1 - NCLT Trust Board Report Q3 2025-26.pdf*

Not included

 17.2 *Appendix 2 - NCLT Finance Report.pdf*

Not included

 17.3 *Appendix 3 - NCLT Finance Report Actuals vs Budget.pdf*

Not included

18. PCSP Minutes

 18. *PCSP Minutes.pdf*

Not included

 18.1 *Appendix 1 - Full PCSP Minutes 23.2.26.pdf*

Not included

ARDS AND NORTH DOWN BOROUGH COUNCIL

8 April 2026

Dear Sir/Madam

You are hereby invited to attend a hybrid meeting (in person and via zoom) of the Active and Healthy Communities Committee of Ards and North Down Borough in the Council Chamber, 2 Church Street, Newtownards and via Zoom on **Wednesday 15 April 2026 commencing at 7pm.**

Yours faithfully

Susie McCullough
Chief Executive
Ards and North Down Borough Council

A G E N D A

1. Apologies
2. Declarations of Interest

Reports for Approval

3. Consultation on Amendments to the Landlord Registration Regulations (Report attached)
4. Consultation on The Construction Products White Paper (Report attached)
5. Consultation on the General Safety Requirements for Construction Products (Report attached)

Reports for Noting

6. FSA Audit - Delivery of Official Controls at Approved Establishments in ANDBC (Report attached)
7. PCSP Action Plan 2026-2027 (Report attached)
8. Grants update in response to Notice of Motion 599 (Report attached)
9. Portaferry Sport Centre Update (Report attached)
10. Sports Forum Grants Breakdown (Report attached)
11. Creative Communities - Shared Island (Report attached)

12. Aurora-Commonwealth Games Swim Trials (Verbal Update)
13. Notices of Motion
- 13.1 Notice of Motion submitted by Alderman Cummings and Councillor Douglas

That this council recognises the Invictus Games, Birmingham 2027, a multi sports event, for wounded, injured and sick military service personnel, both serving and veterans, is being hosted in the UK for the first time since the inaugural games.

Further, that we task officers to engage with Invictus Games to explore how we might facilitate additional training for Northern Ireland competitors in advance of the games, offering the best opportunity for local veterans and participants to attain the peak level of fitness, and to identify potential funding sources to assist in minimising the cost attributed to commuting to and from the mandatory national training camps, as required by all registered participants.

14. Any Other Notified Business

ITEMS *IN CONFIDENCE*****

Reports for Approval Delegated to Committee

15. Tender for the Provision of Pre and Post Bonfire Clearance (Report attached)
16. PEACEPLUS Revenue Tenders (Report attached)

Reports for Noting

17. NCLT Q3 2025/26 Update (Report attached)
18. PCSP Minutes (Report attached)

MEMBERSHIP OF ACTIVE & HEALTHY COMMUNITIES COMMITTEE (16 MEMBERS)

Alderman Brooks	Councillor Hollywood
Alderman Cummings	Councillor S Irvine
Alderman McRandal	Councillor W Irvine (Vice-Chair)
Councillor Ashe (Chair)	Councillor Kerr
Councillor Boyle	Councillor McBurney
Councillor Chambers	Councillor McClean

Councillor Cochrane	Councillor McKee
Councillor Douglas	Councillor Moore

Unclassified

ITEM 3

Ards and North Down Borough Council

Report Classification	Unclassified
Exemption Reason	Not Applicable
	If multiple:
Meeting	Active and Healthy Communities Committee
Date of Meeting	15 April 2026
Responsible Director	Director of Active and Healthy Communities
Responsible Head of Service	Head of Environmental Health and Regulatory Services
Report title	Consultation on Amendments to the Landlord Registration Regulations
Attachments	Appendix 1 - DfC Amendments to Landlord Registration Scheme Regs NI 2014 Consultation Appendix 2 - Draft DfC Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations NI 2026 Appendix 3 - Draft Response to Landlord Registration Amendments Consultation
File Reference (if applicable)	N/A
Legislation	Other The Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014
Resource Implications	None Narrative:
Screening Requirements	<i>The Council will commit to consider the implication of all reports under the categories of Section 75, Rural Needs, Data Protection, Climate and Sustainability:</i> Screening of report not required
Link to Corporate Plan Priority and Outcome	Priority 3: Social

If multiple:

	5. Safe, welcoming and inclusive communities that are flourishing If multiple:

Background

The Landlord Registration Scheme was launched in 2014 to drive forward standards in the private rented sector through having a complete, single database of landlords and their properties to effectively target enforcement. The Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 require all private rented sector landlords to register with the Scheme, with a fee of £70 for online applications or £80 for paper applications. Registration lasts for three years and can cover multiple properties. Responsibility for administering the scheme originally lay with the Department for Communities (DfC), but this transferred to Lisburn & Castlereagh City Council (LCCC) on 1st April 2025. LCCC now have operational responsibility for the scheme and serve as the host authority for all local councils in Northern Ireland. The consultation document “DfC Amendments to Landlord Registration Scheme Regs NI 2014 Consultation” is attached as Appendix 1, and proposed new regulations are attached as Appendix 2.

Key Issues

The new regulations will formally appoint Lisburn and Castlereagh City Council as Landlord Registrar in legislation. Other proposed changes include:

- **requesting mandatory information from Landlords on the standards of properties.**
This will require Landlords to declare their compliance (or otherwise) with various requirements of tenancy related legislation, such as smoke, heat and carbon monoxide alarms, electrical safety inspections and fitness for habitation.
- **allowing data from the register to be shared with the Northern Ireland Health and Safety Executive for NI for safety purposes.**
Currently, a limited number of Environmental Health Officers in each local council are permitted to access data held on the Landlord Registration Database via a secure logon process. The new proposals would give employees of the Northern Ireland Health and Safety Executive access to the database in the same manner, in order to obtain information relating to a property’s compliance with gas safety requirements.
- **allowing data to be shared with Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency to help inform policy.**
The new proposals would give employees of the Northern Ireland Statistics and Research Agency access to the database in the same manner in order to obtain information which will inform policymaking processes.
- **minor technical amendments proposed to reflect the fact that the administration of houses in multiple occupation (HMOs) is now operated by Belfast City Council & Causeway Coast and Glens Council on behalf of all local councils in Northern Ireland.**

Next Steps

The DfC have provided a short response period to this Consultation of initially 8 weeks which has been extended to 10 weeks with a final date for response set for 11th May 2026.

The attached documents from DfC detail the proposed changes and these include information about screening considerations.

Also attached as Appendix 3 is the draft response to the consultation, prepared by Environmental Health and Regulatory Services.

Summary

The proposed changes to the Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations are largely welcomed. However, Environmental Health and Regulatory Services do not agree that the Northern Ireland Health and Safety Executive should have direct access to the Registrar's Database. As stated in the consultation, it is suggested that this agency request information from the Landlord Registrar to allow for existing and established rigorous data controls to be maintained, and ensure that Councils can then be kept informed of any relevant enforcement issues with landlords and tenanted properties in Northern Ireland.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council **Approves** the draft consultation response, attached as Appendix 3.



Amendments to the Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014

Consultation Paper

March 2026



© Crown Copyright 2026

This publication is licensed under the terms of the Open Government Licence v3.0 except where otherwise stated. To view this licence visit:

www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/doc/open-government-licence/version/3/

Where we have identified any third-party copyright information you will need to obtain permission from the copyright-holders concerned.

Any enquiries regarding this document should be sent to us at:

Private Rented Branch
Department for Communities
Causeway Exchange
1-7 Bedford Street
Belfast
BT2 7EG

or email: prs@communities-ni.gov.uk

This document is also available from our website at: www.communities-ni.gov.uk

Contents

Foreword	4
Scope	6
Privacy, Confidentiality and Access to Consultation Responses	7
Introduction	8
Background	9
What are the proposed changes?	10
Regulation 2	10
Regulation 7	10
Regulation 9	10
Schedule 1	11
Why are these changes being proposed?	12
Regulation 6	12
Regulation 7	12
Regulation 9	12
Schedule 1	12
Stakeholder Engagement	14
Timeframe	14
Human Rights	14
Equality	14
Regulatory Impact Assessment	15
Rural Proofing	15

Foreword



The Housing Supply Strategy vision is that everybody has access to a good quality, affordable and sustainable home that is appropriate for their needs and is located within a thriving and inclusive community. The private rented sector plays a crucial role in helping us achieve this vision. With over 130,000 households now living in privately rented homes, it is essential that the system works effectively for both tenants and responsible landlords.

Most landlords in Northern Ireland take their responsibilities seriously and provide well managed homes that meet the needs of their tenants. I want to acknowledge and support those landlords who are doing the right thing. However, we also know that this is not the experience of every tenant.

A minority of landlords fail to meet the legal standards expected of them, and this undermines confidence in the sector as a whole. Tenants must be able to rely on their landlord to provide a home that is safe, well maintained and properly managed.

The Landlord Registration Scheme, introduced in 2014, was an important step forward in improving transparency and accountability. But as the sector continues to grow and change, so too must the system that supports it. This consultation explores proposals to strengthen the landlord registration process in a proportionate and balanced way- supporting good landlords while enabling more effective action against those who persistently fall short of legal standards.

Local councils play a key role in ensuring that landlords meet their obligations. For them to act effectively, they need reliable information about who landlords are and how they operate. Expanding the information collected at registration will enhance councils' ability to identify risk, target support, and take enforcement action where necessary. It will also provide valuable data to inform policy development across the private rented sector.

These proposals are not about creating unnecessary burdens. They are about building a system that is fair, proportionate and capable of delivering higher standards across the sector-benefiting both tenants and responsible landlords.

I encourage you to share your views and help shape a strengthened, balanced landlord registration system that supports a better private rented sector for everyone in Northern Ireland.

I look forward to hearing your views on this consultation.

Gordon Lyons

Minister for Communities

Scope

The Department for Communities (“the Department”) is consulting on changes to the Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (“the Regulations”) to appoint Lisburn and Castlereagh City Council as Landlord Registrar (acting as host council on behalf of all councils in Northern Ireland).

Other proposed changes include requesting mandatory information on the standards of properties, allowing data from the register to be shared with public authorities for safety purposes and research and statistics to help inform policy. There are also a few minor technical amendments proposed to reflect the fact that the administration of houses in multiple occupation (HMOs) is now operated by local councils.

Privacy, Confidentiality and Access to Consultation Responses

For this consultation, we may publish all responses except for those where the respondent indicates that they are an individual acting in a private capacity (e.g. a member of the public). All responses from organisations and individuals responding in a professional capacity may be published. We will remove any names, email addresses and telephone numbers from these responses; but apart from this we will publish them in full. For more information about what we do with personal data please see our consultation privacy notice.

Your response, and all other responses to this consultation, may be disclosed on request in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (FOIA) and the Environmental Information Regulations 2004 (EIR); however, all disclosures will be in line with the requirements of the Data Protection Act 2018 and the General Data Protection Regulations (EU) 2016/679.

If you want the information that you provide to be treated as confidential it would be helpful if you could explain to us why you regard the information you have provided as confidential, so that this may be considered if the Department should receive a request for the information under the FOIA or EIR.

The Department is the data controller in respect of any personal data that you provide, and DfC's privacy notice, which gives details of your rights in respect of the handling of your personal data can be found at: <https://www.communities-ni.gov.uk/articles/dfc-privacy-notice>.

Introduction

The Landlord Registration Scheme was developed to drive forward standards in the private rented sector through having a complete single database of landlords and their properties to effectively target enforcement. The Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 came into operation on 25 February 2014, and since its introduction, the Scheme has been administered by the Department for Communities.

The Regulations require all private rented sector landlords to register with the Scheme, registration costs £70 (£80 for paper applications), lasts for three years and can cover multiple properties.

Background

On 1 March 2025 operational responsibility for the Landlord Registration Scheme transferred from the Department for Communities to Lisburn and Castlereagh City Council (acting as the host council for all local councils in Northern Ireland). One of the proposed changes to the Regulations will be to appoint the Council in legislation.

Throughout the operation of the Scheme the register has mainly been used as a database of landlords and their properties. As part of the work to transfer the Scheme, it was recognised that the Scheme had potential to assist councils in carrying out enforcement duties within the private rented sector. It is anticipated that the collection of further information on properties in the private rented sector will ensure landlords are aware of their responsibility to ensure their properties meet the required standards. This will assist with raising the safety and standards in the sector and allow councils to carry out targeted enforcement.

The current restrictions on sharing data from the Landlord Register prevent the registrar sharing information with the Health and Safety Executive (HSENI). HSENI has previously requested landlords' information from the register to assist with its enforcement of gas safety legislation.

Information from the register cannot currently be shared with the Department's Analytical Services Unit for research. Allowing access to the information for research and statistical purposes would allow the Department to build a better picture of the private rented sector to help inform any future policy considerations.

What are the proposed changes?

The proposed changes are to:

- formally appoint Lisburn and Castlereagh City Council as landlord registrar on behalf of all councils in Northern Ireland,
- introduce the requirement to provide information on compliance with existing legislation relating to private tenancies and property standards,
- allow information from the register to be shared with the Health and Safety Executive to assist with enforcement of gas safety legislation in private tenancies and with the Department for Communities' to allow data from the register to be used for research and statistics to assist with the formulation and development of private rented sector policy and legislation,
- to reflect the changes made by the introduction of the Houses in Multiple Occupation Act (Northern Ireland) 2016.

Regulation 2

Regulation 2 will be amended to formally appoint Lisburn and Castlereagh City Council as the landlord registrar. The transfer of operational responsibility for the Landlord Registration Scheme to councils has been planned since the introduction of the Scheme

as it was recognised that this would provide a valuable source of information for councils in carrying out their enforcement role relating to the Private Tenancies (Northern Ireland) Order 2006. The Private Tenancies Order is the main piece of legislation for the private rented sector in Northern Ireland, it details the key duties and responsibilities of landlords, tenants and councils.

Regulation 7

Regulation 7(2) will be amended to reflect the policy intent that the landlord of a property defined as a licensed house in multiple occupation ("HMO"), be exempt from paying landlord registration fees. This exemption is because the Scheme is about the registration of landlords, not properties. Those individuals who hold a licence for an HMO would have already paid a fee to the HMO scheme.

Regulation 9

Regulation 9 will be amended to allow the registrar to share information with the Health and Safety Executive Northern Ireland (HSENI) to assist with enforcement of gas safety legislation in private tenancies. This relates to landlord's duties to repair under the Private Tenancies Order.

It is also proposed that Regulation 9 should be amended to allow data contained in the register to be shared with the Department for Communities for statistical and research purposes to assist with the formulation and development of policy and legislation related to the private rented sector.

Schedule 1

The Department is proposing to request extra information from landlords about their properties at the point of registration. Landlords will be asked to confirm whether they are compliant with existing legislation relating to the safety and standards of their properties.

These safety and standards requirements will be compliance with:

- the fitness for human habitation standards
- Energy Performance Certificate requirements (providing a valid EPC to a tenant or prospective tenant is a requirement under The Energy Performance of Buildings (Certificates and Inspections) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2008).

- Smoke, Heat and Carbon Monoxide Alarms for Private Tenancies Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2024
- Electrical Safety Standards for Private Tenancies Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2024.
- Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2004.

Why are these changes being proposed?

Regulation 2

The changes proposed to Regulation 2 are to reflect that operational responsibility for the Landlord Registration Scheme passed from the Department for Communities to Lisburn and Castlereagh City Council (who will operate the Scheme on behalf of all councils in Northern Ireland) on 1 March 2025.

Regulation 7

Regulation 7 will be amended for technical reasons to reflect that the administration of houses in multiple occupation (HMOs) moved from the Northern Ireland Housing Executive to local councils on 1 April 2019.

Regulation 9

The proposed changes to Regulation 9 will be to allow for data sharing with further defined organisations for defined purposes relating to the Private Tenancies (Northern Ireland) Order 2006. In these proposals, the Department has considered previous requests for information from other organisations. Regulation 9 will also require a technical amendment to reflect that the responsibility for the regulation of Houses in Multiple Occupation moved from the Northern Ireland Housing Executive to local councils.

Sharing information with HSENI will help assist in the enforcement of the Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2004.

Sharing information with the Department for Communities will allow data from the register to be used for statistical and research purposes to assist with policy development for the private rented sector.

Schedule 1

The overarching objective of the information provided at the point of registration is to make better use of the Landlord Registration Scheme in raising overall housing standards and quality in the private rented sector for all tenants. This proposal will ask landlords to confirm whether they comply with their legal duties in relation to private tenancies. The new registration process would cover specific requirements relating to property conditions and safety.

It is not unreasonable to ask landlords to confirm compliance with existing specific legal duties. This will help to inform landlords about their responsibilities, raise standards for tenants and ultimately

reduce the commercial inequality between landlords that run legitimate businesses and those that operate outside the law.

documents if the council has concerns about the accuracy of the information provided or the safety of the property.

The current legislation is clear that it is the duty of the landlord to ensure that information provided at the point of registration is accurate. To provide false information is an offence. Local councils are responsible for the scrutiny and assessment of the information given at the point of registration. A risk-based approach may be taken to the request for any additional evidence. For example, the local council may decide that it is not reasonable to ask every landlord to provide physical documents relating to gas/ electrical safety and that a sample check of registrations is sufficient. A landlord may, however, be asked to provide relevant

It will also mean that councils can focus on enforcement against non-compliant and unregistered landlords.

Schedule 2

It is proposed to amend Schedule 2 of the Regulations to reflect the current established practice of allowing a public search by address function through the Landlord Registration Scheme website. This function only confirms if an address is held on the register and does not display the landlord's name or other details. This allows prospective tenants to check if the landlord is registered.

Stakeholder Engagement

This public consultation is designed to gather the views and feedback of stakeholders.

It will run alongside targeted engagement with private rented sector stakeholders, including landlords, tenants, housing advice services and local councils.

Timeframe

This consultation will open on 2 March 2026 and will run for 8 weeks, closing on 27 April 2026.

Human Rights

The Department believes that the proposals set out in the draft Regulations are compatible with the Human Rights Act 1998.

Equality

The Department considers that the draft Regulations do not contain proposals to change policy in a substantive way, therefore, no adverse impact on the categories of person in section 75 of the Northern Ireland Act 1998 are identified. Potential minor positive impacts have been identified for all Section 75 groups.

Regulatory Impact Assessment

The Department considers that the proposed amendments will not have a direct impact on businesses, charities, social economy enterprises or the voluntary sector.

Rural Proofing

The Department considers that the proposed amendments in the draft Regulations will have a minor positive impact on private tenants living in rural areas.



Available in alternative formats.

© Crown Copyright 2026



Regulations laid before the Assembly under Articles 65A(1) and (2) and 72(1) of the Private Tenancies (Northern Ireland) Order 2006, for approval by resolution of the Assembly.

DRAFT STATUTORY RULES OF NORTHERN
IRELAND

2026 No.

LANDLORD AND TENANT

**The Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern
Ireland) 2026.**

Made

Laid before the Assembly

Coming into force

The Department for Communities, in exercise of the powers conferred by Article 65A(1) and (2) and Article 72(1) of the Private Tenancies (Northern Ireland) Order 2006, makes the following Regulations.

Citation and commencement

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2026 and come into operation on day month 2026.

Interpretation

2. In these Regulations—

“authorised officer” means an officer of a district council, the Department of Finance, the Department for Communities, the Northern Ireland Housing Executive or the Health and Safety Executive for Northern Ireland authorised in writing for the purpose of regulation 9;

“landlord” includes a person acting on behalf of the landlord in relation to a tenancy;

“the register” means the register of landlords of dwelling-houses let under a private tenancy;

“the registrar” means Lisburn and Castlereagh City Council.

Requirement to register

3.—(1) A landlord letting a dwelling-house must register with the registrar in accordance with paragraph (2).

(2) A landlord must—

- (a) provide the information and make the declarations set out in Schedule 1; and
- (b) at the same time, pay the fee specified in Schedule 3.

Timing of registration

4. A landlord must register in accordance with regulation 3 immediately prior to the letting of a tenancy.

Period of registration and continued registration

- 5.—(1) Registration under regulation 3 is for a period of 3 years.
- (2) At the end of each 3 year period, a landlord must—
- (a) supply to the registrar such information as may be necessary to ensure that the information supplied for the purposes of regulation 3 is accurate at the date of that supply;
 - (b) re-make the declarations contained in Schedule 1; and
 - (c) pay the fee for continued registration specified in Schedule 3.

Functions of the registrar

6. The registrar must—
- (a) develop and maintain a landlord registration system capable of both electronic and non-electronic operation which—
 - (i) allows for the disclosure of information to persons specified in regulation 9; and
 - (ii) enables a landlord to make amendments or adjustments to registered details held.
 - (b) promote and publicise the requirement of a landlord to register
 - (c) provide guidance on how the registration system works and how to register;
 - (d) make available the information held on the register under Schedule 2;
 - (e) on completion of the process of registration, issue a certificate of registration containing the—
 - (i) landlord's name and address;
 - (ii) landlord's registration number;
 - (iii) period of registration;
 - (f) ensure a landlord is notified—
 - (i) 4 weeks in advance of the expiry date held on their current registration certificate of the conditions to be satisfied for continued registration; and
 - (ii) that, where the landlord fails to satisfy the conditions for continued registration by the expiry date on the current registration certificate, the landlord is no longer a registered landlord.

Fees

- 7.—(1) The fees payable for registration and continued registration are specified in Schedule 3.
- (2) A person who is the owner of a house in multiple occupation which is licensed under the Houses in Multiple Occupation Act (Northern Ireland) 2016 is not liable to pay a fee under regulation 3.

Evidence of registration

8. Where a landlord is registered in accordance with regulation 3, the landlord must include the landlord's registration number in correspondence insofar as the correspondence relates to the discharge of the landlord's functions as a landlord.

Disclosure of information to certain bodies

9. Information held by the registrar and not included on the register must, on request from an authorised officer, be disclosed to—
- (a) a district council for the purposes of its functions under—
 - (i) Article 54 of the Rent (Northern Ireland) Order 1978;
 - (ii) the Private Tenancies (Northern Ireland) Order 2006;

- (iii) the Houses in Multiple Occupation Act (Northern Ireland) 2016;
- (b) the Department of Finance for the purposes of its functions under—
 - (i) the Rates (Northern Ireland) Order 1977;
 - (ii) the Rates (Capital Values etc) (Northern Ireland) Order 2006;
- (c) the Department for Communities for the purposes of—
 - (i) Welfare Supplementary Payments paid in respect of the application of the Benefit Cap;
 - (ii) the administration of the housing element of Universal Credit;
 - (iii) assisting the Department in the development of housing policy and legislation;
- (d) the Northern Ireland Housing Executive for the purposes of the administration of housing benefit;
- (e) the Health and Safety Executive for Northern Ireland for the purposes of its functions under regulation 36 of the Gas Safety (Installations and Use) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2004.

Revocation

10. The Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 are revoked.

Transitional provision

11.—(1) Paragraphs (2) to (5) apply to a person who immediately prior to the coming into operation of these Regulations was registered as a landlord under the Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (“the 2014 Regulations”).

(2) A person to whom paragraphs (2) to (5) apply is to be treated as registered as a landlord under these Regulations until the end of the period that the person would have remained registered as a landlord under the 2014 Regulations had these Regulations not been made; and the effect of regulation 5(1) in relation to the person is modified accordingly.

(3) In relation to a person to whom paragraph (2) to (5) apply, regulation 5(2) has effect as follows—

- (a) in the chapeau, “the end of each 3 year period” includes the end of the 3 year period referred to in paragraph (2);
- (b) in sub-paragraph (a), “information supplied for the purposes of regulation 3” includes information supplied for the purposes of regulation 3 of the 2014 Regulations other than information supplied for the purposes of paragraph 1(g) of Schedule 1 to the 2014 Regulations;
- (c) the obligation in sub-paragraph (a) includes the obligation to supply the information required in paragraph 1(g) of Schedule 1 where it has not been supplied before;
- (d) the obligation in sub-paragraph (b) includes the obligation to make the declarations contained in Schedule 1 where they have not been made before.

(4) In relation to a person to whom paragraphs (2) to (5) apply, the reference in regulation 6(f) to the person’s “current registration certificate” means the last registration certificate issued to the person under the 2014 Regulations, provided the person has not subsequently been issued with a registration certificate under these Regulations.

(5) In relation to a person to whom paragraphs (2) to (5) apply, where the person’s current registration certificate is the last registration certificate issued to the person under the 2014 Regulations, the person is to use the registration number contained in that certificate for the purposes of regulation 8.

(6) An officer of a district council, the Department of Finance, the Department for Communities or the Northern Ireland Housing Executive who, immediately prior to the coming into operation of these Regulations, was authorised in writing under the 2014 Regulations for the purpose of

regulation 9 of those Regulations, is to be treated as authorised in writing under these Regulations for the purpose of regulation 9 of these Regulations.

Sealed with the Official Seal of the Department for Communities on



Date

Name
A senior officer of the
Department for Communities

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1

Regulation 3

Information to be provided and declarations to be made for the purpose of registration and continued registration.

1. A landlord must provide—

- (a) the landlord's full name
- (b) the name, address and contact number of any agent acting on the landlord's behalf;
- (c) for each dwelling-house let or to be let—
 - (i) the address, including the postcode;
 - (ii) the date the house was built;
 - (iii) the name and contact details of all joint owners (if any);
 - (iv) a declaration that the dwelling-house is fit for human habitation for the purposes of the Private Tenancies (Northern Ireland) Order 2006;
 - (v) a declaration that the landlord is compliant with the landlord's duties under Article 11B(1) of the Private Tenancies (Northern Ireland) Order 2006;
 - (vi) a declaration that the landlord is compliant with the landlord's duties under regulations 3 and 4 of the Smoke, Heat and Carbon Monoxide Alarms for Private Tenancies Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2024;
 - (vii) a declaration that the landlord is compliant with the landlord's duties under regulation 3 of the Electrical Safety Standards for Private Tenancies Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2024;
 - (viii) a declaration that the landlord is compliant with the landlord's duties under regulation 36 of the Gas Safety (Installations and Use) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2004;
 - (ix) if the Energy Performance (Certificates and Inspections) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2008 apply to the dwelling-house—
 - (aa) a declaration that the landlord has a valid energy performance certificate under regulation 8 of those Regulations;
 - (bb) the asset rating shown on that energy performance certificate;
- (d) the landlord's address, email address and telephone number(s) (including mobile telephone number(s));
- (e) the correspondence address for the landlord (which must be in Northern Ireland) if different from above;

- (f) the landlord's date of birth;
 - (g) where the landlord is a landlord who is not liable under regulation 7(2) to pay a fee—
 - (i) the licence number of each HMO licence held by the landlord; and
 - (ii) the address of each house in multiple occupation owned by the landlord which is licensed under the Houses in Multiple Occupation Act (Northern Ireland) 2016;
 - (h) where the landlord is a company, the company registration number.
2. In this Schedule, in paragraph 1—
- (a) in sub-paragraph (c)(iii), a person is a “joint owner” of a dwelling-house if the person-
 - (i) owns the dwelling-house as a joint tenant, or
 - (ii) owns an undivided share in the dwelling-house as a tenant in common;
 - (b) in sub-paragraph (g)(i), “HMO licence” means a licence issued under section 7 of the Houses in Multiple Occupation Act (Northern Ireland) 2016.

SCHEDULE 2

Regulation 6

Information in and excluded from the register

1. Included on the register are—
 - (a) the names of all registered landlords;
 - (b) the addresses of all dwelling-houses let by registered landlords;
 - (c) the registration numbers; and
 - (d) the full name and contact details of any agent acting on a landlord's behalf.
2. Excluded from the register are the information and declarations provided at Schedule 1 under paragraph 1(c) to (h).

SCHEDULE 3

Regulation 7

Fee

1. The fee for registration is £70.
2. The fee for continued registration is £70.
3. The fee for non-electronic registration is £80.
4. The fee for non-electronic continued registration is £80.

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Regulations)

These Regulations provide for landlord registration. They set out the requirements of the landlord registration scheme including the functions and responsibilities of the scheme registrar and the information which a landlord must provide to the registrar in order to register and continue to be registered.

Regulations 1 and 2 provide for citation, commencement and interpretation.

Regulation 3 sets out what a landlord must do in order to become a registered landlord.

Regulation 4 provides for the timing of registration.

Regulation 5 prescribes the period of registration as 3 years and makes provision for continued registration.

Regulation 6 prescribes the functions of the registrar.

Regulation 7 and Schedule 3 prescribe the fees for registration and continued registration and any exemptions from payment of the fee.

Regulation 8 requires a landlord to include his landlord registration number in correspondence, in so far as the correspondence relates to the discharge of his functions as a landlord.

Regulation 9 provides for disclosure of information held by the registrar and not included in the register to certain bodies.

Regulation 10 revokes the Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014.

Regulation 11 provides for transitional provisions for landlords who were registered under the Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 at the coming into operation of these regulations.

Schedule 1 prescribes the information which the landlord must provide for the purpose of registration and continued registration.

Schedule 2 prescribes the information which is included in and excluded from the register.

Schedule 3 prescribes the fee which must be paid for registration and continued registration.

Questions

Information required at registration

Question 1

Do you agree with the proposal to expand the information requested for landlord registration as outlined in the consultation document?

Yes

Please explain your answer below

This will provide useful information in relation to enforcement and standards.

Question 2

Do you agree with the proposal that information on the following requirements should be provided as part of the registration process?

Fitness for human habitation	Yes
Smoke, heat and carbon monoxide alarms	Yes
Electrical safety checks	Yes
Gas safety certificates	Yes
Energy performance certificates	Yes

Please explain your answer below

Regulation 9 – changes to data sharing

Question 3

Do you agree with the proposal to share information held on the Landlord Register with the Health and Safety Executive Northern Ireland to assist with gas safety enforcement in private rented properties?

No

Please explain your answer below

We are of the opinion that the HSENI should contact the relevant Local Authority when they require Landlord Register information. This would maintain the established rigorous data controls and serve to inform Local Authority Environmental

Appendix 3

30

Health departments about relevant issues with Landlords and tenanted properties in their area.

Question 4

Do you agree with the proposal to share information (this will not include personal information that would allow an individual to be identified) held on the Landlord Register with the Department for Communities for research and statistical purposes, to assist with the formulation and development of policy and legislation relating to the private rented sector?

Yes

Please explain your answer below

ANDBC is supportive of this change to facilitate research in the sector.

Schedule 2

Question 5

Do you agree with the proposal to amend Schedule 2 to bring this in line with the current practice of allowing a public online search by address function on the Landlord Registration Scheme website?

Yes

Please explain your answer below

ANDBC supports the proposed change.

General

Question 6

Do you have any other comments on the proposed changes to the Landlord Registration Scheme Regulations?

Comments

No further comments

Unclassified

ITEM 4

Ards and North Down Borough Council

Report Classification	Unclassified
Exemption Reason	Not Applicable
	If multiple:
Meeting	Active and Healthy Communities Committee
Date of Meeting	15 April 2026
Responsible Director	Director of Active and Healthy Communities
Responsible Head of Service	Head of Environmental Health and Regulatory Services
Report title	Consultation on Construction Products Reform White Paper
Attachments	Appendix 1 - Construction Products Reform White Paper
	Appendix 2 - Draft Consultation Response
File Reference (if applicable)	CW 182
Legislation	Other The Construction Products Regulations 2013 Building Safety Act 2022
Resource Implications	None Narrative:
Screening Requirements	<i>The Council will commit to consider the implication of all reports under the categories of Section 75, Rural Needs, Data Protection, Climate and Sustainability:</i> Screening of report not required
Link to Corporate Plan Priority and Outcome	Priority 3: Social 5. Safe, welcoming and inclusive communities that are flourishing If multiple:

Background

Members will recall that a report was presented to this Committee in February 2026 concerning the “Publication of the Single Construction Regulator Prospectus”. The associated public consultation represented the first stage in a wider reform of the regulation of construction products in the United Kingdom. This report, along with Item 5 on the agenda, forms part of the subsequent steps in that ongoing reform process through a series of consultation exercises.

The Grenfell Tower tragedy in June 2017 resulted in significant loss of life and exposed major shortcomings in the systems intended to protect residents and the built environment. It highlighted substantial weaknesses within the United Kingdom’s construction products regulatory framework.

Construction products are a critical component of the built environment. Findings from the Grenfell Tower Inquiry, together with independent reviews by Dame Judith Hackitt, Paul Morrell OBE, and Anneliese Day KC, confirmed that the existing regulatory arrangements did not adequately ensure public safety. Systemic vulnerabilities allowed some manufacturers to exploit regulatory gaps, leading to severe consequences for residents affected by unsafe cladding and other materials. These issues demonstrate a clear need for comprehensive and system-wide reform of the construction products regulatory system.

The Government published the Construction Products Reform Green Paper in February 2025, alongside its response to the Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report. This White Paper sets out the Government’s response to that consultation and confirms a programme of reforms designed to strengthen public safety, support investment and economic growth, reduce trade barriers, and improve productivity. These reforms are also intended to facilitate the delivery of high-quality homes, buildings, and infrastructure.

Key Issues

The Construction Products Reform White Paper is provided as Appendix 1. The White Paper highlights deep, systemic problems across the construction-products regulatory landscape, many of which were exposed through the Grenfell Tower Inquiry, the Hackitt Review, and the Morrell-Day Review. Core issues include:

1. Safety Is Not the Central Focus of the Current Regime

- Existing UK regulations were originally designed to support trade, not safety.
- Product marks such as CE/UKCA are widely misunderstood as confirming safety, even though they simply confirm conformity to a technical standard (which may or may not include safety-related criteria).

2. Limited Regulatory Coverage

- Only ~37% of construction products fall under a designated standard, leaving a large proportion unregulated, meaning many products enter the market without safety oversight.

3. Fragmented Regulatory Landscape

- Overlapping responsibilities across Building Control, Trading Standards, Environmental Health and the national regulator create gaps, duplication, and opportunities for unsafe products to slip through.
- There is poor integration between construction-products regulation and building-safety requirements.

4. Weak Testing, Certification and Oversight

- Evidence of inconsistency, lack of transparency, conflicts of interest, “golden samples”, and inadequate UKAS oversight.
- Limited national testing capacity, particularly affecting regions such as Northern Ireland.

5. Poor-Quality Product Information and Misleading Marketing

- Incomplete, unclear or misleading information is common.
- There is limited product traceability and poor digitalisation across the sector.

6. Insufficient Enforcement and Deterrence

- Historically almost no enforcement or prosecutions under construction-products regulations on a UK wide basis.
- Sanctions are weak, and regulators lack modern, fit-for-purpose powers.

7. Lack of Competence and Clarity of Accountability

- Responsibilities are unclear at multiple stages of the product lifecycle, design, specification, installation and oversight.
- A widespread culture of prioritising cost over safety remains pervasive.

8. Sustainability and Environmental Requirements

- Environmental Product Declaration (EPD) methodologies such as EN 15804+A2 are not consistently applied.
- Many products fall outside clear environmental standards.

9. The Need for a Single Construction Regulator

- Fragmentation across regulatory bodies contributes to poor accountability and inconsistent enforcement.
- Inquiry recommendations support a single, unified regulator covering buildings, products, and competence.

Next steps

A draft response to the consultation has been prepared by Environmental Health and Regulatory Services and is provided as Appendix 2. Overall, we strongly support the Government’s objective to create a safer, more coherent and more accountable construction-products system. The Grenfell Tower Inquiry and subsequent independent reviews have clearly demonstrated the urgent need for reform across product regulation, testing, information quality, market surveillance and accountability. While broadly supportive of the proposed direction, our responses emphasise the need for clarity, consistency, robust oversight and proportionate implementation, as well as recognition of Northern Ireland’s specific regulatory context. Ensuring that the reformed system operates effectively across the UK requires consideration of Northern Ireland’s regulatory position, capacity pressures, and the practical realities of enforcement on the ground.

This consultation window closes on 20th May 2026.

Summary

The Construction Products Reform White Paper sets out the Government's intended programme of regulatory change in response to the systemic weaknesses identified through the Grenfell Tower Inquiry and subsequent independent reviews. The White Paper highlights a series of deep-rooted issues across the existing regulatory system, including limited product coverage, fragmented responsibilities, weak testing and certification arrangements, poor-quality product information, and historically low levels of enforcement. These failings have contributed to a regulatory environment in which safety has not been the primary focus and where gaps in oversight and accountability have been able to persist.

The draft consultation response prepared by Environmental Health and Regulatory Services supports the overall direction of reform and recognises the need for a more coherent, transparent and safety-focused system of construction products regulation. The response emphasises the importance of clarity, consistency, proportionality and strong oversight, while noting the practical considerations that apply across different parts of the UK, including operational factors relevant to Northern Ireland. Ensuring that the new regulatory framework functions effectively nationwide will require attention to regulatory capacity and the practical realities of enforcement on the ground.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council **Approves** the draft consultation response relating to the Construction Products Reform White Paper.



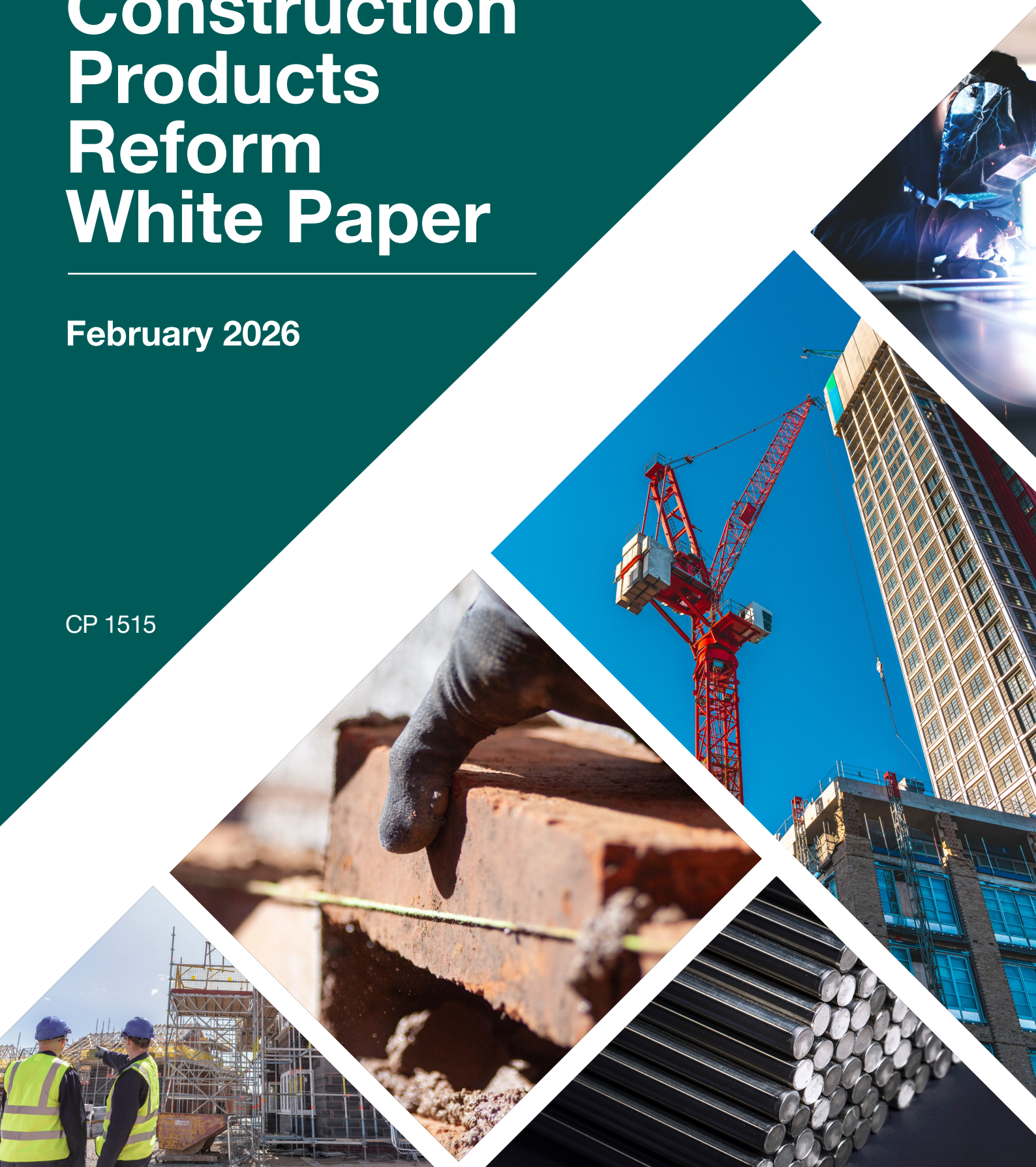
Ministry of Housing,
Communities &
Local Government

35

Construction Products Reform White Paper

February 2026

CP 1515





Government of the United Kingdom

Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government

Construction Products Reform White Paper

Presented to Parliament by
Parliamentary Under Secretary of State for Building Safety,
Fire and Democracy by Command of His Majesty
February 2026



© Crown copyright 2026

This publication is licensed under the terms of the Open Government Licence v3.0 except where otherwise stated. To view this licence, visit nationalarchives.gov.uk/doc/open-government-licence/version/3.

Where we have identified any third party copyright information you will need to obtain permission from the copyright holders concerned.

This publication is available at www.gov.uk/official-documents.

Any enquiries regarding this publication should be sent to us at ConstructionProducts@communities.gov.uk

ISBN 978-1-5286-6214-7

E03540437 02/26

Printed on paper containing 40% recycled fibre content minimum

Printed in the UK by HH Associates Ltd. on behalf of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office

Contents

Consultation summary

4

Ministerial foreword

7

Executive summary

9

Introduction

16

Part A: Context for reform and case for change

18

Chapter 1: Overview

19

Chapter 2: Problem statement

32

Chapter 3: Vision for reform

39

Part B: A reformed construction products system

41

Chapter 4: How reforms will consider consistency with the new EU regime

43

Chapter 5: Scope and definitions

46

Chapter 6: Regulating products

50

Chapter 7: Clear, accessible information

70

Chapter 8: Assurance and oversight of testing, conformity assessment and certification

81

Chapter 9: Role and responsibilities of regulators

92

Chapter 10: Environment and sustainability

102

Chapter 11: Competence and accountability

106

Part C: Implementation

114

Chapter 12: Implementation plan

115

Chapter 13: Next steps

119

Part D: Annexes

121

Annex A: Acronyms and definitions

121

Annex B: List of questions

129

Annex C: List of figures and tables

131

Annex D: Key regulations that impact the Construction Products Sector

132

Annex E: Data protection

135

Consultation summary

Topic of this consultation

This consultation seeks views on a package of proposals for reform of the construction products regime.

Body/bodies responsible for the consultation

The Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG)

Scope of this consultation

This consultation sets out proposals for reform of the construction products regime.

Responsibilities associated with the use or running of buildings or infrastructure are out of scope.

Geographical scope

The regulation for the placing or making available on the market of construction products is a reserved matter, for which decision-making has not been delegated by Parliament to the devolved institutions such as the Scottish and Welsh Parliaments, the Assemblies of Northern Ireland and London or to Local Authorities.

As set out in more detail in Chapter 4, under the Windsor Framework, in order to preserve its unique market access, Northern Ireland applies relevant European Union rules relating to the placement of a subset of construction products on the market. We will work closely with stakeholders across Northern Ireland to ensure that reforms are carried out in a way that safeguards the internal market, without conceding the imperative of public safety.

Duration

This consultation will last for 12 weeks from 25 February 2026 until 20 May 2026.

The five sector groups that have been identified as critical to supporting our vision are set out in Chapter 3 but we will also be undertaking engagement with a wide group of stakeholders during the consultation period.

How to respond

This consultation is open to everyone. It is important to hear from a wide range of interested parties from across the public and private sectors, as well as from members of the public.

You may respond to this consultation through our online survey platform <https://consult.communities.gov.uk/building-safety/construction-products-reform-white-paper>

We strongly encourage responses via the online platform, particularly from organisations with access to online facilities such as local authorities, representative bodies and businesses. We expect a high-level of interest across many sectors. Using the online survey will assist our analysis of the responses, enabling more efficient and effective consideration of the issues raised.

If you cannot respond via the online platform, you may send your response by email to:

ConstructionProducts@communities.gov.uk

If you are responding in writing, please make it clear which question or paragraph number each comment relates to, and also ensure that the text of your response is in a format that allows copying of individual sentences or paragraphs, to help us when considering your view on particular issues.

Written responses can also be sent to:

Consultation on Construction Products Reform White Paper

Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government

Floor 3 (Mail point B)

Fry Building

2 Marsham Street

London

SW1P 4DF

Please submit your response through only one of the above routes.

When you reply, it would be very useful if you please confirm whether you are replying as an individual, a representative group or submitting an official response on behalf of an organisation and include:

- Your name.
- Your email.
- Your regional location.
- Your position (if applicable).
- The name of your organisation (if applicable).
- The size of your organisation, for example, a Small or Medium-sized Enterprise (SME) or larger business (if applicable).
- The nature of your organisation, for example a manufacturer, trading body, local authority (if applicable).
- A summary of the people and organisations your group represents (if applicable).
- Who else you have consulted in reaching the conclusions in your response (if applicable).

When responding to the consultation, please do not include sensitive personal data such as your name and address within your responses to questions. Information you provide in response to this consultation may be disclosed in accordance with United Kingdom legislation (the Freedom of Information Act 2000, the Data Protection Act 2018 and the Environmental Information Regulations 2004). Therefore, please ensure that your response does not include any material that you are not content for us to publish. For further information on our Data Protection policy please see Annex E.

Thank you for taking time to submit a response. Your views will help to improve and shape construction products reforms.

Enquiries

For any enquiries about engagement on the white paper please contact:

ConstructionProducts@communities.gov.uk

When you enquire, it would be useful if you confirm whether you are enquiring as an individual or on behalf of an organisation and include:

- Your name.
- Your position (if applicable).
- The name of your organisation (if applicable).
- An email address.

Ministerial foreword

The Grenfell Tower tragedy in June 2017 led to a devastating loss of life and revealed a crisis with national repercussions. The subsequent Inquiry and two independent reviews exposed a construction products regulatory regime that failed its most basic purpose: to keep people safe in their homes.

In February 2025, this government published and consulted on the Construction Products Reform Green Paper. This white paper is the next decisive step in our response to the urgent need for reform across our construction products regime. Government and the sector have recognised that the system must evolve dramatically. We must move from a framework originally designed to reduce technical trade barriers to one that places safety, accountability, public confidence, and growth and innovation at its core.

My vision for construction products reform is simple yet fundamental: safe products, used safely, generating significant positive impacts on long term growth and enabling residents and building users to have trust in products in their homes, workplaces, and hospitals. Alongside our vision for a better regulatory system set out in the Single Construction Regulator Prospectus: Consultation Document, this government is taking decisive steps towards ensuring that a tragedy such as Grenfell never happens again.

We will close longstanding gaps in regulatory coverage and establish a robust regime that gives confidence in this large and complex sector. Reform policies span the regulatory and institutional system: from bringing all construction products into the regime through the general safety requirement, to guaranteeing that bodies testing and certifying products act in the public interest, with penalties for those who do not. While the system is complex, the outcome must be clear: confidence in a regime that guarantees safe products, safely used while encouraging investment in industry, skills, and innovation, generating confidence in products for developers and a positive impact on long term growth.

This is not just regulatory change; it is a transformational cultural shift. By eliminating unsafe products, enhancing scrutiny, and improving transparency, we are delivering on our commitment to safeguard people in their homes and communities. We are preventing future tragedies and avoiding the risk of costly remediation for developers. This shift demands significant, long-term effort from both government and industry. All working within the system – manufacturers, installers, designers, specifiers, builders, government, regulators – must know their responsibilities and have the expertise and commitment to ensure the quality, safety, and correct installation of construction products.

Working together, we can create a system that ensures every product is safe and every building is reliable, restoring public confidence. This will support our mission to build 1.5 million safe homes, as well as vital public and infrastructure projects. For the sector, a clear and proportionate regulatory framework will provide stability and a level playing field. I want to see a competitive, competent and confident construction products sector that unlocks innovation and boosts productivity right across construction.

I am grateful to everyone who has contributed to this critical reform agenda so far, including those who shared valuable insights through the green paper and the Grenfell Tower Inquiry. Together, let us take this decisive step forward – resetting expectations, restoring trust, and safeguarding our built environment for generations to come.



A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Samantha Dixon".

Samantha Dixon MBE MP

Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Building Safety, Fire and Democracy

Executive summary

Introduction

- i The Grenfell Tower tragedy in June 2017 led to a devastating loss of life and laid bare systemic failures in the mechanisms designed to safeguard homes and the built environment. The tragedy revealed a pervasive crisis in the United Kingdom's (UK) construction products regulatory system.
- ii Construction products are a foundational element of the built environment. The Grenfell Tower Inquiry, alongside independent reviews by Dame Judith Hackitt and Paul Morrell OBE and Anneliese Day KC, revealed a construction products regulatory system that demonstrably failed to safeguard public safety. Unethical manufacturers were able to exploit systemic weaknesses with appalling consequences at Grenfell, and for the thousands of people who have found themselves in homes clad with unsafe materials. There is a compelling case for fundamental and system-wide reform.
- iii We published the Construction Products Reform Green Paper in February 2025, alongside the government response to the Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report.¹ This white paper responds to the green paper consultation and confirms an ambitious programme of reforms that are essential for public safety, critical to unlocking investment and economic growth, reducing trade friction and boosting productivity, and to the delivery of high-quality homes, other buildings and infrastructure.
- iv Reforms will mean a clear, predictable and proportionate regulatory framework that provides long-term stability, supporting a competitive, competent and confident construction products sector. For residents and building users, these reforms will provide the reassurance that products have been made, selected and used with safety at the fore. Developers will have the confidence that the construction products they use will be safe and of high quality and they can avoid the risk of costly remediation. Together, we will prevent further building safety tragedies.

Action taken since 2017

- v There has been some limited action since the Grenfell tragedy, but progress has not been sufficient to address the critical gaps in the regime. Action included bans of specific products: combustible materials were banned for high-rise residential buildings in 2018, with the ban extended to high-rise hotels and hostels in 2022.

¹ See footnote 9

- vi Action has also included independent reviews that have provided the evidence needed to shape reforms. The Building a Safer Future: Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety (the Hackitt review), led by Dame Judith Hackitt, identified systemic problems in product testing and certification, making it “difficult to know whether the right products are being used”. Dame Judith recommended reform to bring assurance and traceability of products, while acknowledging that “The system that covers product testing, labelling and marketing is at least as complicated as the entire regulatory system”.
- vii The Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime led by Paul Morrell OBE and Anneliese Day KC (Morrell-Day review), published in 2023, identified systemic weaknesses right across the construction products system. The detailed recommendations informed the construction products green paper, which marked a decisive step toward system-wide reform.
- viii The national regulator for construction products was established in 2021 to lead market surveillance and enforcement. The Building Safety Act 2022 further empowered the regulator to act on unsafe products.
- ix Following the recommendation made by the Grenfell Tower Inquiry, the government has published, and is consulting on, the Single Construction Regulator Prospectus: Consultation Document.² Our intention is to create a new regulator which will not only meet the Inquiry's recommendation but will also create the right conditions for actors across the whole building ecosystem to play their role in achieving positive outcomes. We are proposing that the single construction regulator will take on the role as the national regulator for construction products as well as the regulatory responsibilities of the Building Safety Regulator (BSR).

System-wide issues that must be addressed

- x The Grenfell Tower Inquiry and independent reviews identified the need for system-wide construction product reform. The following problems were corroborated by responses to the green paper consultation.
- xi **Safety is not the central focus:** The UK's construction products regulations, derived from our membership of the EU, were designed to support trade not safety. As a result, currently, many designated standards on which the regime relies do not address safety, and current product marks are often misinterpreted as safety endorsements when they are not.
- xii **Limited regulatory coverage:** Only products covered by designated standards or technical assessments are regulated. Recent research undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium suggests around 29% to 61% of products have a designated standard. The central estimate is that around 37% of the UK market is regulated under the Construction Products Regulations.³ This leaves a significant proportion of products unregulated. This means that even where there are known issues, the national regulator for construction products is unable to act.
- xiii **Fragmented regulatory landscape:** Safety depends not just on individual products but on how they interact as part of a system in buildings and infrastructure projects. Current regulations do not adequately address system-level risks or the role of those designing

² See Footnote 29

³ See Footnote 15

and specifying buildings, installing, or using products. The Grenfell Tower Inquiry and green paper consultation responses highlighted regulatory fragmentation, overlapping responsibilities, and poor integration between product and building regulations.

- xiv **Weak institutional oversight, competence, rigour and transparency of testing, and certification:** The Grenfell Tower Inquiry and the Morrell-Day review⁴ highlighted concerns about the efficacy of oversight by the UK Accreditation Service. Additionally, they shone a light on significant issues in relation to conformity assessment bodies (CABs), including conflicts of interest, lack of transparency and inconsistent testing. This is compounded by a lack of testing capacity and slow development of standards.
- xv **Inadequate product information:** The Grenfell Tower Inquiry and green paper consultation responses revealed dishonest and misleading marketing and poor-quality product information, making safe specification and installation difficult.
- xvi **Lack of digitalisation and poor product traceability:** Digitalisation is fragmented, with poor access to reliable, standardised product data and varied digital competence across the sector. There is also limited product traceability from manufacture to installation, impeding accountability across the chain.
- xvii **Insufficient enforcement:** Enforcement was virtually absent before the national regulator for construction products was created in 2021. This has fostered a culture of impunity, undermining trust and fair competition. Action has been taken by the national regulator to address non-compliance and safety concerns, for example, preventing the supply of specific Kingspan Insulation Ltd and Unilin Insulation UK Ltd products, and tackling widespread non-compliance across the external fire doorsets and heat-soaked toughened glass sectors. But the national regulator needs to regulate all products and to have stronger powers to visibly deter non-compliance and support safe homes and buildings.
- xviii **Need to drive competence, culture, and accountability:** There is a widespread lack of competence across the supply chain, from product design to installation and use. This is coupled with a pervasive culture of indifference to safety: several consultation responses pointed to a practice of prioritising cost over safety and quality.

Introducing ambitious reforms across the construction products regulatory framework

- xix This government will introduce a programme of long-term ambitious reform aimed at enhancing safety, supporting growth, including delivery of safe homes for residents over this Parliament and beyond, and ensuring accountability and transparency right across the product chain. The white paper considers consultation responses and sets out a clear path to system-wide solutions.

1. Mandatory requirements when placing a construction product on the market

- xx All products will be subject to regulatory requirements through one of two routes:
 - i) **Products regulated by designated standards:**

⁴ See Footnote 7

xxi To support supply chains and growth, alongside ensuring safe products, we will retain consistency with the revised EU regime where this meets our objectives. This recognises that the EU reforms seek to enhance safety, improve enforcement and market surveillance and introduce associated information requirements including digitalisation. Products that fall under designated standards must continue to comply with these mandatory standards. Decisions to designate new and revised standards will be made on a case by case basis as they come forward.

ii) **All other products:**

xxii We will implement a proportionate, risk-based general safety requirement (GSR) that applies to all products not covered by designated standards. This will address the gaps in regulatory coverage that could allow unsafe products to be placed on the market.

xxiii Under a general safety requirement (GSR) manufacturers will be required to assess safety risks connected to the intended use and the normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use of the product and take proportionate action to eliminate or control such risks. Importers and distributors (including merchants) will also be subject to obligations to support product safety. We are consulting on the detailed requirements of the GSR alongside this white paper.

2. Additional measures to enhance the regulatory framework

xxiv Further measures will apply where products are critical to safe construction and there is a risk of serious harm if something goes wrong. The approach will be proportionate, taking account of the build context to determine the level of associated obligations.

xxv The government will also restore confidence in third-party assurance and certification. We will introduce minimum requirements to increase transparency, making it easier for those using these schemes to make informed choices and to be clear on the level of assurance a scheme provides.

3. Enhanced product information and transparency

xxvi It is essential that all in the construction system can access clear, credible and accurate product information to make informed decisions regarding construction materials. This white paper confirms:

- All construction products must feature clear, accessible labelling and product information that outlines critical safety information. Product information must be accurate and understandable to the user. The intention is to promote transparency and empower clients and builders to make decisions critical to safe selection and use, based on reliable information.
- Additionally, for third party certification schemes, manufacturers will be required to make it known when they have undertaken tests and share any information that may affect the validity of a certificate with the issuer. For all products, the national regulator for construction products will be equipped with powers to mandate disclosure of any relevant test information to assure compliance with the law. Transparency of test information is essential for accountability, helping prevent dishonest and misleading marketing practices and supporting the safe use of products.

- We will support the development of a construction library in conjunction with industry. Our ambition is to support development of digital services that enable clear, accurate and honest product information accessible to anyone who needs it to make safer decisions. This is a complex and busy landscape, and we want to ensure what we develop achieves our ambition and does not create duplication or confusion.

4. Digital solutions for enhanced product information

- xxvii Advancing technology offers an opportunity to improve transparency and traceability in the construction products sector. We want to see digital information systems – such as digital product records – as the norm in the construction sector. Digital information systems offer a means by which users can access information about the safety, composition and potential hazards associated with each product. Stakeholders can instantly verify critical product details and ensure compliance with relevant standards with the aim of supporting systems that will enable products to be tracked along the supply chain.
- xxviii Construction product information must be made available digitally to support access. We will work with industry to develop digital standards to promote consistency across product information. The move towards digital information by default, the future introduction of digital product records, digital identifiers and associated requirements to support traceability, will allow for easier identification of issues, foster accountability among manufacturers and support the golden thread. It will also aid regulatory bodies to monitor compliance more effectively.

5. Strengthening testing and certification

- xxix The future regime will rely on a strong testing and certification sector that can be trusted and is subject to robust oversight. Establishing a licensing regime that requires all UK Conformity Assessment Bodies (CABs) to be licenced by the national regulator for construction products is a definitive step to bringing consistency and rigour to testing and certification. All CABs will be required to act in the public interest, and we will legislate to that effect. UKAS will be overseen by the national regulator to ensure clear expectations of, and confidence in, how UKAS accredits conformity assessment bodies.
- xxx To complement a strengthened testing and certification regime we intend to develop new public sector testing capacity. This will provide much needed capacity and enable both enforcement and research testing. This will facilitate innovation and delivery of safe new homes for residents as well as other buildings and infrastructure.

6. Improved enforcement mechanisms

- xxxi Ensuring sufficient, visible enforcement underpinned by adequate powers and sanctions and clarity of responsibilities, remains a priority to address the fragmented nature of the regulatory landscape. The proposals place significant emphasis on improving coordination between the various regulatory bodies in the short term, ultimately leading to a single construction regulator.
- xxxii In this white paper we confirm that we will equip enforcement authorities with the investigation and intervention powers to effectively manage non-compliance across the construction products regime. These powers will be underpinned by robust criminal offences for both companies and individuals that do not comply. Breaches will be punishable by an unlimited fine or imprisonment. We are also consulting on new powers

for the national regulator for construction products to issue civil monetary penalties as an alternative to prosecution. Finally, we are laying the foundation for additional sanctions following prosecution, including director disqualification and recouping proceeds of crime.

- xxxiii Combined, these measures are designed to deter bad actors from engaging in the dishonest and misleading behaviours detailed by the Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report. If they do not comply, there will be action and consequences.

7. Strengthening route to redress

- xxxiv The government is committed to reviewing and, where appropriate, improving legal routes for redress for those affected by faulty products. We will streamline the process to hold manufacturers accountable where defective cladding products have made buildings unfit for habitation historically.

8. Sustainability and environmental considerations

- xxxv Government will also factor in opportunities to take account of broader sustainability goals. The government has committed to reducing carbon emissions and transitioning to a circular economy, with a target of net zero by 2050. By encouraging and implementing sustainable practices, the construction products sector will be better able to contribute. Products covered by future mandatory standards will need to adhere to sustainability criteria aimed at reducing environmental impact, maintaining consistency with the reformed EU regime. We will also encourage best practice so that data about the environmental performance of products follows a commonly used standard methodology.
- xxxvi Additionally, government will work closely with industry stakeholders to develop products and practices that support a transition to a circular economy whilst enabling growth. This includes encouraging the reuse and recycling of construction materials where appropriate and minimising waste throughout the construction process.

9. Accountability and competence

- xxxvii Clarity of obligations during the production and use of construction products, complemented by strong enforcement, aims to establish a culture of responsibility.
- xxxviii All those involved in producing or using construction products will need to have the right level of competence to be able to meet the associated obligations. The sector is stepping up its practice, such as through the development of competence frameworks. But gaps still exist, with more action needed. Government will make clear our expectation that manufacturers and testing organisations are competent.

10. Setting the path to implementation

- xxxix We recognise that the path to long-term reform will take time and require a concerted effort from all those with responsibilities. The new regime will be ambitious yet proportionate, with phased implementation and tailored transition periods to drive pace whilst supporting industry to adjust, enabling ongoing housing delivery. We will consider the roles of all stakeholders and take into account the needs of SMEs. We will also pay close attention to the timescales for reform in the EU, to support trade and the flow of products to market in the short term, whilst paving the way for long term growth.
- xl Implementation of the new construction products regime will require legislation (both primary and secondary) so is subject to parliamentary time. Reflecting our commitment to progress reforms at pace we are consulting in parallel to this white paper on the details

of the GSR regulations. We will also continue to look to industry to progress measures alongside, recognising the need for industry to drive change. Additionally, we will continue engagement with stakeholders to ensure a co-ordinated approach between government, industry and communities that takes account of firsthand experiences.

Conclusion

- xli The ambitious reforms set out in this white paper are another decisive step toward a safer, more accountable construction products regime. Reforms support long term growth: our vision is for a competitive, competent and confident construction products sector. Reforms will unlock innovation in materials and methods, attract skilled talent, and boost productivity – driving a modern, high-performing sector capable of meeting the UK’s housing and infrastructure needs. Developers can have confidence that the products they use will be safe and of high quality. This will facilitate the delivery of safe, high-quality homes in this Parliament and in line with our long-term housing strategy, which will be published shortly.
- xlii By closing regulatory gaps, demanding responsibility from across the product chain, and ensuring the national regulator for construction products has the powers to enforce, the government is laying the foundation for lasting change which must be delivered by the sector. We are also sending a clear message to any manufacturers considering engaging in the dishonest practices seen at Grenfell: the new regulatory regime will be enforced and there will be consequences for non-compliance.
- xliii **This is a call to action.** The lessons of Grenfell must drive a transformation in culture, competence, and accountability. Together – with industry, regulators, and residents – we will prevent a further building safety tragedy. Instead, we will build a future defined by safety, transparency, and trust to the benefit of communities and the economy.

Introduction

- 1 The Grenfell Tower tragedy in June 2017 led to a devastating loss of life and laid bare systemic failures in the mechanisms designed to safeguard the built environment. In response to the Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report⁵ in 2025, the government committed to significant reforms aimed at delivering a robust regulatory framework, stronger government stewardship, a safety-focused workforce, and renewed public trust in the building system. Construction products are a foundational element of the built environment. Reforming how products are regulated and managed is therefore essential to achieving ambitious transformation across the built environment to ensure safe, quality homes and infrastructure, a thriving construction sector and long term growth.
- 2 The Grenfell Tower Inquiry highlighted serious flaws in the construction products regime and called for major reforms. Additionally, two independent reviews – the Building a Safer Future: Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety (the Hackitt review)⁶ and the Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime (Morrell-Day review)⁷ – identified widespread institutional, enforcement, and regulatory failures within the system governing construction products. This white paper sets out how the government will achieve system-wide reform of the construction products sector, unlocking investment and productivity.
- 3 The Construction Products Reform Green Paper⁸ was published in February 2025, alongside the government response to the Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report.⁹ It set out detailed proposals designed to: address the critical gaps in regulation; improve safety; and rebuild public trust in the construction products used to build our homes, buildings and infrastructure. Consultation responses including from industry, regulators and institutions reinforce the compelling case for change and demonstrate appetite from across the sector to work towards a regulatory regime with safety at its heart.
- 4 The white paper is set out in three parts, broadly: system problems; system solutions; reform implementation and next steps.
- 5 **Part A:** sets out the regulatory and institutional landscape. It provides updated information about the construction products sector, including the current regulatory framework. It also makes the case for change, referencing evidence from the Grenfell Tower Inquiry and two Independent Reviews. It confirms systemic weaknesses, including regulatory gaps, poor oversight, and inconsistent performance across key actors. It concludes with an ambitious vision and objectives for reform.

⁵ [Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report](#).

⁶ [Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety: Hackitt Review - GOV.UK](#)

⁷ [Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime - GOV.UK](#)

⁸ [Construction Products Reform Green Paper - GOV.UK](#)

⁹ [Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report: Government response \(HTML\) - GOV.UK](#)

- 6 **Part B:** presents how the government will deliver system-wide reform, anchored in a risk-based and proportionate regulatory regime that prioritises safety and drives economic growth and housing delivery, building public trust. It explores how consistency with reformed EU regulations can support these objectives and reduce trade friction, while ensuring a consistent and enhanced regime across the UK. This includes setting out:
 - The requirements that will apply to products, based on risk and proportionality, including a general safety requirement to ensure that all products are subject to regulatory oversight.
 - The future of product marking and standards.
 - Strengthening standards development, testing and certification.
 - Enhanced product information, marketing, and labelling obligations across the supply chain.
 - A robust framework for market surveillance, enforcement and redress, and the associated powers of the regulators.
 - Clear expectations of competence and accountability across the product chain.
 - A proportionate approach to environmental requirements for manufacturers, by maintaining consistency with the reformed EU regulations.
- 7 **Part C:** establishes next steps and planned implementation of reforms, as well as how stakeholders can engage in consultation over the next three months and beyond.
- 8 We are also publishing a summary of green paper consultation responses alongside this white paper.



Part A:

Context for reform and case for change

Part A of this white paper describes the current regulatory and institutional landscape for construction products, sets out the system wide problems, and outlines the vision for reform of the regulatory and institutional regime.

Chapter 1: Overview

1.1 About this chapter

- 1.1.1 The construction products sector is significant and the regulatory backdrop and institutional architecture complex and often poorly understood. This chapter provides the context by setting out information on the construction products sector, the roles and responsibilities of key institutions, and the current regulatory framework.

1.2 The construction products sector

- 1.2.1 **Construction products are critical to supply chains and to safe homes:** Construction products are essential to all our houses, buildings and infrastructure. They range from basic materials such as bricks to more complex systems or assembled products such as fire doors or cladding systems. Consequently, they play a critical role in giving confidence to developers and delivering the government's commitment to building safe homes that residents can trust.
- 1.2.2 **Construction products form a significant part of the UK economy:** In 2025, it is estimated that there were approximately 28,300 construction product manufacturers in the UK, representing around 1 in 5 UK manufacturers.¹⁰ When broken down by business size, around 94% of UK construction product manufacturers were small or micro firms with fewer than 50 employees. In 2024, around 417,000 people in Great Britain were estimated to be in employment in the construction products sector.¹¹ In 2023, construction products made up 14% of the United Kingdom's entire manufacturing base by turnover, and the total sector turnover for UK construction product manufacturers was estimated at £95bn.¹²
- 1.2.3 **The sector is critical to our supply chains, growth and trade:** The Department for Business and Trade estimates that the construction products sector imports more than it exports, with £22.9bn imported and £8.5bn exported, a deficit of around £14.4bn

¹⁰ MHCLG analysis based on NOMIS data accessed in Nov 2025, using UK Business Counts in 2025. These estimates should be treated as a guide only and are subject to a degree of uncertainty, largely because industry classification codes do not match easily to the sector and some products are not destined exclusively for construction. Manufacturers were identified using 70 4-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes informed by the Adroit Consortium. This manufacturer grouping will also include producers of raw materials used for construction such as building stone, however excluding construction purposed stone quarrying and quarrying support firms that are not manufacturers under SIC codes does not significantly change the 1/5 proportion. As the construction products industry does not map easily onto SIC codes, assumptions were used to weight each SIC grouping. This was informed by both product descriptions and the value of sales of relevant products from the PRODCOM dataset. This therefore means this estimate is indicative, as the number of manufacturers may not scale linearly with the value of sales.
<https://www.nomisweb.co.uk/datasets/idbrent>

¹¹ MHCLG analysis based on NOMIS, 2024 employment data from Business Register and Employment Survey accessed November 2025. SIC Code weighting method from footnote 10 was used. This estimate is only indicative, as employment may not correlate linearly with the value of sales of relevant products. [Business Register and Employment Survey/Annual Business Inquiry - Data Sources - home - Nomis - Official Census and Labour Market Statistics \(nomisweb.co.uk\)](#)

¹² MHCLG analysis based on ONS Annual Business Survey (2025). Some codes were redacted from the ABS and could not be used. SIC Code weighting method from footnote 10 was used. Excluding stone quarrying and quarrying support firms would reduce the proportion of manufacturing turnover to 13%. [Non-financial business economy, UK: Sections A to S - Office for National Statistics](#)

in 2024.¹³ The European Union (EU) is the UK's largest trading partner for construction products, with around 59% of exports and 60% of imports going to and from the EU. In 2024, the biggest share of construction products imports from a single country came from China, from which the UK imported around £4.2bn in goods. The UK's largest export market was Ireland, to which the UK exported £1.6bn in construction products.

1.3 The current regulatory framework

- 1.3.1 Products covered by construction product regulations: the UK's construction products regulations stem from its former EU membership. The EU Construction Products Regulation 2011 (the EU-CPR 2011) was implemented in the UK in 2013. Following the UK's withdrawal from the EU, the EU-CPR 2011 was retained as UK law (now assimilated law, hereafter GB-CPR). It was amended in 2020 and 2022 to reflect the Northern Ireland Protocol and to grant enforcement powers to the Secretary of State. These powers are exercised by the national regulator for construction products on the Secretary of State's behalf.¹⁴ The GB regime remains closely aligned with the EU regime.
- 1.3.2 GB-CPR applies where products are subject to mandatory standards (designated by the Secretary of State) or are subject to a UK technical assessment. These standards largely mirror EU harmonised standards. Standards play an important role in providing a reliable basis for people to share the same expectations about a product. The mandatory nature of all designated standards is unique to construction products – in all other sectors the designated standard provides one way of demonstrating conformity with legal requirements.
- 1.3.3 Recent research undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium noted that the proportion of UK/GB construction products that fall under designated standards is between 29% and 61%. The central estimate is that around 37% of the UK market is regulated under the construction product regulations.¹⁵
- 1.3.4 Products within scope must undergo conformity assessment and have a Declaration of Performance (DoP) outlining their essential characteristics which may include, for example, performance during a fire, durability and/or mechanical resistance. A United Kingdom Conformity Assessed (UKCA) mark must then be affixed to show compliance in order for the product to be placed on the market. Alternatively, products meeting EU requirements and affixed with the Conformité Européenne (CE) marking can be placed on the market in GB without the need for reassessment or additional documentation. The Construction Products (Amendment) Regulations 2025 came into force on 8 January 2026, to enable this provision to apply to products that adhere to the EU-CPR 2024.

¹³ DBT (2025), [Construction building materials: commentary December 2025 - GOV.UK](#)

¹⁴ To note throughout that it is the Secretary of State who is granted enforcement powers under the 2013 and 2020 Regulations (rather than the national regulator for construction products). Throughout the white paper, we refer to the national regulator for ease.

¹⁵ [Construction products sector and subsectors - GOV.UK](#), research undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium. This range is based on analysis of PRODCOM commodity codes to understand the proportion of products that fall under Designated Standards. The available data is insufficient to determine the exact proportion of UK-manufactured sales covered by such standards; a range has been provided due to this uncertainty. A qualitative assessment of commodity descriptions against the scope of Designated Standards indicated that coverage is limited to a minority of products. The central estimate is therefore likely to fall under the lower half of the range; hence the central estimate is not the mid-point.

1.4 Technical assessment

- 1.4.1 Alongside designated standards, the current regulatory regime provides a route for products not fully covered by a designated standards through preparation of a United Kingdom Assessment Document (UKAD). This enables products to be affixed with a UKCA mark. It provides a formal mechanism for demonstrating performance where designated standards do not yet exist, and a pathway for novel or specialised products to access the market with proportionate regulatory oversight. Products outside the scope of regulation – i.e. those not subject to designated standards or technical assessment – are not subject to mandatory requirements.

1.5 Voluntary standards and third party certification

- 1.5.1 Voluntary standards and third party certification schemes are widely used across the industry.
- 1.5.2 In addition to mandatory standards, which are regulated, the Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime (Morrell-Day review) identified there are ‘advisory performance standards’. These may be used to demonstrate compliance with other obligations, such as the functional requirements of the building regulations.
- 1.5.3 There are also ‘industry standards.’ These do not have a role in supporting compliance with legal requirements for placing a product on the market, but may be a requirement within industry, for example mandated by insurance providers.
- 1.5.4 In addition, there are a range of third party certification schemes for construction products.¹⁶ These can be used in addition to, or separately from, standards. A third party certification scheme is a process whereby a manufacturer who wishes to make a specific claim about a product engages with an independent organisation, such as a conformity assessment body (CAB). The CAB then reviews the manufacturing process of a product and determines whether it complies with a specific scheme in terms of safety, quality or performance.
- 1.5.5 Manufacturers may opt for voluntary standards or third-party certification in the absence of regulatory requirements. For other products they are used in addition to mandatory standards. They are currently unregulated.

Product marking

- 1.5.6 Product markings are typically symbols, words, or barcodes that are affixed to a product or its packaging. At present products covered by a designated standard or subject to a technical assessment (and therefore within scope of the UK regulations for construction products), can only be placed on the market if they are affixed with a conformity assessment mark. For construction products the permitted marks are: the UKCA mark; the CE mark; or the CE mark accompanied by the UK(NI) indication. More guidance on the current arrangements is set out on gov.uk.¹⁷

¹⁶ [Third-party certification schemes for construction products – GOV.UK](#), research undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium.

¹⁷ [Construction Products Regulation in Great Britain - GOV.UK](#)

- 1.5.7 A marking can provide ‘at a glance’ information for those using the product and may provide a link to further information held digitally. However, there is a common assumption that product marking confirms the safety of the product. That is not the case for construction products: rather, they confirm that the manufacturer takes responsibility for the product’s conformity with the declared performance, as well as the compliance with all applicable legal requirements. Further, the presence of a mark does not provide assurances as to the suitability of a product for a specific use. Furthermore, the UKCA and CE marking regimes are fully based on physical labelling and do not currently take account of digital advancements. The result being that it can be difficult to access underlying information to inform decisions about the suitability of a product.

Product selection and use

- 1.5.8 Once the product is on the market, users (such as designers and specifiers) must determine product suitability based on information provided and their expertise, regulations, and guidance (such as approved documents).¹⁸
- 1.5.9 Rules regarding the selection and use of products in the UK are devolved matters, meaning each nation has its own legislative framework and authority. In England, the regulatory framework for specifying and installing construction products predominantly consists of the Building Act 1984,¹⁹ with the Building Regulations 2010²⁰ providing further detail for this Act. This is supported by a range of approved documents which act as statutory guidance. Regulation 7 of the Building Act sets out legal duties for materials and workmanship, which is particularly relevant to the selection and use of construction products. This is supported by Approved Document 7,²¹ which also covers materials and workmanship.
- 1.5.10 Additionally, the more recent Building Safety Act 2022 (BSA)²² provides a more stringent regime for building safety, particularly for higher-risk buildings. The Higher-Risk Building Procedure Regulations 2023²³ provide further detail. Those regulations apply to higher-risk buildings in England and Wales, with separate rules in place in Scotland and Northern Ireland.

¹⁸ [Approved Documents - GOV.UK](#)

¹⁹ [Building Act 1984 – LEGISLATION.GOV.UK](#)

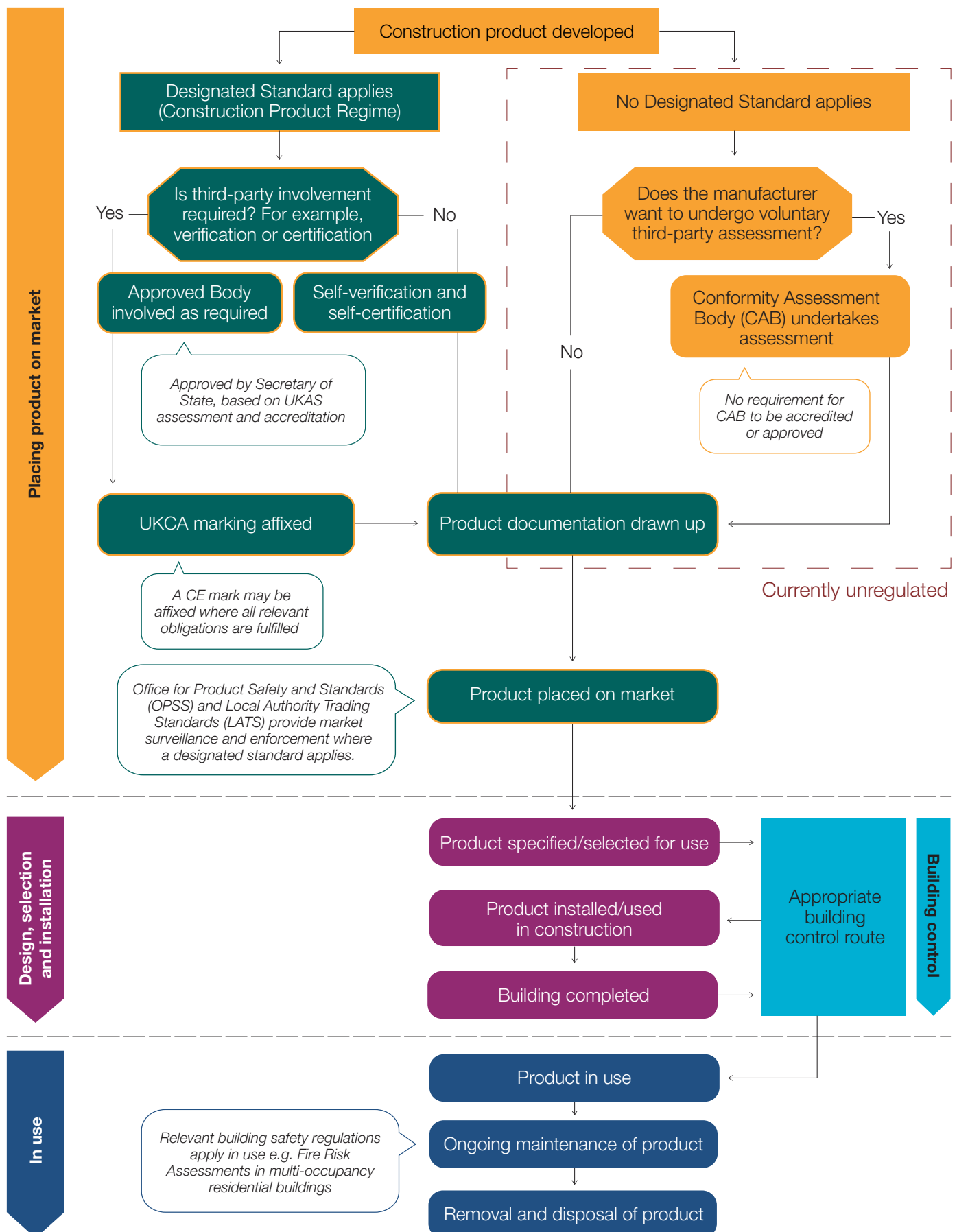
²⁰ [The Building Regulations 2010 – LEGISLATION.GOV.UK](#)

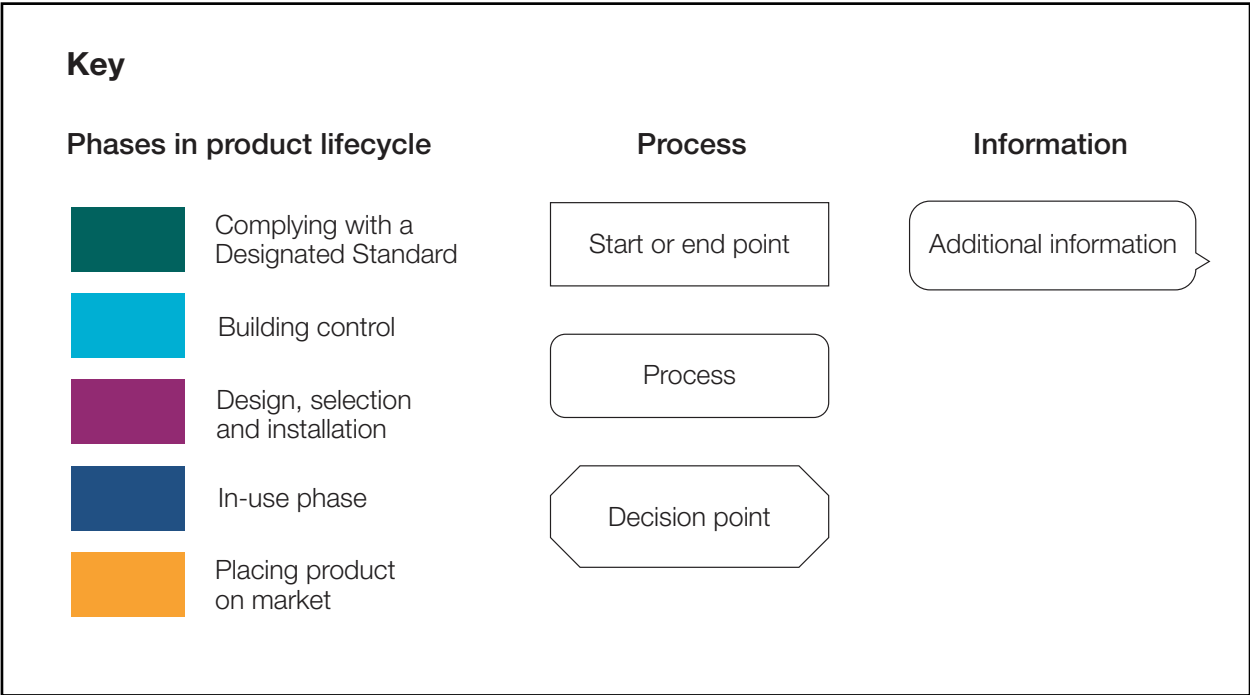
²¹ [Material and workmanship: Approved Document 7 - GOV.UK](#)

²² [Building Safety Act 2022 – LEGISLATION.GOV.UK](#)

²³ [The Building \(Higher-Risk Buildings Procedures\) \(England\) Regulations 2023 – LEGISLATION.GOV.UK](#)

Figure 1: Current construction product lifecycle





1.6 Roles and responsibilities within the current regime

- 1.6.1 The construction products regime is supported by the National Quality Infrastructure (NQI),²⁴ including:
- The British Standards Institution (BSI), which develops national and international standards and represents the UK globally including representing the UK’s interests in the European regional standards bodies of CEN and CENELEC.²⁵ BSI publishes around 3100 standards annually across multiple sectors, and works closely with the Department for Business and Trade under a formal Memorandum of Understanding.²⁶
 - Conformity Assessment Bodies (CABs), which test and certify products against designated standards. Under the GB-CPR, Approved Bodies (those CABs approved by the Secretary of State) assess products against designated standards, while UK Technical Assessment Bodies (TABs) handle technical assessments which provides a voluntary route to UKCA marking.
 - The United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS), which assesses, against international standards, whether CABs are competent to carry out specific conformity assessment activities. UKAS is appointed by government as the UK’s sole national accreditation body. The Secretary of State’s consideration for appointment of Approved Bodies is based on UKAS’s accreditation and assessment of the CAB. At present the national regulator for construction products has no role in this approval process. UKAS also accredits CABs for voluntary certification schemes where the scheme is recognised as meeting the relevant international standard.

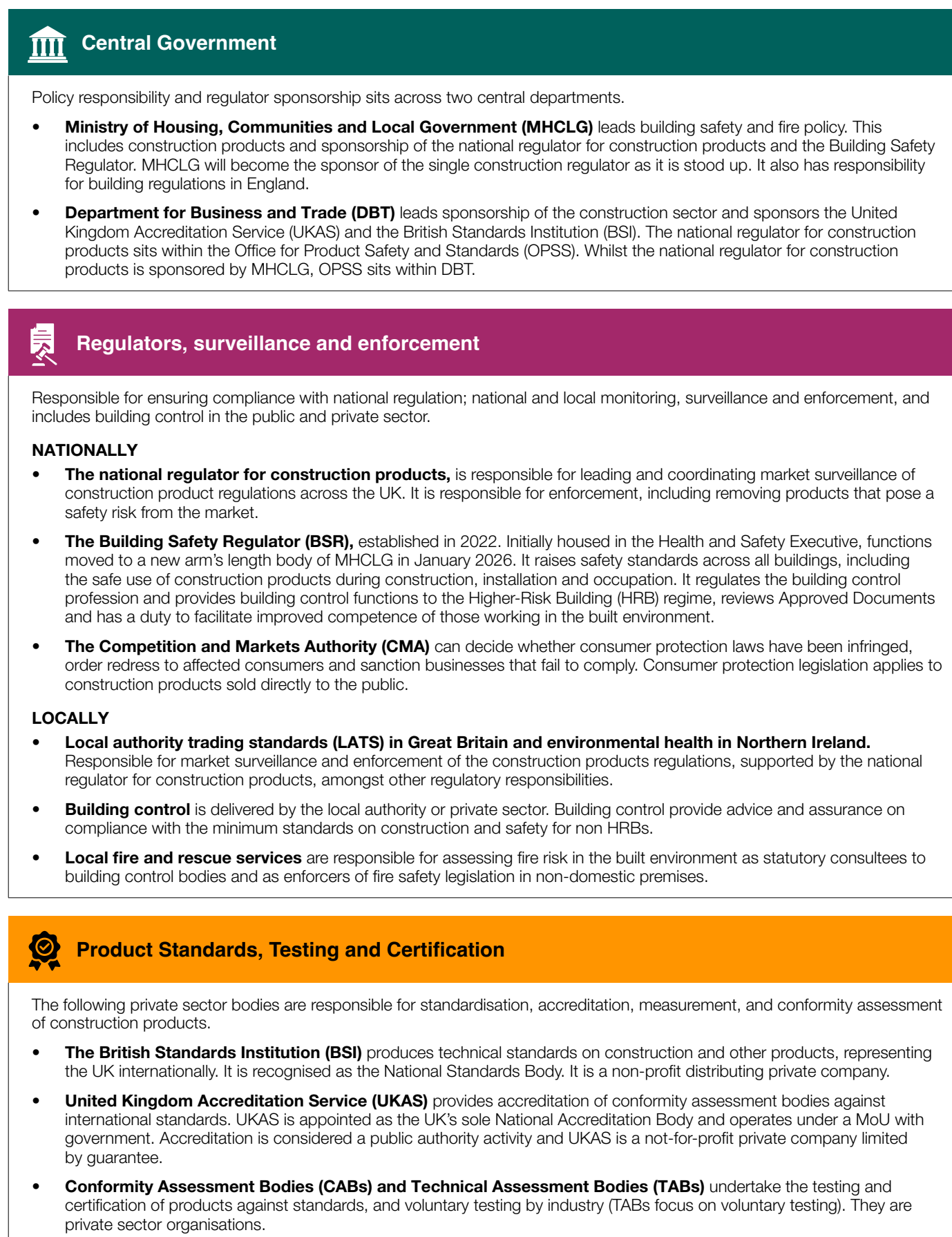
²⁴ [The UK’s National Quality Infrastructure - GOV.UK](#)
²⁵ [ABOUT CEN - CENCENELEC.EU](#)
²⁶ [Memorandum of Understanding Between DBT and BSI – ASSETS.PUBLISHING.SERVICE.GOV.UK](#)

- The national regulator for construction products, within the Office for Product Safety and Standards (OPSS), who lead market surveillance and enforcement under the construction products regulations.

- 1.6.2 Conformity assessment is a general term to describe the systematic processes that are undertaken to determine whether a product has met specified requirements or standards. It includes discrete activities such as testing, inspection, validation, verification and calibration. Testing involves the evaluation of a product or system against specific criteria or standards to determine its performance, safety, or compliance. Testing may only be one part of the conformity assessment process and may not involve a comprehensive evaluation of all aspects of a product. Product certification is a broader process of evaluation: a means of providing ongoing assurance that a product complies with the specified requirements (e.g. in standards and/or other documents), including safety requirements where applicable, based on testing, factory production control and evaluation.
- 1.6.3 The national regulator for construction products works alongside the Building Safety Regulator (BSR), which oversees building safety and competence, particularly for higher-risk buildings in England. The BSR also promotes professional standards across the sector. Following an announcement in 2025, on 27 January 2026 the BSR became a standalone organisation under MHCLG, a step towards creating the single construction regulator.²⁷
- 1.6.4 Alongside the national regulator for construction products, local authority trading standards (LATS) regulate product sales and enforce consumer protection laws, including those related to unfair trading and misleading marketing.
- 1.6.5 The national regulator for construction products, LATS in GB and the district councils in Northern Ireland exercise powers under the Construction Products Regulations 2020 and General Product Safety Regulations 2005 (GPSR) to investigate breaches, remove unsafe products, and issue sanctions. The GPSR applies only to consumer-facing products.

²⁷ [BSR becomes standalone body in landmark step towards single construction regulator - GOV.UK](#)

Figure 2: Current responsibilities under the construction products regulations



1.7 Construction products regulations

1.7.1 GB-CPR establishes requirements for the marketing and supply of construction products in the UK, ensuring they meet safety and performance requirements through conformity with harmonised technical specifications and enforcement provisions. The 2013 regulations set the offences, market surveillance and enforcement of the 2011 regulations. These regulations only apply to construction products that have a designated standard or those subject to a UK technical assessment.

Table 1: Construction Product Regulations 2013

Type of power	Powers
Interventions	Power to serve suspension notice, forfeiture powers, power to serve prohibition notice*, power to serve a notice to warn*
Investigation powers	Test purchase, power to search, power to seize and detain, power to inspect, power to enter premises, power to require production of records
Information gathering	Power to obtain information*
Sanctions/penalties	Powers to prosecute

*Powers marked with an asterisk are solely powers of the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government exercised by the national regulator for construction products on behalf of the Secretary of State. All other powers are exercised by both the national regulator and LATs.

1.8 Other regulations impacting construction products

1.8.1 The UK construction products market is also influenced by broader consumer protection and trading standards regulations. However, these were not specifically designed for the full range of construction products and generally do not apply to business-to-business transactions. This limits their relevance for products used by both households and commercial entities. Annex D outlines key regulatory provisions affecting the sector, including the Construction Products Regulations.

1.8.2 The GPSR apply to products that are intended for consumers, or likely (under reasonably foreseeable conditions) to be used by consumers even if not intended for them. They do not apply to products which are only available to businesses. They also do not include those products sold requiring repair.

Table 2: The General Product Safety Regulations 2005

Type of power	Powers
Interventions	Power to serve suspension notice, forfeiture powers
Corrective action	Requirements to mark, requirements to warn, power to issue withdrawal notices, power to issue recall notices
Investigation powers	Test purchases, power of entry and search, power to order production of documents, power to seize and detain All now contained in Schedule 5 to Consumer Rights Act 2015
Sanctions/penalties	Powers to prosecute

- 1.8.3 The Building Regulations 2010 set performance standards for most building work, including how construction products must be used. Unlike the construction product regulations, the building regulations are devolved.
- 1.8.4 Regulation 7 of the Building Regulations 2010 (Materials and Workmanship) requires the use of materials that are appropriate, properly prepared, correctly applied, and installed in a workmanlike manner. While Regulation 7 applies broadly, its effectiveness is limited. Regulation 7 of the Building Regulations 2010 was updated in 2018 (via the Building (Amendment) Regulations 2018), imposing stricter non-combustibility requirements for the materials of external walls and specified attachments of relevant buildings (as defined in the Building Regulations 2010). Approved Document 7 provides statutory guidance on how to comply with Regulation 7.
- 1.8.5 More broadly, in England, approved documents set out statutory guidance to help builders, designers, and homeowners comply with the requirements of the Building Regulations 2010. There are 19 Approved documents (Parts A-T plus Approved Document 7) offering detailed guidance on meeting building regulations. Notably, Approved Document A covers structural safety and Document B addresses fire safety. The Grenfell Tower Inquiry's Phase 2 Report recommended a full review of Approved Document B to improve clarity and effectiveness. In response, the BSR placed Approved Document B under continuous review.
- 1.8.6 The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015 protect persons from health and safety risks arising from construction work by establishing a systematic framework for management of those risks, including carrying out work on a construction site. They provide for various health and safety duty roles, and general duties on duty holders including the principal designer, principal contractor, designers and contractors.
- 1.9 EU reform and the UK's relationship with the European Union Construction Products Regulation (the EU-CPR 2024)**
- 1.9.1 Within the EU, the EU-CPR sets the requirements for placing construction products on the market.
- 1.9.2 Since the UK left the EU, the regulatory requirements have remained largely aligned for the subset of construction products covered by the current framework.

- 1.9.3 However, in December 2024 the European Commission published the EU-CPR 2024 in the Official Journal of the European Union. The revised objectives include ensuring construction products are safe, improving enforcement and market surveillance, and reducing the climate and environmental impact of construction products.
- 1.9.4 The EU-CPR 2024 retains the fundamental elements of mandatory standards and associated testing, certification, and information requirements related to those standards. However, it also represents far reaching and significant reform, incorporating measures to enhance the safety of construction products. Measures include:
- Improvements to market surveillance and enforcement, including making explicit reference to manufacturers' liabilities; the introduction of powers for national regulators to recover costs; and new obligations on conformity assessment bodies to support market surveillance.
 - Establishment of a database of construction products and requirement that product information should be accessible via a 'digital product record' – with any relevant information becoming available via a Quick Response (QR) code.
 - Bringing re-used and recycled products within scope.
 - Expanding the actors to whom obligations apply, to include online marketplaces and fulfilment service providers.
 - Providing clarity on the future approach to the development of standards, through publication of a three-year work plan, as well as a mechanism for Member States to communicate product requirements.
 - Additional requirements for placing construction products on the market, such as manufacturers providing information on a product's environmental sustainability, and installation information.
- 1.9.5 The EU-CPR 2024 fully entered into force on 8 January 2026. Whilst new obligations on manufacturers and others apply from that date it is being implemented in phases. The requirements of the EU-CPR 2024 only apply once a product is covered by a harmonised standard that has been designated in accordance with the EU-CPR 2024. Until then, products will continue to be subject to the EU-CPR 2011 where applicable. In December the European Commission published its working plan for 2026-29²⁸ which provides a roadmap for implementing the EU-CPR 2024.
- 1.9.6 As of February 2026 no standards have been adopted under the EU-CPR 2024. Further, after adoption each standard is expected to be subject to a minimum 12-month transitional period, during which it is available to use on a voluntary basis.
- 1.9.7 To support implementation, member states are obliged to ensure that market surveillance and enforcement powers are in place by 8 January 2027. The EU-CPR 2011 will be repealed in full in 2040. This means that all standards will need to have been replaced with standards under the revised regime, and meet the association obligations under the EU-CPR 2024, by this date.

²⁸ [COMMUNICATION FROM THE COMMISSION, \(First\) CPR Working Plan for 2026-2029 - EUR-Lex - 52025DC0772 - EN - EUR-LEX.EUROPA.EU](#)

1.10 UK internal market

- 1.10.1 The regulations for placing or making construction products available on the market is a reserved matter. Reserved matters are decisions that are taken by the UK Parliament at Westminster even though they have effect in Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland or the regions of England.
- 1.10.2 However, following the UK's withdrawal from the EU, Northern Ireland (NI) continues to adhere to EU regulations for the subset of products covered by the CPR, in line with the Windsor Framework. Accordingly, the EU-CPR 2024 applies in NI.
- 1.10.3 In addition, the UK Internal Market Act 2020 established market access principles: mutual recognition and non-discrimination principles preserve the ability to trade unhindered in every part of the UK. Goods available on the NI market (known as 'qualifying Northern Ireland goods') have unfettered access when moving from Northern Ireland to the rest of the UK market. These products do not need to meet any additional or separate provisions to be sold in Great Britain.

1.11 Single construction regulator

- 1.11.1 The Inquiry recommended that government establish a single construction regulator to reduce fragmentation in how the construction sector is regulated, and to drive cultural change within the industry. The government accepted this recommendation. The recommendation listed a number of regulatory functions for the single construction regulator spanning buildings, products and professionals. This included responsibility for the regulation of construction products.
- 1.11.2 On 17 December 2025, the government published the Single Construction Regulator Prospectus: Consultation Document,²⁹ which sets out the strategic case and plans for reforming the regulatory system for the built environment, and the potential role for a single construction regulator within it. Our intention is to create a new regulator which will not only meet the Inquiry's recommendation but will also create the right conditions for actors across the whole building ecosystem to play their role in achieving positive outcomes.
- 1.11.3 As set out in the prospectus, we will develop the organisational design and operating model of the single construction regulator, with further detail to follow. We expect that the single construction regulator will be accountable for the following, as they relate to the regulation of construction products:
- Operational strategy and policy.
 - Data and information.
 - Compliance and assurance, including of the testing and certification of construction products by other bodies.
 - Enforcement including work with other agencies.

²⁹ [Single construction regulator prospectus - GOV.UK](#)

- 1.11.4 This means that the role of the national regulator for construction products (set out in Chapter 9) will ultimately become the responsibility of the single construction regulator. Our operating model and organisational design for the single construction regulator, and the transition plans to implement it, will reflect these functions and powers, building on the current activity and operating model of the national regulator for construction products.
- 1.11.5 As recommended by the Inquiry, the new single construction regulator will maintain the BSRs current regulatory responsibilities. Proposals for the future regulator will take account of any subsequent recommendations, including the work of the Building Control Independent Panel (BCIP). In January 2026, the BSR transferred out of the Health and Safety Executive (HSE) into a new, standalone body which will report directly to MHCLG. This new body will act as the foundation for the new single construction regulator.

Chapter 2: Problem statement

2.1 Context

- 2.1.1 The Grenfell Tower tragedy exposed serious failures in systems meant to protect the safety of homes and buildings. Unsafe products were misused and poorly installed, putting lives at risk nationwide. The Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report, and the two independent reviews make a compelling case for the urgent need for system-wide reform of the construction products sector. This government is also determined to make this an opportunity for long term growth.
- 2.1.2 The green paper set out a detailed rationale for change. This chapter reiterates the problems that reforms must address, indicating where responses to the consultation strengthened and built on this case. It identifies core problems across the system which must be tackled if we are to bring rigour, safety and confidence into the regime.
- 2.1.3 In considering these problems, it is important to recognise that failures and problems are pervasive across the system– spanning manufacture, design, specification, procurement, and installation. A system-wide approach to reform is therefore imperative – and must cover the full end-to-end chain of a construction product's lifecycle, and be responsive to the evolving, multi-faceted, and complex nature of the construction products landscape. It must also be proportionate and facilitate the construction sector.

2.2 The existing regulatory regime does not sufficiently support product safety

- 2.2.1 The green paper made clear that current construction products regulations in the UK do not foster a sufficient focus on safety. This derives from their basis in the European Union's (EU) 2011 Construction Products Regulation (the EU-CPR 2011), which was principally conceived to remove technical barriers to the trade of construction products in the European single market. This means that where a product standard exists under UK regulations, it could be completely unrelated to safety (for example, a focus on energy efficiency instead).
- 2.2.2 Where product standards exist, it is often wrongly assumed that a product marking confirms the safety of a product, rather than conformity to a specific standard (which may itself be unrelated to safety). Responses to the green paper consultation reinforce our understanding that product marks are often misunderstood as indicators of safety.
- 2.2.3 As a result of these shortcomings, the current regime fails to provide key safety information to those selecting and using products, even when they are regulated, and it does not provide the necessary assurance that these regulated products are safe.
- 2.2.4 Chapter 4 sets out the planned reforms to the EU regime and chapters 6,7 and 8 include additional proposals to regulate products, provide product information and support institutional reform.

2.3 The regulatory regime for products is fragmented

- 2.3.1 Respondents to the green paper consultation also emphasised the complex nature of products and their use in buildings. This means that regulatory measures to underpin the safety of construction products as individual basic products (e.g. insulation or bricks),

components (e.g. electrical wire or an insulation panel), or systems (e.g. cladding or a fire door), have limited efficacy in ensuring the safety of the buildings that these products are installed within.

- 2.3.2 Construction products are used in systems and buildings rather than in isolation: responses to the green paper consultation emphasised that a product may be safely used on its own but become unsafe when combined with wider products. Consequently, consultation respondents highlighted the importance of assessing product safety in the context of how products interact within systems, not in isolation. Additionally, the way in which products are installed and used, is also determined by those responsible for constructing the buildings – namely, architects, engineers and tradespeople.
- 2.3.3 The Grenfell Tower Inquiry also exposed that regulation of the construction industry is too complex and fragmented, and demonstrated how this fragmentation was cynically exploited by bad actors. Consultation respondents echoed these concerns, citing that the current regulatory framework is disjointed, with overlapping responsibilities and inconsistent enforcement leading to confusion and gaps in accountability. Others commented on insufficient integration between the construction products and building regulations regimes, leaving a critical gap in oversight, where unsafe practices can have serious consequences.
- 2.3.4 This is picked up across a number of chapters in Part B. Chapter 5 addresses definitions, chapter 6 the regulatory regime, chapter 9 the future role of regulators, and chapter 11 proposed accountability across the regime.

2.4 The existing regulatory regime does not cover all products

- 2.4.1 Recent research undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium noted that the proportion of construction products that fall under designated standards is between 29% and 61%. The central estimate is that around 37% of the UK market is regulated under the construction product regulations.³⁰
- 2.4.2 Products are only regulated under construction products regulations if covered by a ‘designated standard’ or, subject to a UK ‘technical assessment’. As a result, there are no minimum requirements that cover all construction products, with a significant proportion of products remaining out of scope of the regulatory regime.
- 2.4.3 Responses to the green paper consultation confirmed the real challenges that this poses to regulating the sector given that a significant proportion of construction products are not covered. Many products are not subject to regulatory requirements before being placed on the market, creating a regime in which safety is not embedded at the outset of a product’s lifecycle, and which does not respond as new safety issues emerge. The national regulator for construction products cannot take enforcement action on these products even where there are known safety issues.
- 2.4.4 It is recognised that there is some consumer safety protection for business-to-consumer transactions under the consumer protection and general product safety regulations (see paragraph 1.8.1). However, this does not extend to business-to-business transactions, which represent the vast majority of transactions for construction products.

³⁰ See footnote 15 for more detail

- 2.4.5 The general safety requirement will address these challenges associated with regulatory coverage by operating alongside existing UK construction products regulations, bringing all construction products into the regulatory regime through a GSR, as set out in chapter 6.

2.5 There is insufficient competence, rigour, transparency in, and oversight of, key institutions testing and certifying products and setting standards

- 2.5.1 The Inquiry Phase 2 Report and the Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime (Morrell-Day review) pointed to a lack of competence, independence, transparency and rigour, alongside an absence of trust, conflicts of interest and inconsistency within the conformity assessment bodies (CABs). CABs are paid by manufacturers to provide third-party assurance prior to products being placed on the market. This introduces a commercial relationship which the Inquiry found can be in conflict with the independent verification of the performance of products.
- 2.5.2 Responses to the green paper consultation considered that CABs can be compromised by commercial interests, show lack of consistency in testing methodologies and interpretation of results, and do not make test data openly available. Some respondents stressed that “golden samples” and repeated testing until a pass is achieved undermine the integrity of certification. Additionally, for products not covered by the construction products regulations, it is possible for CABs to operate without United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS) accreditation or any regulatory approval, which creates a lack of sufficient oversight. These issues combined demonstrate the need for reform to improve impartiality, reliability and transparency in conformity assessment.
- 2.5.3 The Morrell-Day review and responses to the green paper also identified capacity issues across the key organisations responsible for testing and certification processes, including inadequate testing capacity to meet projected growth. The majority of respondents agreed that an increase in public and private sector testing capacity is required.
- 2.5.4 The Inquiry criticised the rigour of UKAS oversight, inadequate assessment of the outputs and quality of CABs’ work and that it left ‘too much to trust’. This contributed to the lack of accountability for CABs after accreditation from UKAS.
- 2.5.5 However, UKAS subsequently undertook a review of all criticisms in the Grenfell Tower Inquiry report through its ‘PACE’³¹ programme, leading to a significant and ongoing programme of change and reform. Nevertheless, responses to the green paper still called for greater transparency over UKAS accreditation and assessment activities in relation to construction products. They also called for clarity of roles between UKAS and the national regulator for construction products. Consequently, we consider that more is needed to strengthen UKAS and its role.
- 2.5.6 The Morrell-Day review posed questions about how standards are developed, including the transparency of the standard setting process. The review found that standards that seek to ensure product safety can risk becoming outdated through advances in technology. The development of new standards is slow, and products remain unregulated under the construction products regime until a standard is designated, or a UK technical assessment is issued.

³¹ A broad, ongoing initiative by the UK Accreditation Service (UKAS) to implement lessons from the Grenfell Tower tragedy.

- 2.5.7 In addition, because many standards are behind a paywall those who use them incur a cost, even when the standard is mandatory, creating barriers to entry for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in particular. More generally, for construction products the engagement between the BSI and government has lacked structure.
- 2.5.8 In summary, the system needs to be improved to bolster safety across the testing, accreditation and standard development regimes. Accreditation plays an important role in assessing against a standard whether a CAB is competent to carry out a specific conformity assessment activity. But reforms must address the wider issue of ensuring that the testing and certification processes effectively support the wider objective of delivering products which are safe. Therefore this also needs enhanced oversight by the national regulator for construction products and government. The system-wide reforms in Part B, Chapter 8 set out how government intends to achieve this.

2.6 There are insufficient rules on information, enabling misleading claims, and a lack of product traceability

- 2.6.1 Where rules do apply on the information manufacturers must provide with their products, these are currently primarily focused on supporting trade. There is no regulatory requirement to provide information that could be essential to safe use such as manufacturer instructions on where and how a product should or should not be installed. Even where products are covered by the regulatory regime, it is too often seen as a tick box exercise.
- 2.6.2 The Inquiry found evidence of misleading information. It found that voluntary claims made in marketing materials were deliberately misleading. These findings are substantiated by responses to the green paper consultation, which underline concerns about manufacturers providing incomplete, unclear, or deliberately misleading information.
- 2.6.3 The combined effect of insufficient rules on information required and the presence of misleading marketing claims by manufacturers is that there can be a lack of clear and accurate information on the performance of products. As consultation responses to the green paper reinforce, this makes it difficult for specifiers and contractors to make informed decisions on products and their safe use.
- 2.6.4 Current information systems also offer limited capability to trace products from manufacture through to installation and back to the point of origin. This lack of end-to-end traceability undermines assurance that products used on site align with those assessed for regulatory conformity. In the absence of robust tracking mechanisms, failures – such as those witnessed in the Grenfell Tower refurbishment – can be difficult or impossible to diagnose and remediate effectively.
- 2.6.5 Consultation responses identified crosscutting challenges with digitalisation in the sector. They underlined that, within the context of poor product information and lack of product traceability alongside the desired shift to digitalisation, the quality of digital product information can be poor or untrustworthy. Responses also highlighted inadequate access to standardised, evidence-based digital information in the sector. Further, designers, construction professionals, manufacturers and others lack the data and competence to interpret digital product information – which creates issues applying claims about a product to the ‘real world’.

- 2.6.6 In short, information requirements, strengthened traceability and a path to digitalisation is essential to ensuring accountability, safety, regulatory oversight and compliance across the product lifecycle, giving developers confidence in the construction products they use. Chapter 7, Part B sets out system solutions to the problems arising from poor product information requirements.

2.7 Enforcement action is insufficient

- 2.7.1 The Building a Safer Future: Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety (the Hackitt review) and the Morrell-Day review emphasised that enforcement action was almost non-existent at the time of their reports. Although the national regulator for construction products was established in 2021, enforcement has been limited by insufficient powers and regulatory coverage. The Morrell-Day review was unable to identify any prosecutions under construction products regulations since they were enacted. Since the review, only one prosecution has been taken forward under the regulations, by the national regulator for construction products.
- 2.7.2 There are also insufficient penalties, with action needed to ensure sufficient enforcement powers are available to the national regulator for construction products. This will ensure that it can successfully deter non-compliance and ensure safe products, underpinning future growth.
- 2.7.3 This lack of regulatory oversight and enforcement, and the associated lack of monitoring by government, permitted a culture in which enforcement was not expected to happen, generating little deterrent for manufacturers who market and sell unsafe products. The consequence was seen in the dishonesty and unscrupulous behaviour of manufacturers identified in the Inquiry's Phase 2 Report. It also means that compliant actors within the industry feel that they are not competing on a level playing field, undermining investment and business growth.
- 2.7.4 In commenting on the green paper consultation, respondents recognised the need for a balanced, risk-based approach to regulation to avoid stifling innovation and efficiency.
- 2.7.5 The Inquiry recommended that the regulatory functions relating to the construction industry, including the regulation of construction products, should be brought into a single construction regulator. A consultation on the Single Construction Regulator Prospectus: Consultation Document is now underway. Chapter 6 in Part B of this white paper addresses the regulatory regime and chapter 9 confirms clear responsibilities and the commitment to enforcement powers for regulators.

2.8 There is unclear accountability, a lack of competence, and a culture of indifference

- 2.8.1 On accountability, the Hackitt review described the construction product system as opaque and fragmented, arguing that this precluded robust ownership and accountability among the client, designer, contractor and ultimate building owner. The Morrell-Day review continued this theme, finding a lack of clear accountability across the product lifecycle, from testing and certification to marketing, installation and maintenance, making it challenging for regulators to hold actors to account. The Inquiry Phase 2 Report found that parties had misunderstood their obligations and how they interacted with the obligations of others. All three reports called for a greater emphasis on personal and professional accountability. Respondents to the green paper voiced similar concerns.

2.8.2 Respondents to the green paper consultation were also clear that there is a widespread lack of competence across the construction products supply chain – from product design to installation – undermining safety. This was seen as linked to a pervasive culture of indifference to safety: several consultation responses pointed to a practice of prioritising cost over safety and quality.

2.8.3 Competence and accountability are addressed in all Part B chapters, with chapter 11 bringing together how these system wide problems will be addressed.

2.9 Post-Grenfell construction product safety reforms – summary of action to date

2.9.1 While the government has introduced some reforms to the construction products regime since the Grenfell Tower tragedy in 2017, progress has been limited and fragmented:

- **Combustible materials ban:** Introduced in 2018 for buildings over 18m (e.g. flats, hospitals, student housing), extended in 2022 to include hotels and hostels.
- **Establishment of the national regulator for construction products,** within the Office for Product Safety and Standards (OPSS), in 2021.
- **Approved Document B review:** A 2022 consultation led to the removal of national fire classifications in favour of the more robust European standard. Further revisions to guidance on external wall materials are underway.
- **Building Safety Act 2022:** Implemented the Hackitt review recommendations and granted enforcement powers to two new regulatory bodies: the Building Safety Regulator and the national regulator for construction products. Also made provision for the New Homes Ombudsman.
- **New regulatory powers:** The Building Safety Act 2022 enabled government to regulate the marketing and supply of construction products including via:
 - A general safety requirement.
 - Standards-based or technically assessed products.
 - A list of safety-critical products (where in the view of the Secretary of State, failure could cause death or serious injury).

2.9.2 This white paper and the parallel consultation on the general safety requirement set out how these powers will play a role in delivering construction product reforms.

2.10 Sector driven initiatives

2.10.1 Government has committed to driving forward the necessary regulatory reforms to addresses the systemic problems within the regime. However, we are clear that change must also be owned and led by the sector as a whole– including, but not limited to, manufacturers, importers, distributors (including merchants), specifiers, contractors, developers, standards bodies, testing houses, and funders. We recognise efforts to date by the sector to strengthen safety through voluntary self-regulation, and welcome ongoing engagement and initiative from the sector.

Examples of industry action to date

To establish a Voluntary Occurrence Reporting System (VORS) the remit of the confidential reporting system CROSS (Collaborative Reporting for Safer Structures) – run by the Institution for Structural Engineers, the Institution for Fire Safety Engineers and Institution of Civil Engineers – was expanded to cover both fire and structural safety.

The ‘Code for Construction Product Information’ (CCPI), established in 2021, is an industry-led initiative managed by an independently governed not-for-profit body. The CCPI works with manufacturers and suppliers to raise standards in construction product information management and marketing. The CCPI seeks to ensure that product information is clear, accurate, accessible, up to date and unambiguous. It supports the digitisation of product information and provision of accurate data. It also provides support for duty-holders including clients, contractors and designers in their due diligence regarding clear, accurate product information. A range of responses to the green paper consultation supported the CCPI, with the initiative seen as promoting transparency, accuracy and accountability in product information.

The UK Certification Authority for Reinforcing Steels (CARES) is an independent provider which assures the quality and sustainability of the constructional steels industry. The CARES Cloud digital platform delivers end-to-end traceability of steel products.

The Association for Specialist Fire Protection (ASFP) is a trade body for Passive Fire Protection (PFP) sector. Its work provides a practical model for how third-party certification and competency frameworks can be embedded in industry practice.

Both CARES and the ASFP bring together manufacturers, contractors and testing/certification bodies to raise standards, traceability and competence.

In 2021 the BSI launched the digital BSI Identify service as an open and persistent registry to provide identification for construction products and store associated product information.

The Construction Leadership Council’s guidance *Building Control for a New Higher-Risk Building* sets out good practice on how principal contractors and product manufacturers can work together to ensure products (particularly safety critical ones) are installed correctly and work as intended.

The BSI’s *PAS 2000: 2026 Construction Products – Bringing Safe Products to Market – Code of Practice* is scheduled for publication shortly. PAS 2000 is fully funded by government. This will provide a framework for manufacturers to demonstrate that they have taken reasonable steps to ensure their products are safe to be placed on the market.

- 2.10.2 We recognise the steps taken to date. However, when the Inquiry Report was published, the Prime Minister acknowledged the scale of ongoing issues and committed to delivering comprehensive reform of the construction products system.³² The responses to the green paper on construction products reform confirm this need for change. This white paper is the next step – setting the foundation for bold, system-wide change that delivers safety, preventing further building safety tragedies, whilst unlocking investment and long term growth.

³² Prime Minister’s statement on Grenfell Tower Inquiry final report: 4 September 2024 - GOV.UK

Chapter 3: Vision for reform

3.1 Reforming the built environment

- 3.1.1 Our vision for construction products reform is to create a trusted, proportionate regulatory system that ensures safe construction products, safely used. This, in turn will support the wider economy and give confidence to developers, enabling delivery of 1.5 million safe homes that residents can trust over this Parliament, and beyond. It will also underpin our long-term vision for housing to be set out in our upcoming long-term housing strategy.

3.2 Construction products reform objectives

Safety: Safe products that are trusted

- 3.2.1 Construction products must be safe for both their intended and normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use and used safely, for the long-term across buildings and infrastructure. Product safety must be supported by clear, accessible, and transparent information. The regulatory framework and institutions overseeing construction products must be world-class, with strong oversight, effective enforcement, and a clear focus on the public interest. Regulators and institutions must have well-defined responsibilities, along with the capacity and competence to enable sector productivity. Developers must have confidence in the products they select and use. The public and residents must be confident that homes, buildings and infrastructure are made from safe products, safely used, and that the system overseeing products can be trusted.

Growth and Innovation: A proportionate approach that enables innovation, growth and productivity, supporting delivery of 1.5 million safe homes over this Parliament, and beyond

- 3.2.2 The construction products regime will support industrial growth, boost investment and productivity, and help build a skilled, competent workforce. It will contribute to the delivery of 1.5 million safe, high-quality homes over this Parliament, and beyond, aligned with the UK's long-term housing and infrastructure strategies. Regulations will be proportionate to risk. The regime will also aim to minimise trade friction, and support supply chains, including consistency with future European Union (EU) standards where this supports safety, innovation, market access and growth. A clear, predictable and proportionate framework will provide certainty, supporting investment and growth.

Accountability: Clear responsibilities and accountability at every stage

- 3.2.3 Clear lines of responsibility are established throughout the product journey, ensuring accountability from research and development to testing and certification and manufacture, through to selection, installation and use. Manufacturers and economic operators and all those in the chain must act responsibly, in line with their vital role in building safe and sustainable homes and communities. Reforms will reset expectations across the sector, enforce accountability, and support compliant businesses.
- 3.2.4 To meet these ambitions, the sector must be equipped with the skills and competence to design, use, and dispose of safe, high-quality products. Such products are essential to ensuring buildings perform as intended and remain safe throughout their lifecycle.

Achieving this requires a systems-based approach to reform – one that assesses safety in context and recognises how products interact within broader systems, rather than in isolation.

3.3 Government, regulators, institutions and industry: Accountability and working together to achieve reforms

3.3.1 Five key groups are critical to delivering reform:

- **Manufacturers** and other economic operators (including distributors, merchants and importers) must take responsibility and ownership of product safety across the lifecycle and provide clear, accessible information to users.
- The **construction industry and supply chain** – including clients, designers, developers, and contractors – must raise standards, ensure appropriate product use, and drive competence and innovation. Reforms mean that accountability will extend across the value chain, with consequences for non-compliance.
- Those involved in **standard setting, accreditation, testing and certification** (BSI, UKAS and CABs) must ensure rigorous, consistent standards and testing. Strengthened public sector testing capacity will support regulatory assurance and innovation.
- **Regulators** must use their new powers to improve monitoring, and to carry out effective enforcement to uphold safety and drive cultural change across the sector.
- **Government** must ensure the construction products regulatory regime is effective – driving safety, growth, and public and market confidence – by providing strategic oversight, monitoring system risks, and leading policy development.

3.3.2 Reform will only succeed with collective commitment: every stakeholder has a role in delivering real-world impact and demanding safe products and safe practices. In turn, each stakeholder will stand to benefit from a reformed construction products regime. While government sets the vision and principles for reform, lasting change must be owned and led by the sector and supported by regulators and institutions.

3.3.3 Transparent information and fair, effective regulation will ensure that compliant businesses benefit from a level playing field and a stable framework that supports investment and innovation. Product users, including developers, will be able to put greater trust in the safety and quality of construction products, supported by reliable and accurate information. The sector as a whole will benefit from a competent workforce focused on safety. A broader range of clear powers will empower regulators to drive a culture of safety. The public will benefit from safer homes and infrastructure, which will provide the foundation for stronger communities and inclusive economic growth. In turn, this will prevent further building safety tragedies and avoid the risk of costly remediation for developers.



Part B:

A reformed construction products system

Part B sets out the government's intended approach to system-wide reform of the construction products sector. This reform aims to tackle longstanding issues within the current regulatory framework and reset the relationship with industry – ensuring all actors across the system fulfil their responsibilities to support the production and installation of safe products, and in doing so, restore public trust in construction products, and support long term economic growth.

Chapter 4 sets out how we will pursue consistency with the reformed EU regime where this aligns with our objectives for safe products, safely used. Chapter 5 sets out what this means for the scope and definitions that will guide reforms.

We also recognise that we will need to go beyond consistency with EU regulations to achieve our objectives. Chapter 6 confirms new regulatory requirements for products not covered by regulations and proposes new requirements to ensure all products are safely used, particularly those critical to safe construction.

If we are to achieve our reform objectives, the regime will need to ensure accessible, transparent and trustworthy information about products. Chapter 7 sets out how we will take information and marketing requirements forward.

Our approach to strengthen the assurance and oversight of testing and conformity assessment is confirmed in Chapter 8, including requiring testing and certification bodies to act in the public interest.

Enforcement of this new regime is fundamental to meeting the ambitions of reform, alongside routes to civil redress when things go wrong. Chapter 9 describes how we will clarify roles and responsibilities of the regulators and build the capacity to take action against bad actors. We will introduce changes while also developing a new single construction regulator. This new body will be developed out of the reformed Building Safety Regulator, and will also ultimately be responsible for the role of the national regulator for construction products.

Although safety is the key driver of reforms, there is also an opportunity to deliver for sustainability. Chapter 10 sets out proposals to align objectives for safety with sustainable growth.

Competence across the sector was a key theme in consultation responses and we recognise that the success of reforms relies on the knowledge, skills and professional competence of all actors within the system. This is addressed in Chapter 11.

We conclude Part B by setting out the accountability framework for a reformed regime in Chapter 12. A key criticism of the current regime is fragmentation and lack of clear responsibilities. This white paper is a significant next step to ensuring all actors across the chain have well defined responsibilities.

Chapter 4: How reforms will consider consistency with the new EU regime

4.1 About this chapter

- 4.1.1 The UK construction products regulations need to be replaced by a legal framework that better supports delivery of our objectives for construction products reform. Recognising that the current regulatory regime is founded on the former EU regulations, this chapter confirms the approach toward consistency with the reformed EU regulations going forwards.

4.2 Delivering reforms that are consistent with the EU-CPR 2024

- 4.2.1 In the Construction Products Reform Green Paper the government set out an intention to implement reforms in a way that retained consistency with the EU's regulations where this met our objectives. This recognised that the EU-CPR 2024 reforms place a greater emphasis on product safety and the provision of product information.
- 4.2.2 Responses expressed broad support for consistency. A number also referenced the potential negative impacts of divergence such as increased complexity, costs, and reduced competitiveness for UK businesses.
- 4.2.3 Responses also raised additional points focussed on concerns about the UK's ability to influence European standards that would become mandatory in the UK. They noted that the UK cannot enforce against overseas CABs that underpin CE marking. Some also expressed a view that, despite the reforms, the EU regime remains insufficiently focused on safety.
- 4.2.4 The government commitment to ensuring safe products remains clear. We will retain consistency with the reformed EU regulatory regime where it is in line with our objectives for safe products, safely used. In doing so we will take concerns into account. Chapters 5, 6 and 7 set out more detail on the mandatory measures within the EU-CPR 2024 which improve product safety, that are applicable to economic operators throughout the supply chain. This includes increased obligations in relation to product information, and duties to report non-compliance.
- 4.2.5 Notably, within the EU it is for Member States to define the requirements applicable to construction works (i.e. how products are used). This allows, for example, Member States to specify which product performance (e.g. the fire resistance time period) is required for which intended use(s). This means that, whilst products that meet the EU rules can be sold in the UK, the UK retains the right to determine where, and where not, a product may be used. Within the UK, the devolved governments are each responsible for administering these 'in use' requirements.
- 4.2.6 The UK must also be able to take action to tackle unsafe products and take action against CABs that do not meet the new rules. Chapters 6 and 8 set out how this will be addressed.

4.3 Regulatory implementation

- 4.3.1 Revisions to update the UK construction product regulations to deliver consistency with the EU-CPR 2024 can be made through secondary legislation, using powers in Schedule 11 of the Building Safety Act 2022. We intend to align timescales with the EU where possible to mitigate risks of regulatory divergence.
- 4.3.2 To inform regulatory changes we will engage further with industry. This will consider which measures in the EU-CPR 2024 would support safety, growth and supply chains if implemented in GB. The overarching principle is that economic operators should only be required to undertake testing and certification once in order to sell in the UK and EU markets. This work will identify ‘central measures’ which will be essential to a robust regulatory framework and ‘supporting measures’ where a different approach could better support our objectives without impacting trade. Some examples of such measures are below and are included for illustrative purposes only. We will undertake further work to determine the approach in relation to each measure.

Table 3: Central and supporting measures for consistency with the EU

Central measures	Supporting measures
Foundational pillars which will be essential to achieving a robust regulatory framework and consistency with the EU	Measures that support delivery of our objectives and would not have a notable adverse impact on trade were the GB and EU rules different
Examples include: • Consistency of product standards. • The new systems for assessing products (the ‘Assessment and verification systems’ (AVS) to replace the ‘Assessment and Verification of Constancy of Performance’ (AVCP)) levels. • Product documentation requirements.	Examples include: • Obligations in relation to conformity assessment bodies’ governance. • Provisions to support the flow of products to market in the event of a national emergency.

4.4 Recognition of CE marked products

- 4.4.1 Since the UK’s departure from the EU, products that meet requirements under the EU’s CPR have been able to be placed on the GB market without the need for retesting or additional marking. This will continue to be the case, provided that the product complies with either the EU-CPR 2011 or the EU-CPR 2024 as appropriate. This recognises the programme of new and revised standards under the EU-CPR 2024, and the strengthened obligations under the EU-CPR 2024.

4.5 Regulations implementing the EU-CPR 2024 in Northern Ireland

- 4.5.1 In order to maintain Northern Ireland’s dual market access to the rest of the UK internal market and EU single market, the EU-CPR 2024 will be implemented to the same timetable in NI as in the European Union. This includes new EU harmonised standards (now known as ‘harmonised technical specifications under the EU-CPR 2024), which will enter into force at the same time in the EU and NI.
- 4.5.2 The obligations on manufacturers and other economic operators under the EU-CPR 2024 will apply automatically in NI. However, legislation will be needed to introduce offences and penalties as these are delegated to the local jurisdiction.
- 4.5.3 The Windsor Framework provides a platform for UK-EU co-operation through the Joint Consultative Working Group. It enables discussion of new rules applied under the Windsor Framework across a full range of issues, including on goods regulation. This is in addition to UK-EU stakeholder engagement with business and civic society groups.
- 4.5.4 Legislation will be introduced in 2026 to provide market surveillance powers to oversee and enforce the EU-CPR 2024 in NI. We are working closely with the devolved government and regulatory bodies to develop this legislation. We will continue to engage with the NI civil service and NI Assembly as we progress policy development and legislative planning.

4.6 Interaction with other regulatory regimes

- 4.6.1 We recognise that many construction products must adhere to other regulatory requirements. We need to mitigate the risks of overlapping and/or repetitive requirements. We want to ensure that obligations are proportionate, provide clarity of accountability, and eliminate unnecessary burdens for economic operators. In the green paper we sought information on other potential overlapping rules, regulations or guidance. Broadly, respondents supported aligning UK rules with the EU-CPR, International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) standards, and other international standards to reduce duplication and trade barriers.

Chapter 5: Scope and definitions

5.1 About this chapter

- 5.1.1 Any regulatory regime is underpinned by the scope, and associated definitions. This chapter sets out these foundations, recognising that they will underpin the future regime.

5.2 Scope

- 5.2.1 The Construction Products Reform Green Paper set out the intention to maintain consistency of scope and product definitions with the EU-CPR 2024 where it meets our objectives, and for the same definitions to apply across all construction products. This included adopting a definition of ‘construction works’ which continues to cover products intended to be used in buildings or civil engineering works. This would be consistent with the EU-CPR 2024’s approach and we can confirm this remains the intention.

5.3 Definitions

- 5.3.1 We will underpin the regulatory regime by a suite of definitions set out in legislation, that are applied across all construction products. In the green paper we set out an intention to adopt a number of definitions from the EU-CPR 2024 and invited views. Consultation responses indicated broad support.

Definition of a construction product

- 5.3.2 The definition of a construction product is set out within the EU-CPR 2024
- *Construction product means “any formed or formless physical item, including 3D printed products, or a kit that is placed on the market, including by means of supply to the construction site, for incorporation in a permanent manner into construction works or parts thereof with the exception of items that need first to be integrated into a kit or another construction product prior to being incorporated in a permanent manner into construction works.”*
 - *Kit means “a product placed on the market by a single economic operator as a set of at least two separate items, none of which needs to be a product itself, intended to be incorporated together into construction works.”*
- 5.3.3 We will adopt a definition of ‘construction works’ that is consistent with the EU-CPR 2024. This will continue the approach in the UK’s current construction products regulations, ensuring that products used in all buildings and civil engineering works are in scope.
- 5.3.4 The definitions incorporate new, used, and remanufactured products. Custom-made products are also included. However, there are exemptions for some custom-made products from testing and performance declaration requirements when strict criteria concerning manufacturing and safe installation are met.

Modern Methods of Construction

- 5.3.5 There is a need to clarify the regulatory approach to systems of products and Modern Methods of Construction (MMC).

- 5.3.6 A ‘system’ is a broad term which captures a mass of interdependent products combined to perform a dedicated function (e.g. an external cladding system). This could be a ‘kit’ or a system comprising multiple products placed on the market independent of one another.
- 5.3.7 MMC is also a wide term which covers a range of offsite and onsite techniques which provide alternatives to traditional construction methods.
- 5.3.8 Respondents noted the need for improved approaches to testing products systems and the interaction with building regulations and the approved documents. Some noted that current regulations and guidance are suited to traditional construction techniques and are insufficient with regard to MMC.
- 5.3.9 We intend to allow for product systems and MMC to be in scope. However, we will undertake further engagement to ensure there is no undue overlap or duplication of regulation. This will include clarifying principles to determine applicable obligations throughout a product’s supply chain and use, including where fabrication should fall under building regulations.
- 5.3.10 Regulations will be supported by guidance issued by the national regulator for construction products, which will complement any revisions to the approved documents.

Used products

- 5.3.11 For products regulated under the CPR, we will specify on a case-by-case basis whether the product standard applies to used or remanufactured products in addition to new products. This mirrors the approach set out in the EU-CPR 2024 and would enable the products to be brought into scope of the regulatory framework for the first time. Alongside this, used and re-manufactured products will be brought within scope of the GSR, as set out in the parallel GSR consultation.³³

Key parts

- 5.3.12 Some components can be integrated into construction products, supporting safety and effective performance. The EU-CPR 2024 enables these to be brought into scope via the product standard, where deemed essential for the characterisation, safety or performance of the product. Key part(s) will be specified in the harmonised product standard, and must be listed within Declarations of Performance and Conformity (DoPC). This will be the responsibility of the product manufacturer.
- 5.3.13 We agree that parts identified as integral to the compliance of the product in which they are incorporated would benefit from dedicated regulatory coverage. This would also support market surveillance. We therefore intend to adopt a consistent approach for products subject to designated standards.

³³ [Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products – GOV.UK](#)

Summary

5.3.14 The intention is for the regime to encompass:

- Building and civil engineering works.
- All products that are likely to be used for permanent³⁴ incorporation in construction works (including via maintenance, refurbishment, or retrofit, in buildings and infrastructure) regardless of whether they are also likely to be used for other purposes.
- Products that are available to trades, consumers, or both.
- Key parts of products subject to designated standards.
- Products that are made up of multiple individual parts, which may or may not themselves be products, including systems of products.
- Products that have been manufactured and also those supplied in raw forms such as sands and aggregates.
- Products that have been recovered from previous structures to be re-used or recycled as construction products, for consideration on a case-by-case basis.

5.3.15 Definitions will be consistent with the EU-CPR 2024. This will be set out in secondary legislation, supported by guidance to ensure clarity where there is an interface with building regulations, notably in relation to MMC. Ahead of legislation the government will continue to work with stakeholders across industry.

Economic operators

5.3.16 The economic operator is the person subject to regulations in relation to the manufacturing or remanufacturing of products or those making products available on the market.

5.3.17 The EU-CPR 2024 defines an economic operator as:

- *“...the manufacturer, the authorised representative, the importer, the distributor, the fulfilment service provider or any other natural or legal person who is subject to this Regulation in relation to the manufacturing or remanufacturing of products, including products to be reused, or to making those products available on the market, in accordance with this Regulation.”*

5.3.18 The majority of respondents to the green paper agreed that the proposed definition of ‘economic operator’ captures all of those who are responsible for ensuring that products are safe when they are placed on the market. We therefore intend to adopt this definition and support industry through the provision of guidance.

Online marketplaces

5.3.19 The current regulatory framework for construction products is primarily designed for traditional physical distribution channels, where manufacturers, importers, and distributors are clearly identifiable and accountable. However, online marketplaces do not always fit neatly into these definitions, with some online marketplaces acting as other economic

³⁴ The EU-CPR 2024 defines ‘permanent’ as “intended to remain in the construction work, or in parts thereof, after the completion of the construction or renovation process.”

operators depending on their activities. Therefore, we are seeking to modernise and clarify the responsibilities of online marketplaces in ensuring third-party sellers offer safe products with clear traceability and compliance assurance.

- 5.3.20 We plan to tackle the risks posed by unsafe construction products online as part of forthcoming wider reforms to the general product safety framework. Specific proposals in relation to online marketplaces will be consulted on early this year, led by the Department for Business and Trade. This is part of a wider consultation by DBT on major reforms to the general product safety framework to strengthen consumer protections, clarify supply chain responsibilities and streamline the processes for enforcement. We note that the EU-CPR 2024 brings online marketplaces into scope and will consider the interaction between the EU and UK rules for online marketplaces when taking account of the consultation.

Chapter 6: Regulating products



6.1 About this chapter

- 6.1.1 The Grenfell Tower Inquiry, the Building a Safer Future: Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety (the Hackitt review), and the Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime (Morrell-Day review) all identified an insufficient focus on product safety and limited regulatory coverage. This chapter details the government's intention regarding mandatory requirements when placing products on the market. It also sets out how we will bring all products within scope of the regulatory regime, how those products will be regulated, and where responsibility will rest at each stage. It explains

how voluntary routes to market will be strengthened, to ensure rigour and support innovation. Proposals also cover how products are selected and used and the role of product marking.

6.2 Product requirements overview

- 6.2.1 We will regulate to ensure that products are safe and used safely, and that manufacturers and other economic operators act responsibly, enabling our industrial base to grow and innovate. The following three mechanisms will play a key role in achieving this:
- A. **For products covered by a designated standard:** It will remain mandatory for manufacturers to declare the performance of the product in line with the designated standard, and to provide the necessary information to demonstrate compliance, including affixing a product mark. Products subject to a UK Technical Assessment or European Technical Assessment will also be regulated.
 - B. **For products not covered by a designated standard or subject to a technical assessment:** We will introduce a risk-based general safety requirement (GSR). When placing the product on the market the manufacturer will be required to identify and assess any safety risk connected to the intended use and the normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use of the product and take proportionate action to eliminate or control such risks.
- 6.2.2 All products will fall under either A or B.
- 6.2.3 **For products classified as critical to safe construction:** We will also introduce enhanced requirements where there is greatest risk of harm, to ensure that what is specified and installed is suitable and safe for the intended use. This will allow for additional measures where the national regulator for construction products considers that adherence to the standard alone is not sufficient to ensure that the product can be used safely.

6.3 Mandatory requirements for products covered by designated standards when placing the product on the market

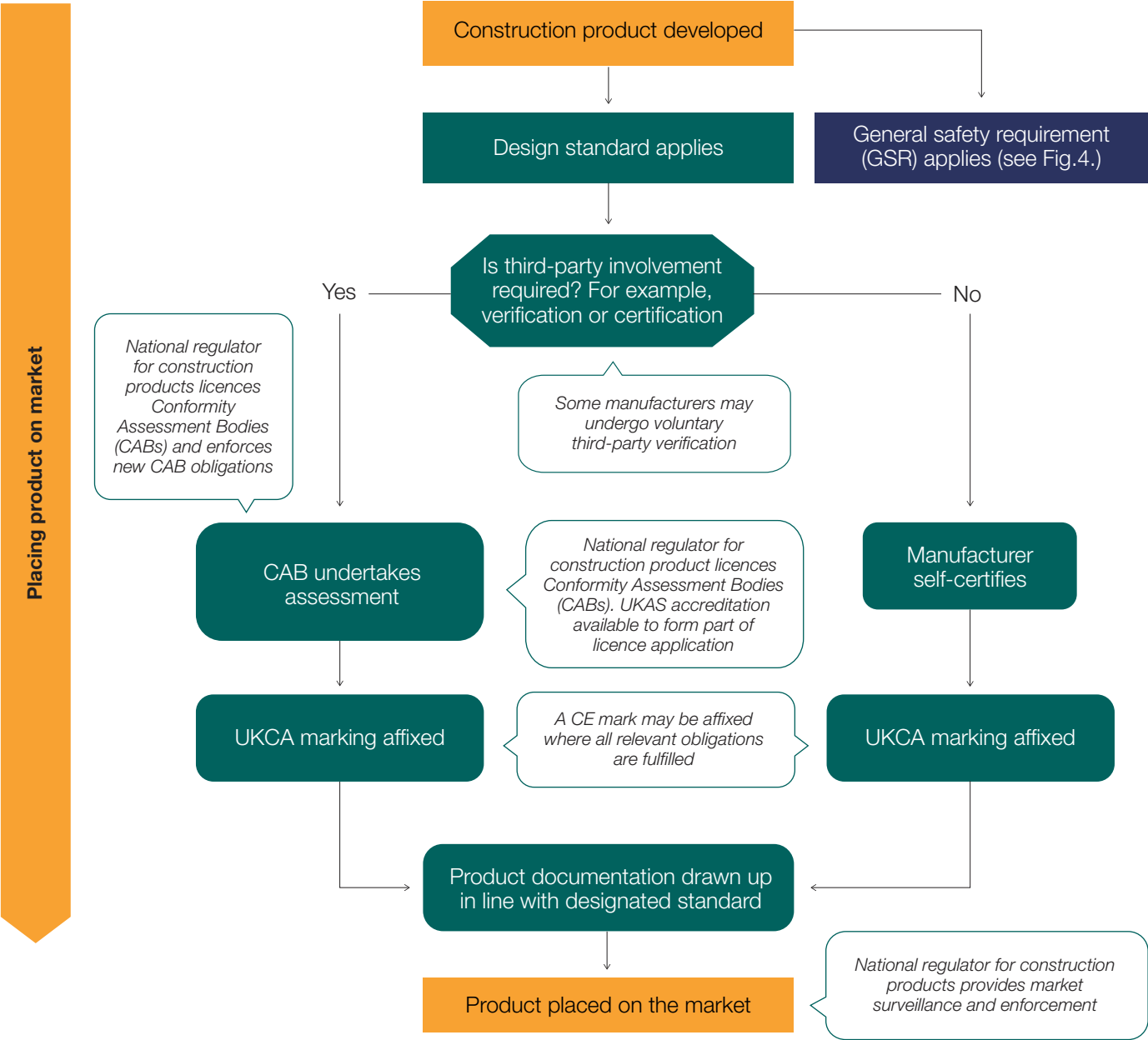
- 6.3.1 In the Construction Products Reform Green Paper we set out an intention to maintain consistency with relevant new and revised European construction product standards where this meets our objectives. Responses to the green paper consultation broadly supported this, whilst raising a question about whether alignment with the EU-CPR alone would ensure safety.
- 6.3.2 New and revised European standards are being developed based on the requirements of the EU-CPR 2024. This includes the new assessment and verification systems (AVS) and obligations associated with the provision of additional information regarding safety and installation.
- 6.3.3 Government will expect consistency with European standards but will consider designation of new standards on a case-by-case basis to ensure this meets our objectives for safe products, safely used. Government reserves the right not to designate a new standard, and to commission standards where necessary to deliver our objectives. Information on

new and revised standards that are proposed for designation will be published on gov.uk. This is the approach the government took in relation to six standards that were designated in September 2025.³⁵

- 6.3.4 This will be complemented by proposals to strengthen the government’s relationship with the British Standards Institution (BSI) in relation to construction product standards (see section 6.11). It will also be complemented by obligations associated with how products are selected and used.
- 6.3.5 To address concerns about imported products, to place a product on the UK market economic operators will be required to comply with all relevant laws. This will be irrespective of the origin of a product and where the Conformity Assessment Body (CAB) is based.
- 6.3.6 Supplementing the enforcement regime, and the reforms set out in Chapter 9, there are also formal mechanisms and informal routes for the national regulator for construction products to engage with EU member states on a bilateral basis (including through the Withdrawal Agreement) to tackle concerns. Formal routes include ‘mutual assistance’ provisions. These make it a legal requirement for EU Member States to support action, including action by the UK in relation to products on the market in NI.
- 6.3.7 To implement the measures, we will introduce new construction products regulations. These will, after an appropriate transition period, replace the current regulatory regime. This legislation is necessary to establish in UK law the framework that will underpin new standards – for example, the AVS levels.

³⁵ [Designated standards: construction products - GOV.UK](#)

Figure 3: Illustrative steps required for products with designated standards



Key

Phases in product lifecycle

Complying with a Designated Standard

Complying with general safety requirement

Placing product on market

Process

Start or end point

Process

Decision point

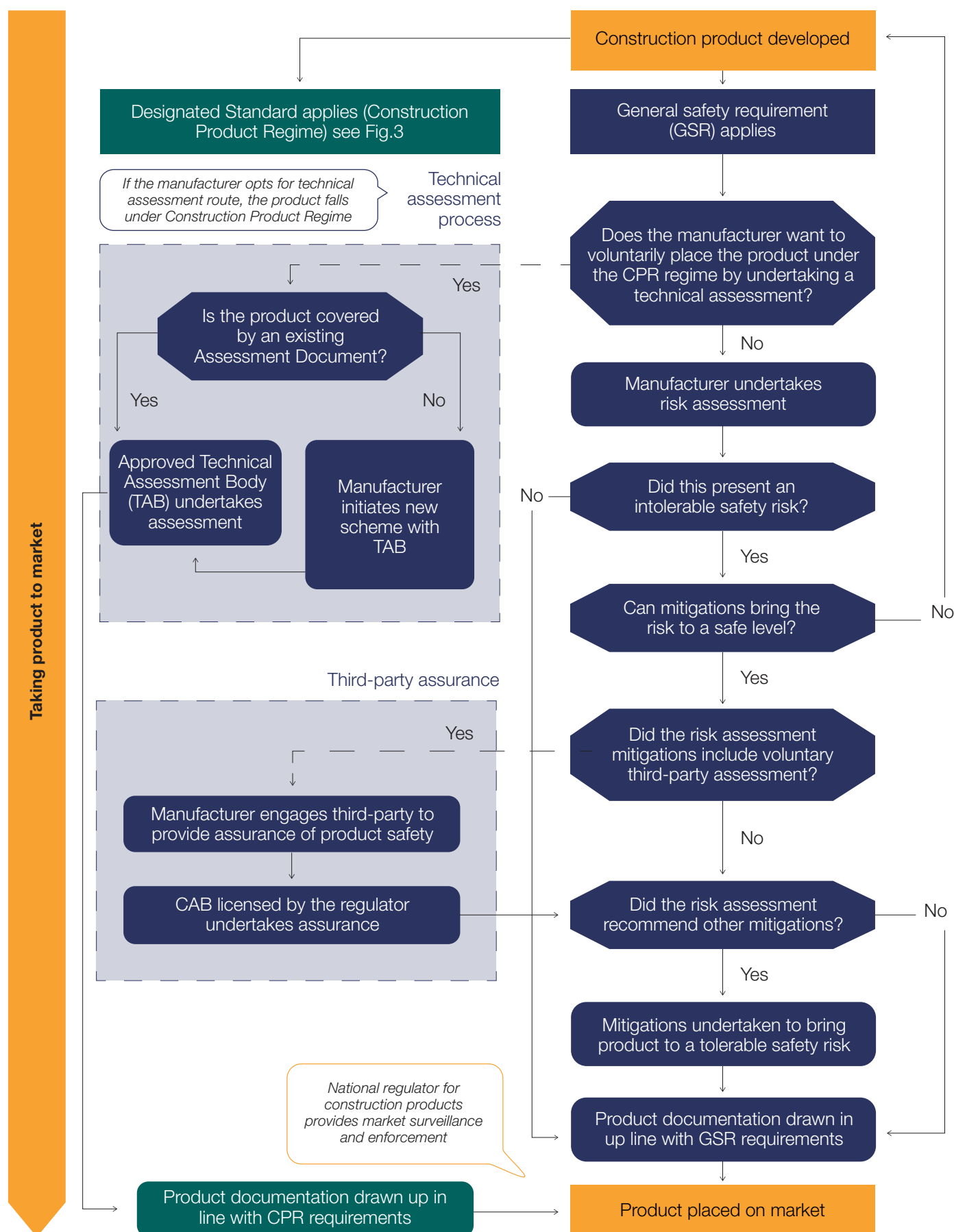
Information

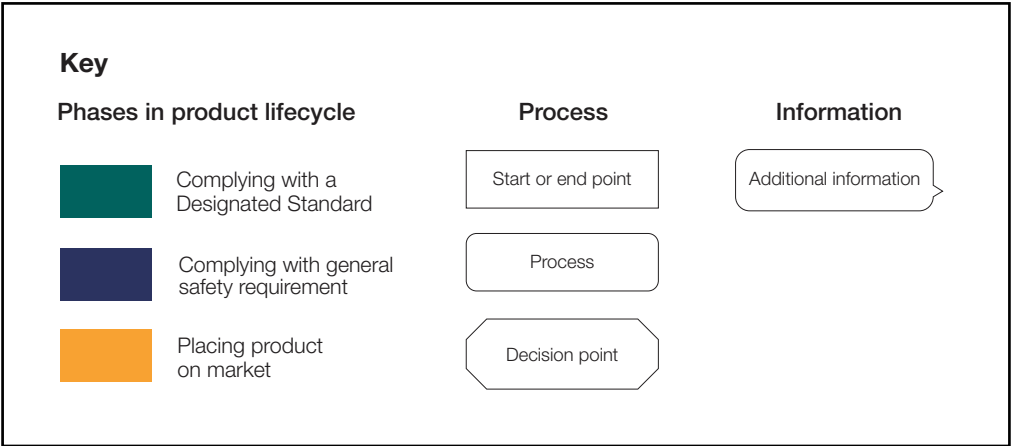
Additional information

6.4 A general safety requirement for products not covered by a designated standard or technical assessment

- 6.4.1 We consulted in the green paper on a new general safety requirement (GSR) to regulate currently unregulated construction products. These are products not covered by a designated standard or technical assessment.
- 6.4.2 In the green paper we proposed a requirement on the manufacturer to undertake a proportionate risk assessment. The assessment is intended to eliminate or control any safety risk connected to the intended use and the normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use of their construction product before it is supplied or placed on the market.
- 6.4.3 We also proposed that importers, distributors and fulfilment service providers share responsibility for construction product safety.
- 6.4.4 Just over half of respondents supported the introduction of a GSR but stressed the need for requirements to be proportionate to the level of safety risk posed. Some raised concerns about excessive reliance on self-declared compliance and called for clear obligations and detailed government guidance. Many supported the introduction of digital tools like product records to enhance transparency and traceability. Others sought phased implementation, training, and proportionate enforcement measures to aid compliance by SMEs.
- 6.4.5 We can confirm that we will bring all products within the regulatory regime in a risk based and proportionate way by introducing a GSR for products not covered by designated standards or subject to a technical assessment.
- 6.4.6 This requirement will place a clear legal duty on economic operators including (but not limited to) manufacturers, importers and distributors (including merchants) to place only safe products on the market.
- 6.4.7 We can therefore also confirm that obligations will be introduced for importers, distributors and fulfilment providers. They will be required to:
- Verify that manufacturers comply with the GSR.
 - Ensure product information is provided to users.
 - Ensure that products are transported and stored without damage or degradation.
 - Retain customer information to enable traceability.
- 6.4.8 We are consulting alongside this white paper on the details of the GSR. This will ensure the final framework is proportionate to risk, practical, enforceable and aligned with broader government policy on product safety and growth. The GSR will be introduced through secondary legislation. We will allow for a transition period after introducing regulations and we are aiming for implementation by late 2027. Guidance to support economic operators to comply with their obligations will be published by the national regulator for construction products.

Figure 4: Illustrative steps required under the general safety requirement (GSR)





Meeting the obligations under the general safety requirement

6.4.9 We expect industry to take steps now to prepare for the introduction of the GSR. Some steps are already being taken. As part of this the BSI will shortly be publishing a new code of practice to support the safety of construction products across the UK.

PAS 2000:2026 Construction Products – Bringing Safe Products to Market – Code of Practice

The British Standards Institution launched a public consultation for proposed PAS 2000:2026 Construction Products – Bringing Safe Products to Market – Code of Practice. PAS 2000 is funded by government and officials from MHCLG and the OPSS have been engaged in this process.

PAS 2000 will provide a framework for all manufacturers to demonstrate they have taken reasonable steps to ensure their products are safe to be placed on the market. It will address pre-market risk assessment, factory production control, production information and collection, and the use of market feedback

The public consultation closed on 8 September 2025. The draft has been revised in response to the comments received and is due to be published imminently.

6.4.10 We consider that PAS2000:2026 will provide a vital step for industry to play their part in enhancing the safety of construction products used in the built environment. We consider the PAS an important tool to encourage safe practice across the sector.

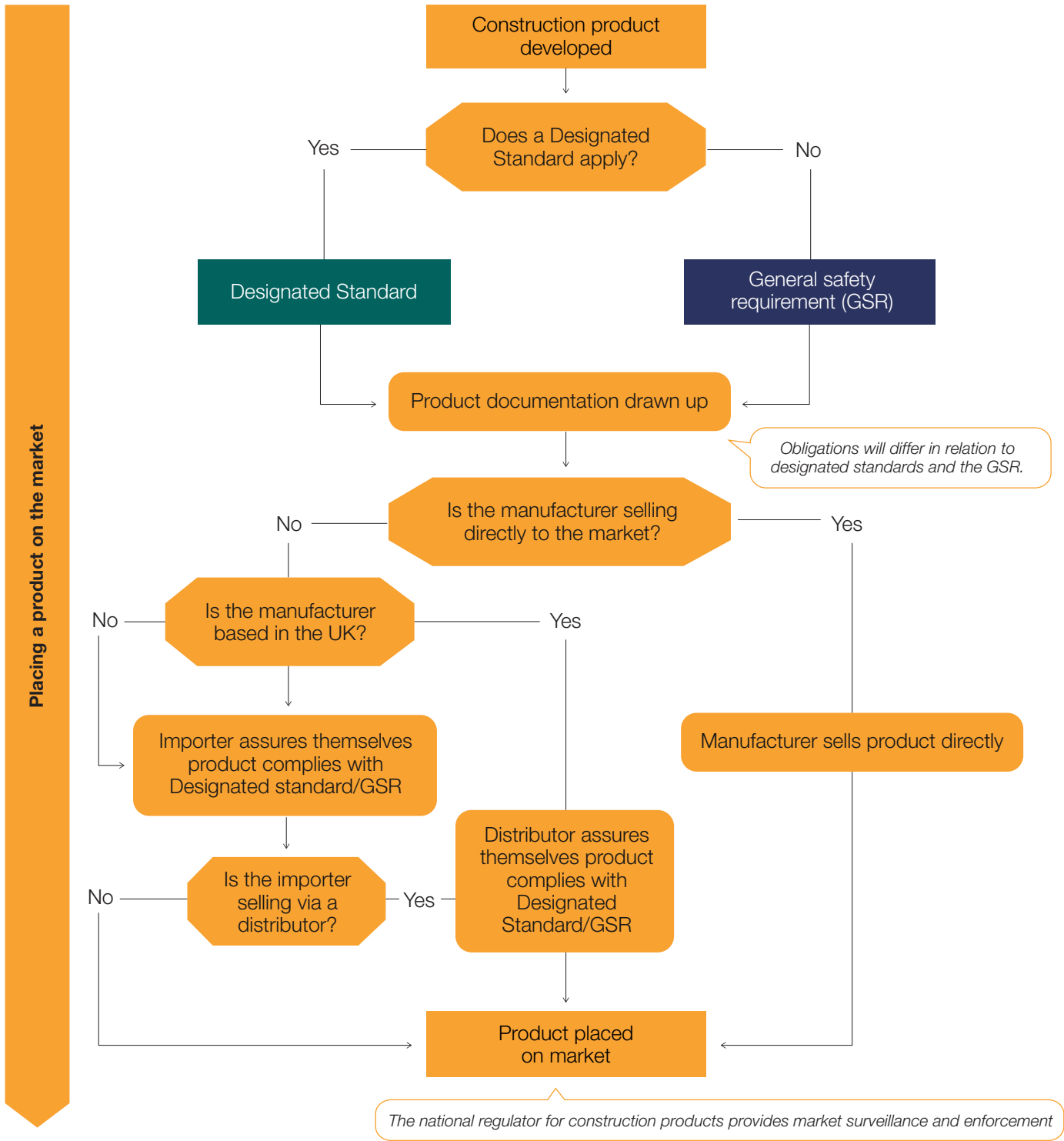
6.5 The interplay with products subject to a UK technical assessment

6.5.1 If a manufacturer chooses to undertake a technical assessment against a UK Assessment Document (UKAD) or a European Assessment Document (EAD),³⁶ the product would be regulated under the construction products regulations. The GSR would not apply.

6.5.2 Where the manufacturer has decided not to pursue a technical assessment against a UKAD or EAD, the product would not be regulated under the construction products regulations. The product would be subject to the GSR.

³⁶ 'Pre-Exit' European Assessment Documents: construction products - GOV.UK

Figure 5: Illustrative routes to placing a product on the market



Key	Phases in product lifecycle	Process	Information
	Complying with a Designated Standard	Start or end point	Additional information
	Complying with general safety requirement	Process	
	Placing product on market	Decision point	

6.6 Enhanced rules for voluntary standards and third-party certification

- 6.6.1 Voluntary standards are widely used across the industry. As set out in chapter 1, whilst voluntary, these standards can also be advisory to demonstrate compliance with other regulations such as building regulations and approved documents. It is therefore important that there is a clear mechanism and structures to enable the BSI to be responsive to government objectives. Proposals for the role of the BSI are set out in paragraph 6.11.5. The role of advisory performance standards in statutory guidance will form part of the fundamental review of building regulations guidance.³⁷
- 6.6.2 Third party certification schemes are also voluntary – they are not subject to regulatory oversight and adherence to schemes is not mandated.
- 6.6.3 The government is clear that robust, transparent schemes have a key role to play in providing additional assurance about products.
- 6.6.4 They are an important tool for those specifying and selecting products. Schemes can provide assurance and independent oversight to support decisions about selection and use, and can support innovative products being brought to market. However, the depth and nature of schemes can vary significantly, making it difficult for those specifying and selecting products to interpret scheme information. Additionally, in the event of concerns about a scheme, the national regulator for construction products has no power to act.
- 6.6.5 Research undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium³⁸ identified that, because voluntary certification schemes are developed by and for market needs, there is no single framework or uniform baseline requirements across third-party certification schemes, and that there is no mandatory requirement to follow a specific model. The report also identified issues with accessibility and clarity of scheme information. The trust and assurance these schemes provide is also undermined where there is a lack of transparency of what schemes do and do not cover. The report concluded that greater transparency and standardisation may support better understanding and use of assurance schemes across the construction product supply chain.
- 6.6.6 The green paper outlined proposals including mandating minimum transparency obligations, the potential for minimum requirements that schemes must meet (for example minimum frequency of audits and/or sample testing), and for all schemes to require approval from the national regulator for construction products in order to be used. Consultation responses provided clear support for greater structure and oversight and minimum requirements. A clear majority indicated that schemes should receive upfront approval. Respondents also highlighted that surveillance and enforcement was required and that, within the context of a new third-party certification regime, government needs to define the role of the UK Accreditation Service (UKAS).
- 6.6.7 The government will take the following action:
- The national regulator for construction products will be responsible for approving all third-party certification schemes and we will consider appropriate related offences for non-compliance.

³⁷ [Fundamental Review of Building Regulations Guidance – GOV.UK](#)

³⁸ See footnote 16

- We will mandate minimum transparency requirements in respect of all third-party certification schemes in terms of process, form and content. This is not about mandating what schemes must include. Rather, it is about enabling those using schemes to make informed choices about which schemes best suits their particular needs. This will be achieved by making sure that there is clear and accessible information that enables schemes to be compared across providers. This will ensure that what schemes do and do not do is clear and transparent.
- The national regulator for construction products will be equipped with powers to set enhanced quality requirements. This information would be publicly available. We do not consider that it would be appropriate or proportionate to mandate levels of assurance requirements for every scheme. Instead, the national regulator could set threshold levels for a subset of schemes – for example, schemes that provide assurance for a particular product type – enabling an approach that is responsive to safety and drives transparency. This could extend to mandating the use of certain schemes to demonstrate suitability for particular uses – potentially supporting the new requirements for products critical to safe construction.
- Scheme owners will be under a duty to ensure that the certification information is accurate.
- In addition, as detailed in Chapter 7, third-party scheme certificates will be required to contain sufficient information to evidence claims made about the product's performance – including test results where appropriate.

- 6.6.8 To drive accountability, responsibility will be placed on both the scheme owner and those using the schemes (typically manufacturers). We will give the national regulator for construction products powers of surveillance to ensure a scheme meets its declared levels of assurance. We will also provide powers to enforce against breaches, and we will consider appropriate offences related to third-party schemes.
- 6.6.9 Information on approved schemes will be made publicly available by the regulator, potentially via the construction product library. The government believes greater transparency in this area will inform decisions about selection and installation and will raise confidence in schemes.
- 6.6.10 During the consultation some expressed concerns that the effect of introducing minimum requirements would be weakened if the use of these schemes was not made mandatory. We recognise this concern, but do not consider that it would be proportionate to mandate the use of schemes across the board. The national regulator for construction products will, however, have the power to mandate the use of certain schemes in particular instances where there is greatest risk.
- 6.6.11 We expect these requirements would apply to all construction product schemes which conduct conformity assessment and surveillance activities to demonstrate whether a product meets safety, quality, or performance criteria. However, we will engage further to test this. Measures will require primary legislation and time for implementation.
- 6.6.12 Scheme owners can take early action. They can develop a voluntary approach, potentially through the BSI, as part of the pathway to greater transparency pending legislation enabling the reforms. This could build on previous work where MHCLG and a number of scheme providers collaborated to develop proposals for minimum standards for third party certification schemes for fire doors.

6.7 Technical Assessment Bodies

- 6.7.1 As a member of the EU the UK Technical Assessment Bodies (TABs) benefited from involvement in the wider European regime. When the UK left the EU, a parallel system was established for the UK TA regime. However, in practice the system has not been functioning well. The UK has not published any UK Assessment Documents (UKADs), while recent research undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium³⁹ found that 177 European Assessment Documents (EADs) were cited between 2021 and 2024.
- 6.7.2 Whilst UK TABs can use pre-EU exit EADs as the basis for a technical assessment, there is no equivalent provision in law to enable UK TABs to adopt post-exit EADs as the basis for a UK Technical Assessment. This has resulted in divergence between the EU and GB.
- 6.7.3 The effect is that for some products there are outdated or absent technical specification requirements in Great Britain. This creates uncertainty for manufacturers and consumers, and makes the UK TA regime increasing less appealing to manufacturers. Further, whilst UK TABs can apply for observer status in the European Organisation for Technical Assessment (EOTA) following EU exit, UK TABs are unable to benefit from full participation in the EOTA, through which knowledge and expertise is brought together to support and facilitate the TA process.
- 6.7.4 The green paper recognised the potential for the TA route to support innovation for products not covered by designated standards. The consultation sought views on how it could be improved to better support uptake. Respondents indicated strong support for retaining the TA process and highlighted the flexibility for manufacturers in bringing new and innovative products to market. There was a clear appetite for establishing a UK based organisation like EOTA, to improve co-ordination and consistency among UK TABs. Respondents also expressed support for greater alignment with the EU technical assessment process, including the recognition and use of EADs developed since the UK left the EU.
- 6.7.5 The government will retain the UK TA regime, transitioning it to a fully voluntary route to market for products not covered by designated standards. This aligns with the revised approach under the new EU-CPR 2024 and will give manufacturers the flexibility to choose between regulatory pathways. The default will be that products not covered by a designated standard will be subject to the GSR, but the manufacturer may ‘opt in’ to the TA route. Consequently, the product would be regulated under the construction products regulations.
- 6.7.6 We will recognise EADs developed after the UK left the EU, in addition to those adopted before then. Where there are specific concerns about an EAD, the national regulator for construction products would be able to require that the product is either regulated under the GSR or is subject to a UKAD with different assessment criteria, irrespective of the fact that the product has been subject to a European technical assessment. This would be analogous to the UK’s ability not to designate a standard where there are concerns.
- 6.7.7 UK TABs will continue to have the ability to develop and adopt UK Assessment Documents independently of EOTA.

³⁹ Analysis of European Assessment Documents after Brexit – GOV.UK, research undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium.

- 6.7.8 We also recognise the arguments put forward regarding the importance of UK TABs having greater involvement in this body. The Government is committed to cutting barriers to trade, and will always consider what further measures are necessary to enable the functioning and effective UK TA regime.
- 6.7.9 The national regulator for construction products will play a central, proportionate, role in overseeing the development and adoption of Technical Assessment Documents. This will include reviewing draft UKADs at key stages of the process, similar to the European Commission's role under the revised EU-CPR 2024. The national regulator will also be responsible for assessing new EADs. This scrutiny and oversight will act as an important safeguard.
- 6.7.10 The government will engage further with UK TABs and introduce secondary legislation to make it easier for UK TABs to adopt EADs as UKADs, along with a framework to allow for appropriate oversight from the national regulator for construction products.

6.8 Products critical to safe construction

- 6.8.1 In the green paper we set out our intention to apply enhanced measures where there is a risk of serious harm if something goes wrong. The principal objective is to ensure that the regulatory regime provides sufficient assurance where products are used in scenarios that are critical to safety.
- 6.8.2 Many responses considered that installers of products critical to safe construction must be properly trained under approved schemes and operate in controlled environments. Many respondents advocated for third-party certification. There was also notable support for testing products and entire systems.
- 6.8.3 We remain of the view that more is needed to ensure that the regulatory regime provides sufficient assurance where products are used in situations that are critical to safety. There is a need to allow for obligations beyond the mandatory rules for placing a product on the market. But these must be proportionate to the risk involved.
- 6.8.4 Responding to feedback, we consider that it is the end use application which would determine whether it is critical to safe construction and intend to introduce a nuanced approach. This recognises that it is only the exact context within a building in which a product is used that defines how critical a product is for the overall safety of the building.
- 6.8.5 We consider that enhanced measures should apply where the failure of the product or system presents a risk to life. A limited number of products will always be critical to safe construction. For example, fire doors. Therefore, our expectation is that enhanced measures will primarily apply where the end-use application is critical to safe construction. These could be considered 'safety critical scenarios.'
- 6.8.6 Consequently, proportionate obligations will be outcome based and focus on principal designers and principal contractors. Manufacturers will support designers. Obligations would be as follows:
- Principal designer – ultimately responsible for ensuring that what is specified and installed is suitable and safe for the intended use. The principal designer would be expected to consider the end use and undertake actions commensurate to that risk. This could be supported by guidance or statutory obligations to identify and mitigate risks in 'safety critical scenarios.'

- Principal contractors – would be responsible for ensuring that installation is carried out correctly and appropriately. Again, they would be expected to demonstrate how they have assessed the potential risks and taken appropriate action to mitigate those. In some instances, this could be by only using installers who meet certain competency requirements.
- Manufacturers – will be responsible for meeting obligations in relation to providing product information. Increased take-up of robust third-party certification schemes could also support product selection and installation, along with support for competent installer schemes.

6.8.7 The national regulator for construction products will be given duties to:

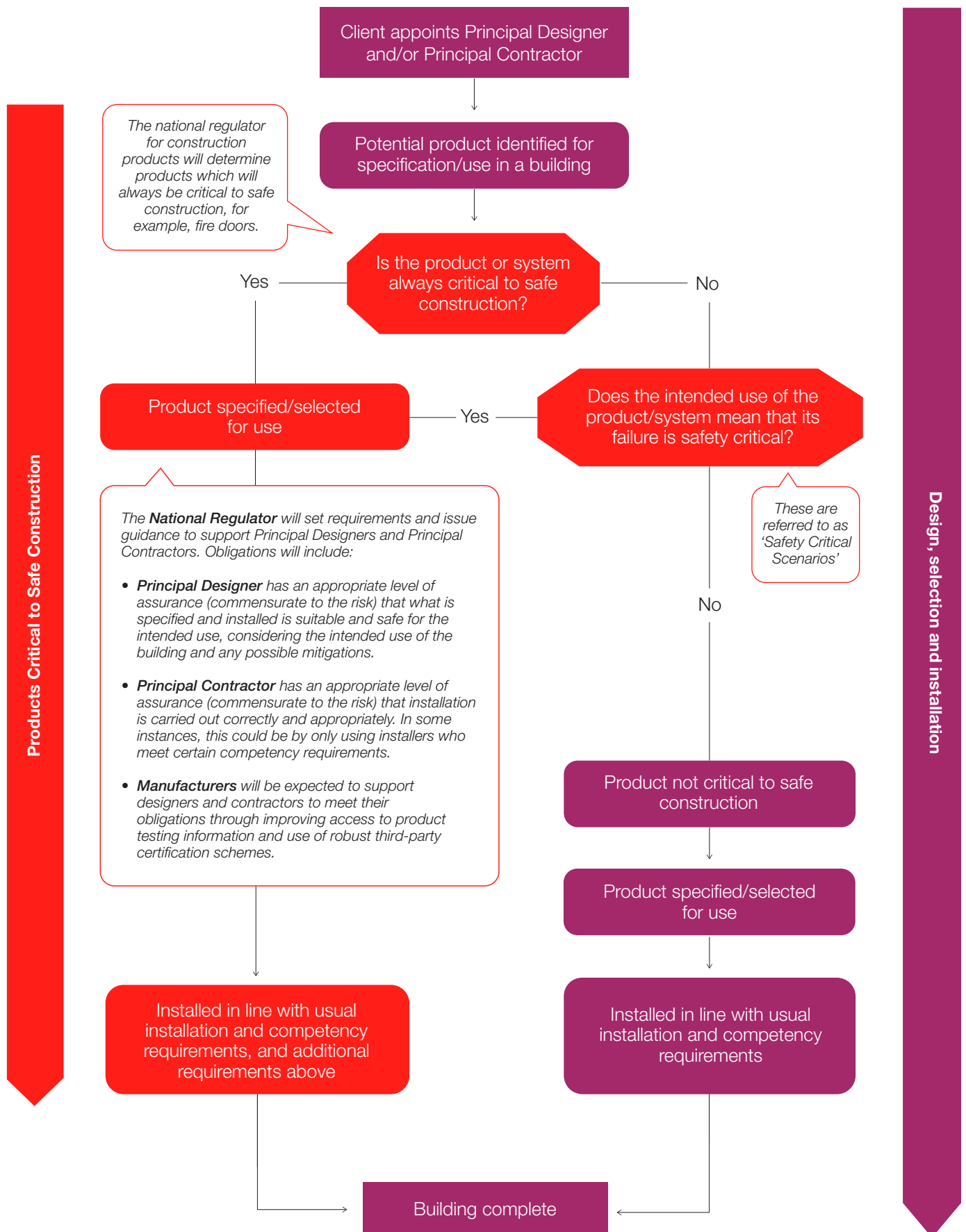
- Determine products or systems that are critical to safe construction. This is expected to a limited number.
- Determine ‘safety critical scenarios’ where enhanced obligations would apply. The focus here would be on the final combination of products that make up a system.
- Set requirements and issue guidance to support principal designers and principal contractors.

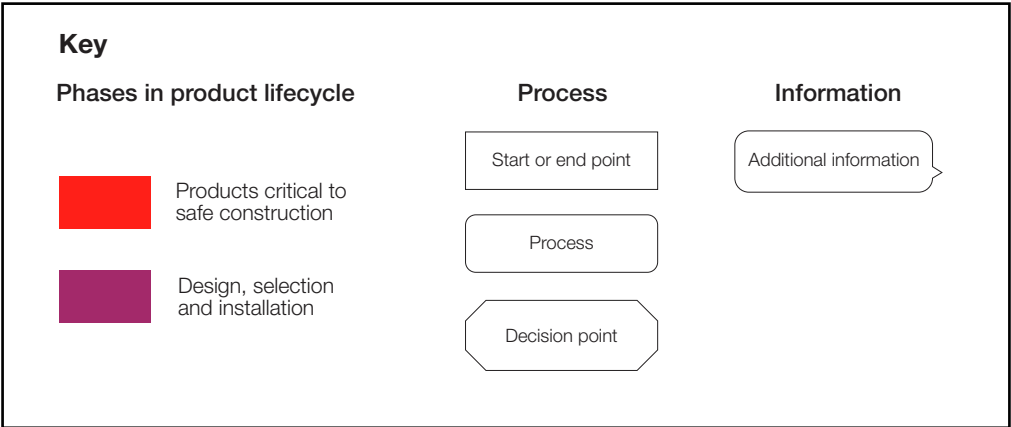
6.8.8 We recognise that designers and contractors are already subject to range of obligations that aim to ensure safety. We will undertake further engagement with industry as we develop these proposals to ensure a proportionate approach that avoids duplication or overlap with other obligations, and truly adds value.

Question 1:

What should be included in guidance to support industry to understand their responsibilities regarding products critical to safe construction?

Figure 6: Illustrative Steps required for products identified as critical to safe construction





6.9 Product selection and use

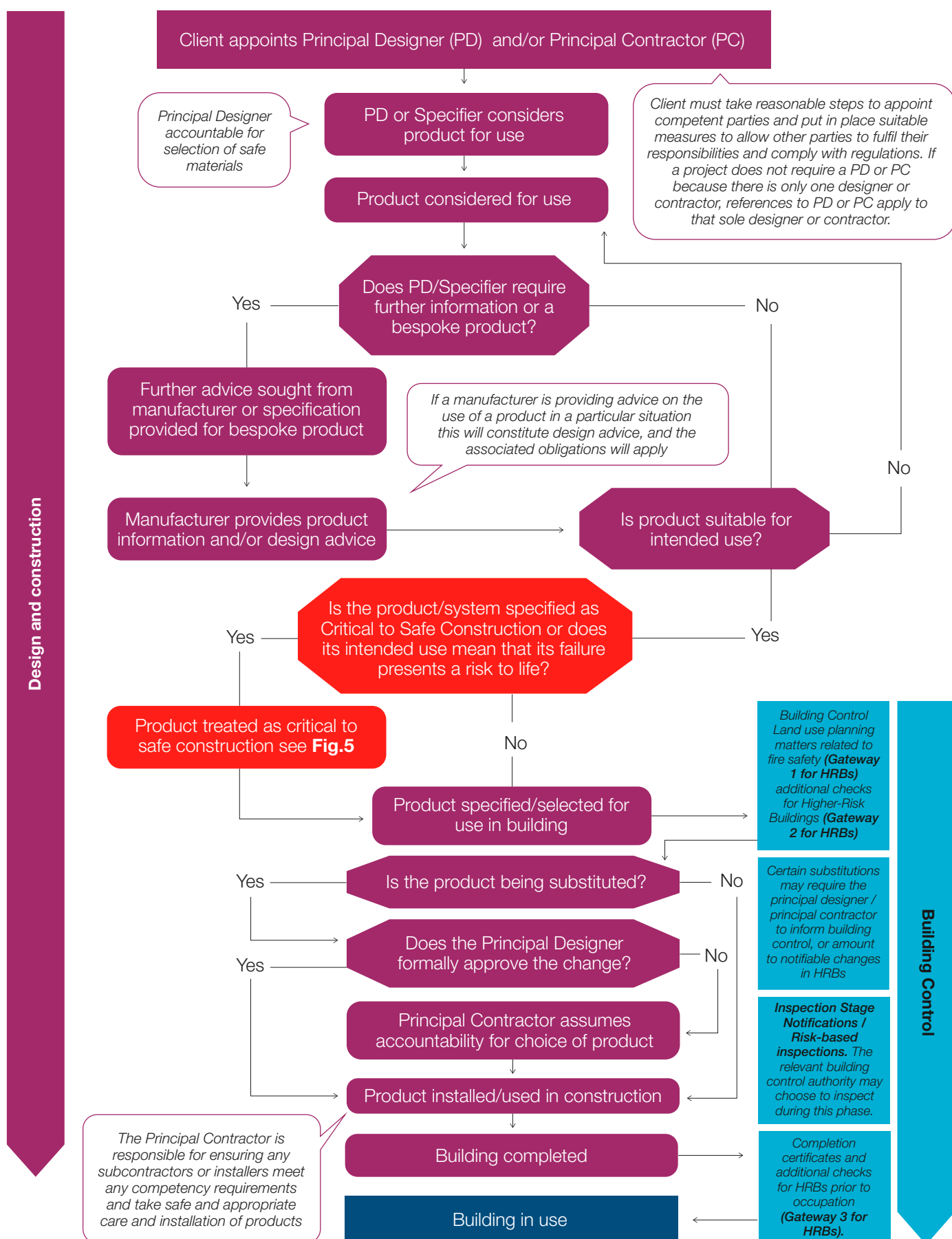
- 6.9.1 In the green paper we highlighted that the Grenfell Tower Inquiry’s Phase 2 Report identified a lack of competence and/or due regard for safety across a number of organisations working on the Grenfell Tower’s refurbishment, including architects, the principal contractor and installers.
- 6.9.2 The current regulatory landscape for product selection and use is set out in Part A. As noted, there is a fundamental weakness in the regulations in relation to the selection and installation of construction products during building works. This leaves a critical gap in oversight, where unsafe practices can have serious consequences. We consider that more is needed.
- 6.9.3 Responses from the green paper made it clear that problems relating to construction product selection and installation can be found throughout the lifecycle of the product, not only at the point of selection and installation. They referenced:
 - Unclear responsibility and accountability as well as issues around competence, including of product selectors and installers.
 - The availability and quality of product information; the limited incorporation of digital tools such as digital product records.
 - The quality of building control inspections during and post construction.
- 6.9.4 Engagement consistently highlighted concerns that Regulation 7 of the Building Regulations 2010, and the supporting statutory guidance in Approved Document 7, were not fit for purpose. This was partly because they are not fully understood, nor being adequately enforced.
- 6.9.5 We agree that the regulatory framework for the selection and installation of products needs to be strengthened to support safe outcomes, particularly for products and scenarios critical to safe construction. Issues identified include: unclear responsibility and accountability throughout the lifecycle of a product; inadequate designer and contractor competence and awareness; and insufficient requirements in building regulations and guidance.
- 6.9.6 It is the responsibility of those designing and carrying out building work to ensure buildings are safe and meet building regulations. We recognise the importance of building control to quality and building safety outcomes. We think that there is a need to consider the potential benefits in supporting standardised inspections to ensure consistent oversight and the safe use of products. We also consider it essential that product safety is

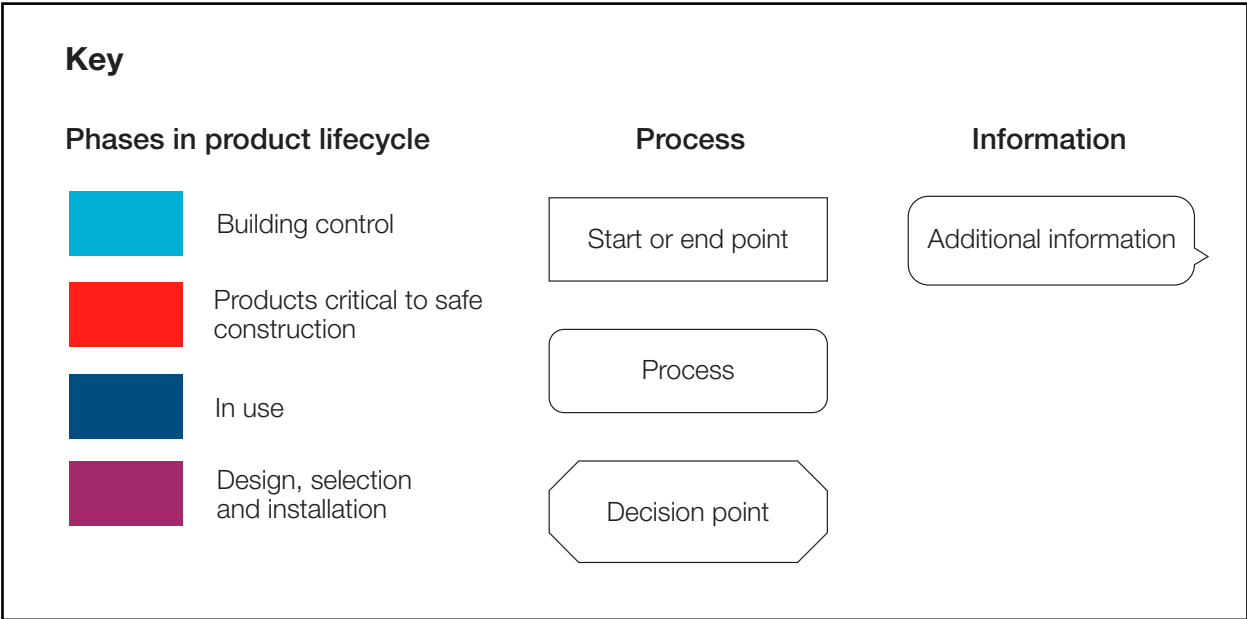
assessed within the context of entire systems and not in isolation. We will set out further detail on this in due course as our proposals develop, in the context of wider building control reform.⁴⁰

- 6.9.7 We will also review Regulation 7(1) of the Building Regulations 2010, to ensure that it supports the safe selection and use of products. We are working closely with the Building Safety Regulator as part of the fundamental review of the building regulations guidance to review Approved Document 7. Areas for potential clarification/reform include:
- Ensuring there are clear expectations, including safety focused obligations on those specifying and installing construction products.
 - Guidance on the ways of demonstrating compliance of construction products, and the roles of independent certification, testing and self-declaration within this.
 - Clarification on the meaning and purpose of CE/UKCA marking.
 - Guidance on how the adequacy of re-used products can be assessed.
 - Guidance on installation that an inspector can check against.

⁴⁰ [Building control: charges, notices and certificates - GOV.UK](#)

Figure 7: Illustrative Steps required to ensure safe selection and installation of construction products in line with the duty on the client, principal designer, principal contractors and installers





6.10 Product marking

6.10.1 We want clear product marking which demonstrates the product complies with the relevant rules for placing it on the market, and enables access to supporting information. In the green paper we sought views on the role of product marking in the future regime. Views on this topic were mixed. There was no clear demand for a digital alternative to the UKCA/ CE mark, with just over one third of respondents voicing support. Whilst there was broad support for digital innovation, most respondents expressed caution about replacing the UKCA mark entirely.

Products subject to a designated standard

- 6.10.2 At present the UKCA mark must be affixed by the manufacturer. Alternatively, the CE mark can be used where the relevant requirements of the EU regime have been met. We will retain the UKCA marking as a mandatory physical label for products regulated under the GB-CPR, alongside recognition of the CE mark. The UK(NI) mark and the CE mark will continue to be available for products being placed on the market in Northern Ireland.
- 6.10.3 We do not intend to introduce a digital alternative to the physical mark at this stage. We recognise the benefits that digital labelling could bring and will continue to discuss with businesses and other interested organisations as we consider our approach. Alongside, we intend to require that additional information be provided alongside the UKCA mark, to make the mark digitally enabled. For example, consistent with the EU-CPR 2024, we intend to require that a data carrier (i.e. a linear bar code symbol, a two-dimensional symbol, or other automatic identification data capture medium that can be read by a device) be provided alongside the UKCA mark. The intention here is to make product marking ‘digital ready’, whilst recognising that the introduction of any such requirements would be subject to the establishment of a digital platform sitting behind this.
- 6.10.4 Whilst reforms to the EU-CPR 2024 increase the focus on safety, it is important to ensure recognition that the UKCA and CE marks are not safety marks. Additional guidance will be published to support understanding, primarily for the benefit of those selecting and using products.

A voluntary mark for 'best in class'

- 6.10.5 In the green paper we sought views on the merits of establishing a UK government mark which could be available for manufacturers to affix on a voluntary basis where they have met a higher level of assurance and/or quality. There was mixed appetite from respondents, with no majority view. Less than half supported the proposals, and just over one quarter considered that this was not necessary. Those supporting made clear this was conditional on a clear purpose for any such mark(s) – for example for products critical to safe construction. Considering views we will not take forward a voluntary mark at this time.
- 6.10.6 We intend to introduce a requirement that a data carrier be provided alongside the UKCA mark. We will also engage further with industry regarding the additional information that will be required to enable digital readiness.

6.11 British Standards Institution

- 6.11.1 The BSI is an independent body that plays a significant role in construction products standards, including representing UK interests in Europe and globally (see chapter 1). The government acknowledges the significant time commitment of those who participate in BSI standards committees. However, the government must be assured this national standards body can fully provide high quality, timely standards that meet UK priorities in relation to construction products. The Morrell-Day Review made multiple recommendations including that the government: “satisfy itself that BSI is free to act on mandates to develop or revise standards required as a UK national priority, unconstrained by the rules for CEN/CENELEC membership.”
- 6.11.2 The green paper set out a range of proposals to strengthen the relationship between the government, the national regulator for construction products and the BSI in relation to construction products standards. Proposal sought to ensure that priorities and activities are better aligned to support the shared objective of safe products and a safer built environment. Measures proposed also aimed to improve the transparency of decision making and accessibility of standards.
- 6.11.3 Respondents felt that greater representation was needed within the standard setting process, with a significant minority indicating that slowness is a weakness when it came to standard setting. Almost two thirds of respondents thought mandatory standards should be free to access. There was also clear signal from consultation responses that the priorities to address were: to have a more defined relationship with between MHCLG and the BSI; for a greater role for the national regulator for construction products in any new relationship between MHCLG, the BSI and the national regulator; for the national regulator and MHCLG to be present on the BSI's committees; and for there to be greater transparency of decision making.
- 6.11.4 We recognise that the government's participation in the processes for developing construction products standards reduced over a number of years. Since the establishing of the national regulator for construction products, this has started to improve, with the national regulator participating in several key committees. This participation is vital to help ensure that standards can meet national priorities and support safety. The intention is that this involvement will continue to grow.
- 6.11.5 The BSI has a crucial role in supporting the goal of safe construction. To fully realise this objective we believe that it is necessary:

- To develop a process to facilitate commissions from MHCLG and/or the national regulator for construction products to the BSI to review construction products standards where potential concerns have been identified, to support national priorities.
- For BSI to put in place processes to enable identification, assessment and escalating of strategic risks and issues to the regulator and/or government, harnessing the expertise and knowledge of its standards committees.
- To systematically identify, assess and escalate information on key risks and issues that BSI committees are aware of. This information will support the standard setting process and inform policymaking and regulatory activity.
- To increase transparency of decision making in relation to construction products standards, including in relation to the technical or scientific basis of decisions, and the intent behind the changes.
- To continue efforts to increase the diversity of views represented in the standard setting process, for example increasing citizen representation.

- 6.11.6 We will strengthen governance arrangements, including a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) setting ways of working in relation to construction products. This reflects the unique mandatory nature of all designated construction products standards.
- 6.11.7 In the event that BSI is unable to deliver a new or revised standard, the regulator and government will have powers to commission standards from other bodies.
- 6.11.8 With regard to access to standards, we recognise that reaching the point of free access will take time and would require funding. In the intervening period, the BSI is taking action to make it easier for users of mandatory standards; for example, by building on its current provision of offering access at lower cost for smaller companies.
- 6.11.9 Given BSI's recognition as the UK's national standards body, accountability to industry and product users is important to ensure that there is trust in the standards development process. As part of this, MHCLG will be working more closely the BSI. The BSI will be expected to send annual reports of its activities in relation to construction products to the national regulator for construction products and to government, including on progress on implementing reforms. The BSI will be expected to publish that report.

Chapter 7: Clear, accessible information



7.1 About this chapter

- 7.1.1 This chapter sets out the government's proposals to make information about construction products readily accessible. It details the government's objectives for product information, including where used to make marketing claims, and proposed information requirements to ensure product information supports safety. It covers proposals to improve the quality, consistency and availability of product information and the digital infrastructure needed. The chapter also sets out areas for further exploration, where close working between government and industry will be needed – particularly in fast changing areas like digitalisation.

7.2 Policy objectives

- 7.2.1 The problems set out in Part A include poor access to information, fragmented or incomplete information, and difficulty in regulatory oversight. The following objectives underpin proposed interventions to address these. Information should be:
- **Supportive of safe and competent decision-making:** the information made available should be relevant to those designing, building and maintaining buildings and infrastructure.
 - **Consistent:** there should be a shared standard and understanding of the type of information required and the expected quality of that information; that these standards and expectations should be routinely met; and there should be clear protocols followed in producing, disseminating and verifying that information.
 - **Accessible:** those who need access to relevant information should have it as default (i.e. without users having to make undue efforts to seek it out or disentangle it from non-relevant information) and in digital formats. This should include but not be limited to those who need information to make decisions that impact safety, to verify others' decisions and to meet statutory obligations (including to support the Golden Thread).
 - **Up-to-date:** when changes are made to products, their manufacture or testing, the information should be updated in a timely manner.
 - **Accurate and verifiable:** when claims are made about the performance of a product – including in marketing information – those claims should be wholly based on trusted evidence, and that evidence is available to regulators at a minimum.
 - **Proportionate:** so that the burdens of providing do not outweigh the need for information on safe products and safe use.
 - **Digitally interoperable:** information should be available digitally and in formats that are compatible with tools used in industry today and in the future.
 - **Traceable:** products should be identifiable and their associated information accessible and persistent; enabling over the longer-term the establishment of more sophisticated, digital approaches to tracing information, throughout the use and supply chains.
- 7.2.2 Responses to the Construction Products Reform Green Paper confirmed support for the direction of travel set out to ensure clear, high quality supporting product information.
- 7.2.3 Accurate product information is a crucial building block of our overall reform programme and will support delivery of our wider objectives of safety, growth and innovation and accountability.
- 7.2.4 We welcome industry-led schemes such as the Code for Construction Product Information (CCPI) and its work to drive up standards in product information and marketing.

7.3 Measures setting out what product information should be required

Product information requirements

- 7.3.1 We will place product information requirements on manufacturers and other economic operators to ensure that products are accompanied by relevant and comprehensive product information and that claims made about a product can be supported by evidence. This will be factored into revised regulations for products covered by designated standards and through the general safety requirement (GSR).

Product information requirements for products covered by designated standards (the EU-CPR)

7.3.2 We will be consistent with the EU-CPR where this meets our objectives (see chapter 6). This means that economic operators will be required to provide comprehensive product information, including under the categories of:

- General product characteristics.
- Intended use and technical specifications.
- Instructions for safe use, disposal and maintenance.
- Installation guidance.
- Information on environmental performance.
- Declarations of performance and conformity.
- Unique product identifiers and versioning.
- Certification and assessment details.
- Safety evidence including warnings and test results.
- Storage and transportation guidance.

Product information requirements for products covered by the general safety requirement (see associated consultation on the GSR)⁴¹

7.3.3 For products captured by the GSR, we are proposing that all economic operators will be required to provide digitally available, comprehensive product information, including under the categories of:

- General product characteristics.
- Intended use and technical specifications.
- Instructions for safe use, disposal, and maintenance.
- Installation guidance.
- Certification and assessment details.
- Safety evidence, including warnings and details of voluntary testing that has been undertaken.
- Unique product identifiers.
- Storage and transportation guidance.
- Information on any voluntary standards and third-party certification.

Provision of test results

7.3.4 Product testing plays a key role in underpinning the regulatory regime by providing evidence of a product's performance in specific conditions. The results of tests provide valuable information to those selecting and using the product. The information may be used for the purposes of demonstrating compliance, and/or for marketing purposes.

⁴¹ See footnote 33

- 7.3.5 The Grenfell Tower Inquiry's Phase 2 Report cited instances of manufacturers making false or misleading claims and made two related recommendations – on making test results available (113.23) and establishing a 'construction library' (113.39).

Provision of test information: Grenfell Tower Inquiry Recommendation 113.23

In our view clarity is required to avoid those who rely on certificates of conformity being misled. We therefore recommend:

- that copies of all test results supporting any certificate issued by the construction regulator be included in the certificate.
- that manufacturers be required to provide the construction regulator with the full testing history of the product or material to which the certificate relates and inform the regulator of any material circumstances that may affect its performance; and
- that manufacturers be required by law to provide on request copies of all test results that support claims about fire performance made for their products.

- 7.3.6 The above recommendation should be read in the context of recommendation 113.22 (see paragraph 8.1.4) that “the construction regulator should be responsible for assessing the conformity of construction products with the requirements of legislation, statutory guidance and industry standards.”
- 7.3.7 The government accepted the Grenfell Tower Inquiry's recommendation 113.23, in principle. We are clear that any claims made about a product's performance, including statements about its suitability for use in certain situations, must be clear, honest, and evidenced. It is the responsibility of manufacturers, distributors (including merchants) and other economic operators to provide the information to demonstrate this.
- 7.3.8 In the green paper we recognised that this is a complex area, with varying levels of data produced, in different formats and for different audiences. We also recognised that there may be legitimate need to safeguard certain information – where it is commercially sensitive information and/or intellectual property. We sought views on what information is necessary to facilitate appropriate selection and safe installation, and to identify the circumstances in which disclosure of test information was not appropriate.
- 7.3.9 Respondents overwhelmingly stressed the need for test data to be clear, relevant, and reflective of real-world conditions. Many called for transparency about what was tested, how, and under what conditions – along with any limitations – so that designers, specifiers, and installers can make informed decisions. While transparency was widely supported, many respondents considered that disclosure of proprietary information could result in others gaining insights into product performance and potentially copying designs.
- 7.3.10 We agree with the Inquiry that different information has utility for different groups. We recognise that information on product testing can be highly technical and detailed, and sufficient competence is required to understand and apply test information to support the delivery of safe outcomes.
- 7.3.11 The government is unequivocal that the significant failings exposed by the Inquiry in relation to the provision of test information must be addressed. Therefore, the government will take forward the following:

- All third-party scheme certificates will be required to contain sufficient information to evidence claims made – including test results where appropriate. This will deliver the first part of the Inquiry's recommendation.
- We will equip the national regulator for construction products with the powers to access all information that it deems necessary to satisfy itself that a product complies with relevant legal requirements. This will meet the second part of the Inquiry's recommendation.

7.3.12 We will address the third and final part of the Inquiry's recommendation in several ways:

- Manufacturers will be legally required to be able to evidence claims about a product's performance relating to safety and safe use or other claims in any Declaration of Performance.
- For all products, manufacturers will be required to take all reasonable steps to comply with legitimate requests for access to test information. Where there are legitimate issues with releasing information that is commercially sensitive, 'reasonable steps' could include the use of non-disclosure agreements, or by providing access to a hard copy of documents in person.
- For third party certification schemes, manufacturers will be required to provide information on what tests have been undertaken, potentially via a digital service or 'construction library'.
- We expect to see manufacturers develop and adopt a protocol to provide a consistent format for presenting test information. This would help to address issues with the variability in the amount and format of test information, which makes it difficult for those selecting products to compare information. We will legislate to mandate the disclosure of test results if industry fails to step up.

7.3.13 The Inquiry also found evidence of test information, that would have affected the validity of a product's certification, not being shared with the Conformity Assessment Body that issued the certificate.

7.3.14 In the green paper we sought views on whether manufacturers should be required to declare in advance whether testing they commission is a) for R&D purposes or b) to support the product being placed on the market (i.e. used to demonstrate compliance or make a claim about the product). The green paper considered that test data that falls under 'b' should be disclosed to those selecting or using the product. The policy intention was to address the issue exposed at Grenfell where a manufacturer failed to share test results which would have affected the validity of a certificate issued at an earlier date. Taking account of responses, we consider that this aim can be better achieved by the following measures:

- When engaging a CAB or testing house, manufacturers 1) must provide any information on past tests that may be relevant to preparing and undertaking the assessment, including failed tests; and 2) will be legally obliged to share any subsequent test information with the CAB.
- CABs and testing houses will be required to take reasonable steps to ensure the certificates they are issuing remain up to date.

- The national regulator for construction products will be equipped with powers to mandate disclosure of cumulative test data from licensed CABs. This could include data on the proportion of pass/fail results, which would help the regulator identify where a CAB might warrant further inspection.

7.3.15 The government considers that this package of measures is comprehensive and proportionate. For third party certification schemes, manufacturers will be subject to a new legal duty to make it known when they have undertaken tests and share any information that may affect the validity of a certificate with the issuer of the certificate. Those issuing certificates will be under a duty to take reasonable steps to ensure the certificates they issue are accurate and remain up to date. This dual approach will ensure that those selecting and using products can have confidence in the information presented, enabling safe outcomes. And, for all products, manufacturers will be required to take all reasonable steps to comply with legitimate requests for access to test information.

7.4 Measures to ensure the truthfulness and quality of product information – including marketing.

- 7.4.1 The Inquiry found that a major cause for concern in the Grenfell Tower tragedy was deliberately misleading information about products used on the building. Government expects manufacturers and distributors to market products honestly. To back this up legislation exists to support customers and businesses where products are faulty or mis-sold.⁴²
- 7.4.2 In the green paper, we asked for views on the adequacy of marketing legislation. Many respondents provided examples of manufacturers using vague language, ambiguous technical terms and selective information when promoting products although didn't comment directly on the adequacy of legislation.
- 7.4.3 Respondents also pointed to limited regulatory enforcement against misleading marketing with many stressing the lack of technical knowledge within regulators as a significant barrier.
- 7.4.4 We agree that there is a lack of clarity as to the expectations around marketing and product information and that enforcement has been lacking. The policies on test results and product information outlined above will go some way to addressing these concerns. We will also make clear our expectations that product information should be clear, accurate and up-to-date, honest and evidenced. These requirements will extend to marketing materials and advice as well as technical product information.
- 7.4.5 We will also require that:
- Evidence supporting claims of performance contained in the Declaration of Performance or as it relates to safety should be accessible by the national regulator for construction products from economic operators on request.
 - Economic operators will be expected to keep information under review and update it as necessary.

⁴² General Product Safety Regulations 2005; Consumer Protection Act 1987; Digital Markets, Competition and Consumers Act 2024; Business Protection from Misleading Marketing Regulations 2008

- 7.4.6 We will support the sector to comply with these requirements by providing guidance to clarify expectations.
- 7.4.7 To ensure misleading marketing is tackled effectively we need regulators with specialist knowledge of construction products. We will expand powers of the national regulator for construction products to investigate safety and performance claims in product information and marketing.

7.5 Measures setting out how and when product information should be provided

Digitalisation and digital infrastructure

- 7.5.1 This section sets out how digitalisation will begin to address longstanding issues set out in the Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime (Morrell-Day review) and the Construction Products Reform Green Paper, including a lack of accessibility and standardisation of data. Getting this right will support industry and government to enable product traceability across the construction system chain.
- 7.5.2 Our ambition is to support the development of digital services that enable clear, accurate and honest product information accessible to anyone who needs it to make safer decisions.
- 7.5.3 In the green paper, we sought views on digital approaches to product information. There was significant support for improved digital accessibility to information. Improved traceability supporting the golden thread was highlighted as a key benefit. Many responses also noted the potential for enhanced safety and compliance and emphasised how it could support a circular economy.
- 7.5.4 Respondents expressed caution around issues of data ownership, maintenance and verification of information, and raised concerns about cyber security and the need to safeguard intellectual property in any digital infrastructure.
- 7.5.5 Implementation challenges such as cost, resource and the logistics of labelling products were also raised. Another concern raised was the risk of digital exclusion due to the inconsistency of digital capability across the sector.
- 7.5.6 Finally, respondents noted the complexity of the current landscape, including diverse and overlapping existing databases and catalogues, standards, formats and templates, each with their own scope, priorities and approaches. It will be a significant undertaking to align the sector in a standardised digital approach, while encouraging innovation.

Industry's role

- 7.5.7 Industry leads in developing solutions that work effectively, recognising the range and variety of products and firms represented within the construction products sector. We welcome the positive innovation driven by industry to develop digital solutions to access product information.

Government's role

- 7.5.8 Government has a part to play in establishing clear expectations of what information should be available digitally. We will set requirements in legislation and convene industry and government to deliver standardised and interoperable approaches to

digitisation. We want to do this in a way that facilitates safe decision making, builds on existing foundations, and can be maintained, without overburdening manufacturers or stifling innovation.

- 7.5.9 The shape of any future system will be developed in the context of progress made by industry, by wider government policy on digitalisation, and the potential for interoperability between GB and the EU's Digital Product Passport (DPP) system. DPPs remain a developing policy area in the EU with the potential for wider application. We are clear that those selecting and using products must have full access to the information they need to ensure the safe use of products. We aim to ensure maximum practicable accessibility of test information and consistency with the EU for products covered by designated standards where this meets our objectives for safe products, safely used.

Digital product information

- 7.5.10 Requiring digital product information is the first step in the on-going digitalisation of the wider built environment sector. Over the coming years product information should be made available digitally, in formats that are interoperable, accessible, and endure over time. To deliver this:
- For all products, information must be available digitally. Product labelling must include unique product identifiers, linked to up-to-date product information through a digital label (such as a QR code).
 - Products covered by designated standards will need to be accompanied by a declaration of performance and conformity which is available digitally. We will continue to explore how DPPs – or an equivalent that delivers our objectives more effectively – could be phased in for products covered by designated standards as new standards are gradually adopted.

- 7.5.11 We intend to introduce requirements through legislation.

Digital infrastructure and structured product information data

- 7.5.12 Construction products and associated product information play a central role in delivering a digitalised built environment sector. Having common, structured approaches to creating and sharing digital construction product information will be important to enable interoperability between building information and other IT systems, as well as minimising complexity and supporting clear expectations of industry.
- 7.5.13 There is a substantial amount of work on-going in industry and across government to agree, define and create the appropriate data structures or templates, and supporting standards, processes and tools that enable well-functioning information flows that support safe decision making. There is also a parallel programme of work in the EU, including to develop the infrastructure to support DPPs.
- 7.5.14 We welcome the work so far by industry. We will continue to work with industry to progress a standardised approach to digital construction product data.

Traceability

- 7.5.15 Traceability of products through all phases of a product lifecycle, from design and manufacture to installation, use, and disposal is needed to ensure accountability. The ability to trace products enables corrective action to be taken and will support enforcement, market surveillance and consumer safety.

- 7.5.16 Digital labelling, unique identifiers and more comprehensive product information requirements are the building blocks. They should be adopted in ways that support the golden thread and greater product traceability across the whole lifecycle.
- 7.5.17 Parts of the construction product industry are already leading the way with traceability schemes for specific product groups. We welcome this.

The UK Certification Authority for Reinforcing Steels (CARES) is an independent certification provider for the constructional steels industry. Its CARES Cloud technology is a digital platform providing end-to-end visibility for each batch of reinforcing steel, providing provenance, compliance and carbon footprint data. By digitising the chain of custody, CARES Cloud provides verifiable, real-time information to support safer buildings, reduced carbon and stronger accountability.

Construction library and other digital services

- 7.5.18 The Inquiry recommended that a construction library should be established to enable designers of buildings (particularly higher risk and complex ones) to have access to information about products to support safe design choices.

Grenfell Tower Inquiry Recommendation 113.39

Those who design buildings, particularly higher-risk and complex buildings, would benefit from having access to a body of information, such as data from tests on products and materials, reports on serious fires and academic papers..... we have referred to the Cladding Materials Library set up by the University of Queensland, which could form the basis of a valuable source of information for designers of buildings in general. We recommend that the construction regulator sponsor the development of a similar library, perhaps as part of a joint project with the University of Queensland, to provide a continuing resource for designers.

- 7.5.19 The government accepted this recommendation. In the green paper we set out a broader vision for a library to facilitate better access for a range of users, including consumers, designers and regulators, to a range of information about products. We said that this could include information such as fire safety and academic reports, as well as detailed product information necessary to select and use products that will be safe for the planned use.
- 7.5.20 We sought views on the information a library could host and its benefits. The majority of respondents spoke positively of the proposal to develop a library and contributed suggestions for its development and use. They also pointed out challenges with implementation and upkeep including noting the “mammoth task” of compiling and updating a library if it captured all the information explored as options in the green paper. Concerns about implementation included legal and confidentiality issues, funding and administrative burdens on manufacturers, trust and verification of data.
- 7.5.21 Respondents who supported the library suggested a wide range of stakeholders that would benefit. But it was also clear that there were different interpretations of what the most effective construction library might look like, ranging from a comprehensive database of product information to a targeted information hub.

- 7.5.22 Our ambition is to support development of digital services that enable clear, accurate and honest product information accessible to anyone who needs it to make safer decisions. We will support development of a construction library, working with industry.
- 7.5.23 This is a complex and busy landscape, and we want to ensure what we develop achieves our ambition and does not create duplication or confusion. There are a range of digital platforms that exist or are in development and different users are likely to have differing needs. Digital maturity across the sector is also variable.
- 7.5.24 We therefore propose taking a stepped approach, targeting interventions we can make now while supporting wider digitalisation including looking for opportunities for interoperability or alignment between reporting systems to reduce overall administrative burden. This will include:
- Ensuring the national regulator for construction products has access to the digital capability and information it needs to deliver a “digital first” approach to market surveillance and effective enforcement.
 - Continuing to develop an approach that makes transparent what tests have been undertaken for products using third party certification schemes but allows manufacturers to host this information. We will consider any resulting requirements, including for a digital platform or database and will seek the necessary powers to enable its delivery.
 - Identifying the best route to simplify industry and other stakeholder access to regulatory guidance and information about fire safety, including research.
 - Working with the Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (DESNZ) on their proposals for an embodied emissions reporting framework (EERF), including an IT system, as set out in the recent consultation on a policy framework to grow the market for low carbon industrial products.⁴³
- 7.5.25 The University of Edinburgh research project with Design Fire Consultants provides an example of knowledge generation that already supports industry and fire engineers.

Case Study: University of Edinburgh Cladding Data Library

Building knowledge about the fire hazard of cladding systems is key to prioritising building remediation. One industry led exemplar of knowledge generation is Design Fire Consultant’s Cladding Data library.⁴⁴ Researchers at The University of Edinburgh (supported by Design Fire Consultants and the EPSRC’s Impact Accelerator Fund), have undertaken nearly 100 tests on different combinations of cladding and insulation to better understand their relative hazard. The results from these tests have been made publicly available – and Design Fire Consultants have provided examples of how the data could be used in practice.

⁴³ [Growing the market for low carbon industrial products: policy framework - GOV.UK](#)

⁴⁴ [CladFire Project, Design Fire Consultations | Edinburgh](#)

Digital competence

- 7.5.26 To deliver accessible digital information that users need, industry must have the capability and competence to provide it. There are some manufacturers at the forefront of developing digital infrastructure to support information sharing, but that competence across the sector is far from universal.
- 7.5.27 Reports such as the Construction Leadership Council’s recently published “Developing Digital Competency in the Built Environment”⁴⁵ offer a practical framework for organisations to assess their digital capabilities and identify areas for growth will help.
- 7.5.28 The national regulator for construction products has commissioned research to understand the barriers to digitalisation across the construction products sector. We will use the outcome of that research to guide future work with the CLC, industry and DBT to further support manufacturers to improve their digital capability.

⁴⁵ [Construction Leadership Council, Developing Digital Competency in the Built Environment](#)

Chapter 8: Assurance and oversight of testing, conformity assessment and certification



8.1 Context

- 8.1.1 The Grenfell Tower Inquiry's Phase 2 Report identified significant failings in conformity assessment, testing and certification processes and oversight. Whilst the Grenfell Tower Inquiry focused on the actions of specific organisations, the report noted that there was

no reason to think that these shortcomings were confined to these cases. Further, the Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime (Morrell-Day review) also found significant issues.

- 8.1.2 This chapter sets out how we intend to deliver strong accountability and robust oversight across this landscape, in a way that supports the public interest. In this context, we are using ‘acting in the public interest’ to refer to making decisions or taking action towards a common goal of safe construction products. This includes the future obligations and expectations of conformity assessment bodies (CABs), the national regulator for construction products, and the UK Accreditation Service (UKAS). It also covers actions that the government will take to underpin the new regime, including taking forward work to establish new public sector testing and Research & Development (R&D) capacity.

Undertaking conformity assessment

- 8.1.3 Conformity assessment is a general term to describe the systematic processes that are undertaken to determine whether a product has met specified requirements or standards. As detailed in chapter 1, a number of organisations have a role in the current process: CABs; UKAS; and the national regulator for construction products. Responsibility for the policy governing construction products rests with the government.
- 8.1.4 The Inquiry’s Report contained the following recommendation:

Grenfell Tower Inquiry Recommendation 113.22

We therefore recommend that the construction regulator should be responsible for assessing the conformity of construction products with the requirements of legislation, statutory guidance and industry standards and issuing certificates as appropriate. We should expect such certificates to become pre-eminent in the market.

- 8.1.5 As stated in the Construction Products Reform Green Paper we recognised the Inquiry’s diagnosis of the problem. The green paper highlighted systemic issues with lack of transparency, capacity and competence within CABs, including inadequate expertise and insufficient independence. This led to conflict of interests resulting in CABs putting commercial incentives over the public interest.
- 8.1.6 We recognise the scale of the issues identified and are clear that the sector requires fundamental reform to fulfil its critical role in public safety. We accepted the Inquiry’s recommendation in principle and will take forward reforms to address the three inter-related issues:
- The lack of a regime that operates in the public interest.
 - The lack of public sector testing capacity.
 - The lack of overall regulatory oversight of all CABs.

8.2 Conformity Assessment Bodies (CABs)

Duties on CABs

- 8.2.1 The government is clear that conformity assessment activity should be undertaken in a way that works in the public interest, and with transparency at its heart. Those making purchasing decisions as well as building owners, residents and communities relying on the safety of products must be confident in the information provided about a product.
- 8.2.2 In the green paper we said we were going to address the current issue whereby many CABs are unregulated, and that we were minded to introduce new regulatory obligations that would apply to all UK CABs that act in relation to construction products. We sought views on proposals.
- 8.2.3 Respondents were broadly supportive of our proposed measures to strengthen the oversight of CABs including mandatory licensing, statutory codes of conduct, mandatory test data reporting and publication, and regulator-led surveillance and enforcement. There was strong support for separating testing and manufacturing functions in CABs to ensure independence. Some respondents expressed concerns about conflicts of interest where CABs have dual roles in providing certification and consultancy to the same manufacturer, but there were mixed views on how the commercial relationship between manufacturers and CABs could be eliminated.
- 8.2.4 Following consultation, we will take forward the following measures. All UK CABs operating in relation to construction products:
- Will be required to obtain a licence from the national regulator for construction products.
 - Will be obligated to carry out their functions in the public interest.
 - Must act independently and impartially.
 - Must have processes to identify, declare and manage conflicts of interest.
 - Will be subject to reporting obligations to report known or suspected breaches of the legal requirements, and ensure there are processes in place to enable their employees to whistle blow concerns.
 - Will be required to meet new transparency requirements, potentially including an annual report to the national regulator for construction products summarising its activities. We will consider further the extent to which some of this information should be made public, potentially via the construction library.
 - Must ensure their technicians are trained appropriately and continually.
 - Will be expected to meet industry best practice.
- 8.2.5 A number of these obligations will be set out in a statutory code. Adherence to the code will be a requirement for licence holders.

Licensing regime

- 8.2.6 At present the regime that regulates CABs is limited: it provides partial coverage of CABs' activities. This is because only those CABs that undertake activities in scope of the construction products regulations (i.e. CABs testing and certifying products subject to mandatory standards) require approval from the Secretary of State. This approval is based on UKAS's assessment and accreditation of the CAB; the current regulatory regime does not require the involvement of the national regulator for construction products at this

point. More widely, there are also limited incentives for CABs to champion best practice. A licencing regime of all UK CABs will enable the national regulator to enforce against poor performers and incentivise them to meet higher standards. It will apply to all UK CABs rather than a subset being regulated, as is the case at present. To achieve this we will take the following steps:

- Create a licensing regime for all UK CABs.
- Move approval for CABs to operate from the Secretary of State (currently responsible for approving those which CABs operate under the construction products regulations) to the national regulator for construction products.
- Associated oversight of all UK CABs will also sit with the national regulator for construction products.

8.2.7 Through this white paper, we are seeking views on how the licence could be applied – for example whether it should have a uniform set of requirements or tiered to include enhanced requirements in areas of greatest safety risk. We are also seeking views on the following principles to inform the development of the licence:

- It has clear criteria for the national regulator for construction products to evaluate against (e.g. in regard to competency, transparency, independence and accountability).
- It supports the wider reforms, such as the new regulatory framework for third-party certification schemes.
- The requirements and costs of compliance are proportionate to the risk.
- It incentivises CABs to go beyond statutory minimums.
- It can be used to take enforcement action against poor performing CABs, providing a tiered approach where CABs failed to take sufficient remedial action (for example, a formal warning notification and/or partial restriction of the licence), and ultimately enable the national regulator for construction products to ban the CAB from operating.
- That licence information is easily accessible. As we take forward these reforms we will consider the potential benefits of licence information being available via the construction products library.

Question 2:

Do you agree that the above principles should underpin the licensing regime for CABs? [Yes/No]. Please explain your answer. Please outline how you think a licensing regime for CABs could work operationally.

8.3 Regulatory oversight

8.3.1 The government is clear that strong regulation of conformity assessment is required to address the failings identified by the Inquiry and independent reviews. The green paper proposed that the national regulator for construction products would be responsible for setting the criteria to assess whether a CAB should be granted a licence. We also proposed that the national regulator would have powers to suspend or withdraw the licence and enforce against CABs who breach their licensing conditions.

8.3.2 Responses to the green paper consultation showed broad support for stronger oversight, with many responses offering views on additional measures. Within this, CABs themselves were mostly supportive of the need for greater oversight. Some respondents, in particular community groups and housing associations, expressed concern that the green paper proposed that testing and certification continues to be undertaken by private sector CABs and not the national regulator for construction products, as recommended by the Inquiry. A number of respondents cited the need for any new measures to be properly enforced, including regular audits.

8.3.3 We will:

- Task the national regulator for construction products with licensing all UK CABs operating in the sector and provide powers to obtain information to inform its assessment.
- Require the national regulator for construction products to undertake ongoing monitoring of the conditions of the licence and CABs' statutory duties and equip it with powers to enforce these new rules.
- Give the national regulator for construction products duties in relation overseeing UKAS's performance.

Regulatory intervention in cases of specific concerns

8.3.4 We also recognise that there may be specific instances where a product should not be made available for sale unless the national regulator for construction products provides an assessment upfront as to the product's safety.

8.3.5 Therefore, we will go further than the green paper proposals, by giving the national regulator for construction products powers to take responsibility for assessing and certifying the conformity of a product against the legislative requirements. This would mean that, where the national regulator has specific safety concerns, a product could only be placed on the market if it is first assessed by the national regulator. We envisage the use of this 'backstop' power would be limited and only utilised where there is a demonstrable need (for example where a specific risk is identified in relation to a product critical to safe construction).

8.4 UK Accreditation Service and the role of accreditation in CAB licensing

8.4.1 Accreditation involves assessing CABs against relevant internationally specified standards. It underpins approval of CABs (to be 'approved bodies') and supports a large number of voluntary third-party certification schemes. Accreditation is undertaken by UKAS as the national accreditation body.

8.4.2 Accreditation plays an important role by assessing whether CABs are competent to carry out specific conformity assessment activities. The primary focus of accreditation is in assessing whether bodies are competent, demonstrated through following appropriate processes. It is not the role of accreditation to consider wider outcomes – namely whether construction products are safe.

8.4.3 Further, the Inquiry noted that it is not possible for UKAS to review all the activities of an organisation being considered for accreditation. The Inquiry considered that this "meant that the effectiveness of its oversight depended to a significant extent on the honesty and integrity of the organisation in question".

- 8.4.4 Under our reforms, UKAS accreditation will be available to form part of the evidence to support licence applications. However, the criteria for a CAB licence will be broader. Further requirements will also need to be met and the national regulator for construction products will be accountable for decisions regarding licensing.
- 8.4.5 UKAS will continue to undertake its specific function in line with its remit as National Accreditation Body in relation to the competence of CABs assessing construction products, with greater oversight by the national regulator for construction products.
- 8.4.6 We also want UKAS to be a strategic partner, supporting the national regulator and policymakers through proactive identification of risks and assessment of the strategic implications. To support, we will put in place measures to improve transparency of the results of the accreditation process and UKAS’s activities in relation to construction products.

UKAS’s role

- 8.4.7 UKAS was criticised in the Inquiry for its lack of oversight and monitoring of CABs. In the green paper, the government recognised the need to address these criticisms and put in place a more robust accreditation process. UKAS had already recognised the need to take action and therefore has been working to make sure the lessons of the Grenfell tragedy have been learned, through its “Programme PACE”.
- 8.4.8 Responses to the green paper called for clarity of roles between UKAS and the national regulator for construction products, formalising UKAS’s obligations, with some calling for greater transparency over its activities, better resourcing (including skills and competence of technical assessors) and for UKAS to play a stronger role in helping to drive cultural change to improve the sector.
- 8.4.9 We also consider that UKAS needs to do more to address the Inquiry criticism that it was “too trusting” of CABs, and to ensure that risks are identified and strategic implications considered and escalated. This needs to encompass both risks in the CAB sector, and within UKAS’ own internal systems. Additionally, we consider that UKAS needs to do more to evidence how the changes it has implemented through PACE have been effective. Overall, there remains a need to rebuild trust in the accreditation process for construction products that was found by the Inquiry to have failed.
- 8.4.10 The government is clear that oversight by the national regulator for construction products is appropriate and necessary. We will:
- Provide the national regulator for construction products with powers to oversee UKAS’s activities in relation to construction products. This could include setting objectives, agreeing priorities for the coming year, and determining UKAS’s reporting requirements, to support regulatory oversight and identify emerging risks and opportunities in the sector.
 - Set in legislation that the national regulator for construction products conducts periodic performance reviews of UKAS (at regular intervals or as necessary if issues arise) to ensure that it is fulfilling its responsibility for construction products and supporting safety.
 - Set UKAS obligations to support the regulator’s licensing and oversight activities, including that it looks across the piece to identify risks, and to pro-actively assess and escalate these to the national regulator for construction products.

- Require UKAS to increase the transparency of the accreditation process and its activities. For example, by publishing summary information on accreditations, anonymised audit findings, and a clearer complaints process and escalation routes.
- Task the national regulator for construction products with establishing an Oversight Board to monitor UKAS's performance in relation to construction products, ensuring it is accountable to government and the public, as recommended by the Morrell-Day review.

8.4.11 In addition, we expect to see UKAS deliver the following. We will introduce legislation where necessary to ensure that UKAS can meet these expectations:

- Fully utilising its powers to suspend accreditation certificates, including warning underperforming CABs at risk of having their accreditation withdrawn and steps needed to remedy failings.
- Increased surveillance of CABs following completion of accreditation assessments through more audits, unannounced and randomised inspections.
- Contributing to the integrated reporting and intelligence sharing between economic operators, regulatory authorities, and those involved in standard setting, testing and certification across the built environment.
- Play a stronger role in helping to drive cultural change in the sector.
- Continue to build technical skills and capability of its people.

CABs established outside of the UK

- 8.4.12 CAB capacity in the UK is insufficient. For some products, including where conformity assessment is compulsory under the construction products regulations, there is no UK capacity. Further, in many areas where there is some capacity the wait times are unacceptably high.
- 8.4.13 Many green paper respondents highlighted capacity constraints for testing certain construction products, causing delays to bringing products to market. The green paper proposed recognising assessments by overseas CABs as a practical way to expand capacity quickly and to provide greater access to skilled technicians outside of the UK.
- 8.4.14 As set out in paragraph 4.4.1, we will continue to recognise products that have been assessed by EU-recognised CABs under the EU's Construction Products Regulation. Such CABs would not be subject to the new licensing regime. However, irrespective of where conformity assessment activity has taken place, all relevant laws must be complied with when placing a product on the market in Great Britain and this will be enforced.
- 8.4.15 As set out in paragraph 6.6.7, all third-party certification schemes used in the UK will require approval from the national regulator for construction products in order to operate, regardless of where the scheme owner is established.
- 8.4.16 More broadly, there are additional benefits to the UK through facilitating global trade. Specifically, mutual recognition of conformity assessment would prevent manufacturers from having to repeat tests for different markets, reducing costs and administrative burdens. The UK has several existing mutual recognition agreements which we continue to promote as a means of reducing administrative barriers for British businesses. The government is committed to working with the EU to identify areas where we

can strengthen cooperation for mutual benefit and realise the potential of the UK-EU relationship by tackling unnecessary barriers to trade to support growth in the UK and Europe.

Building CAB capacity and competence

- 8.4.17 We want the UK construction products CAB sector to be globally competitive and give confidence to customers that they meet high standards with tests conducted by skilled technicians. We agree with the Morrell-Day review that there is a need to address the inadequacy of conformity assessment and testing capacity in the UK. This can support growth and innovation and support a skilled and growing workforce. We also recognise that additional requirements placed on the construction products industry may place greater pressure on the services of UK CABs. The green paper sought views on what support UK CABs need to invest, grow and improve their technical skills.
- 8.4.18 The majority of green paper respondents stressed the importance of government support through providing investment, technical training pathways and regulatory clarity. The government recognises it has a role to play: a UK Group of Conformity Assessment Bodies will be convened to help facilitate consistency and sharing of procedures, training, and peer review. This group should also seek to establish links to international groups such as the EU Group of Notified Bodies.

8.5 Research & development, public sector testing capacity, and expertise

- 8.5.1 The UK's cadre of specialist building science experts has been allowed to decline for decades. Alongside this, public sector testing and research capacity for construction products has reduced. The Inquiry noted a gap since the transition of the Building Research Establishment (BRE) from government advisor to contractor.
- 8.5.2 Public testing and research both play a crucial role in a well-functioning construction products sector. The regulatory framework and enforcement must be informed and supported by expert, impartial advice. However, a number of issues currently exist:
- There is a lack of testing capacity across the UK, both in terms of insufficient laboratory space for the amount of required testing and a lack of qualified personnel to perform the tests and interpret the results. The effect is that the regulators are forced to compete with private entities for testing capacity, causing delays and threatening the regulator's ability to address potential concerns in a timely fashion.
 - The Inquiry identified a disconnect between (the now) MHCLG, which owned and updated the building regulations, and BRE, which performed the testing and scientific analysis to inform the regulations. The Inquiry recommended that as much as possible these processes be carried out by the same organisation. This will require experts who understand the science to be in constant discourse with those making the regulations and advising ministers.
- 8.5.3 More broadly, there is a need to ensure that expertise is used to support research and development in testing methodologies and to rebuild capabilities in the public sector where gaps have emerged since BRE's transition. The system is not well placed to develop new approaches or respond quickly to emerging safety concerns.

- 8.5.4 Further, independent technical advice is essential to inform policymaking and ministerial decisions. Strengthening how expertise is accessed and applied will help address gaps and ensure impartial, specialist input informs decision making. This will support innovation and enable regulators to act at pace.

Public sector testing and R&D capacity

- 8.5.5 We define public research as the particular type of research that is delivered by government agencies and publicly funded. This research is focused on long term practical utility and public safety while not distorted by commercial pressures. Public sector testing in the context of construction products refers to testing undertaken by government, and is currently undertaken by two organisations:
- The regulatory surveillance or enforcement testing of construction products to assess compliance with regulatory requirements. This is carried out by the national regulator for construction products.
 - Research testing to inform the constant review and updating of the building regulations. This is performed by the Building Safety Regulator.
- 8.5.6 In the green paper we introduced the potential for a national testing facility for building safety science. Respondents were broadly supportive of government taking more action. A majority agreed that an increase in public and private testing capacity is required, and that a lack of testing capacity is available in the UK, resulting in high testing costs and long lead-in and turnaround times. The majority also felt that there was scope for the government to lead and promote R&D within the construction products industry.
- 8.5.7 Following consultation, we consider that new public sector testing and research capacity is crucial to underpinning the future regime. This was confirmed in the Single Construction Regulator Prospectus: Consultation Document, published 17 December 2025.⁴⁶
- 8.5.8 New public sector testing capacity will enable both enforcement testing and research testing to be performed. Such facilities will:
- Provide much needed capacity for the regulators, with the associated benefit that more private sector capacity would be freed up for manufacturers.
 - Act as an authoritative, independent source of technical expertise and insight, to support regulatory activity and inform policy.
 - Enable regulators to undertake research to pre-empt new technologies and ensure that the regulatory framework is continually fit for purpose. It would allow the national regulator for construction products to continually scan the horizon for new threats to building safety posed by technological developments. This type of research is not suited for contracting out to private entities: it requires a long-term continuity of project and personnel that is not possible with the short-term contracts currently utilised.
 - Support delivery of new homes and infrastructure, by enabling innovation in the built environment whilst ensuring that new buildings are fundamentally safe, giving residents confidence.

⁴⁶ See footnote 29.

- Support the development of a new talent pipeline for the industry, rejuvenating the UK's cadre of specialist building science experts via the creation of new jobs for specialist building safety research.
- Opening up this capacity to private use could also allow expertise and good practice to be shared with outside users and potentially provide options for income generation.

Harnessing technical expertise to inform regulatory activity and policy development

- 8.5.9 Good public policy depends on access to expert, impartial advice. The government and regulators rely on expert advice on matters of technical policy. The Inquiry Phase 2 Report and the Morrell-Day review both emphasised the need for regulators to build expertise and operate as informed, 'intelligent clients' when engaging with external specialists.
- 8.5.10 The regulators employ a range of technical experts, such as fire engineers. They provide advice and can also act as an 'intelligent client' to commission and evaluate new research and advice. Their technical and scientific expertise is supplemented by external expertise.
- 8.5.11 The national regulator for construction products maintains a register of experts and commissions work as required. The expert panel is a standing group that advises on ongoing compliance, product safety, and emerging regulatory challenges. Membership and engagement are coordinated by the national regulator.
- 8.5.12 The BSR monitors new innovations and developments in the construction industry to ensure that building regulations always account for the changing nature of the built environment. The BSR's principal source of external expertise is the Building Advisory Committee (BAC). The BAC assists in addressing new and emerging issues across the built environment. It also provides leadership across industry to drive change.
- 8.5.13 In the green paper we sought views on where external expertise and challenge can have greatest effect to drive improved outcomes, noting that there is a limited pool of genuinely independent expertise in what is a diverse and wide-reaching sector. Responses highlighted the need for independent expertise to assist CABs, inform the categorising products critical to safe construction, and help address areas of concern.
- 8.5.14 We will:
- Seek to expand the scope of the national regulator for construction product's register of experts, to enable it to advise on a broader range of areas, reflecting the increased regulatory functions. This includes enabling it to provide advice directly to MHCLG on matters of policy.
 - Explore how BAC can provide advice to MHCLG and the national regulator for construction products, in the context of the BSR becoming an Executive Agency of MHCLG.
 - Look to embed external advice and expertise into key processes, including the identification of where enhanced rules should apply in relation to products critical to safe construction.
- 8.5.15 Alongside this, MHCLG is taking a number of steps to strengthen access to expertise to inform policymaking:

- In September 2025 Thouria Istephan was appointed as interim Chief Construction Adviser (CCA).⁴⁷ The CCA provides independent advice to ministers and government on building safety and regulatory reform. The government will establish the role permanently during 2026.
 - In 2019, MHCLG appointed its first Chief Scientific Adviser (CSA) for several years. Professor Richard Prager became the current CSA in 2023. The CSA provides expertise and harnesses external expertise to inform policymaking. Examples include collaboration on areas of research interest,⁴⁸ and taking forward work to establish a ‘college of experts’⁴⁹ to help inform future policy.
- 8.5.16 Work to take forward new public sector testing and research capacity will include exploring models for delivery. This could include government partnerships with private test laboratories or academia for use of their capacity, or construction of a national testing facility, subject to future spending reviews.
- 8.5.17 As part of subsequent work, protocols will be developed to define how and when external experts are engaged and how their input is integrated into policy processes. In addition, an audit of existing technical capability within the national regulator for construction products and the BSR will be undertaken to identify gaps and inform future resourcing.

Question 3:	Do you agree that this national testing and research facility would lead to the highlighted benefits? [Yes/No]. Please explain your answer.
Question 4:	What opportunities are there for government to establish partnership models to establish new public sector testing and research capacity?

⁴⁷ [Interim Chief Construction Adviser appointed - GOV.UK](#)

⁴⁸ [Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government areas of research interest - GOV.UK](#)

⁴⁹ [Technical independent advisers sought for College of Experts - GOV.UK](#)

Chapter 9: Role and responsibilities of regulators

9.1 About this chapter

- 9.1.1 We want to strengthen the construction products enforcement regime, building on existing progress to raise compliance and generate a level playing field for businesses across the sector. This requires clear regulatory roles, widened functions, strengthened tools, access to information and a consistent national approach to deliver effective, visible enforcement.
- 9.1.2 In this chapter we set out our expectations for the role of the national regulator for construction products, in the context of the introduction of the single construction regulator, and how it will work with other regulatory authorities across the sector. Proposals cover resources and powers. We also consider routes for redress against construction product manufacturers.

9.2 Regulator functions, join up, and capabilities

Functions of the national regulator for construction products

- 9.2.1 The national regulator for construction products was established within the Office for Product Safety and Standards (OPSS) in April 2021. The national regulator has made progress to drive culture change in the sector. It has increased national-level market surveillance and taken enforcement action to remove non-compliant construction products from the UK market, required corrective actions from businesses, and shifted business behaviours and manufacturing processes to comply with the current regulatory regime. While an important step, we recognise that more needs to be done to ensure effective enforcement across the sector.
- 9.2.2 Building on the existing work of the OPSS, we want a clear, strengthened remit for the national regulator for construction products, that enables it to deliver effective oversight of our proposed regime.
- 9.2.3 In the Construction Products Reform Green Paper, we sought views on the national regulator for construction product's functions, powers and capabilities that would deliver this. There was support for proposed functions. Respondents also raised the need for the national regulator for construction products to be properly resourced and skilled to carry out these functions, including the need for ongoing professional development to keep up with industry changes and evolving risks, and the use of digital tools. Some respondents flagged the need for greater market surveillance, and stronger, visible enforcement.
- 9.2.4 The national regulator for construction products currently carries out a number of functions, which it will continue and build on under the new regime:
 - Enforcing compliance against designated standards and UK Technical Assessments in GB under the GB-CPRs, and against harmonised standards and European Technical Assessment in NI under the EU-CPR 2011. This function will continue, including as the EU-CPR 2024 is introduced in NI, and as we introduce consistency with these reforms in GB, as set out in Chapters 4 and 6. The national regulator for construction products will maintain its responsibilities to share intelligence with EU regulators in specific circumstances.

- Leading the stakeholder reporting system and joining up surveillance and investigations work with other relevant regulators.
- Supporting local authority trading standards (LATS), in particular at ports and borders, to carry out their surveillance and enforcement activities.
- Hosting and expanding its use of external expertise to inform its activities, including to support its new regulatory functions.

9.2.5 In addition, we confirm that in future the national regulator for construction products will take on the following responsibilities:

- Enforcement of the general safety requirement (GSR).
- Enforcement of the GB-CPR, including environmental information requirements.
- Support the development, assessment and designation of construction products standards in GB.
- Provide technical advice on adequacy of draft technical assessment documents, to inform Secretary of State decisions about their adoption.
- Enforcement of accuracy of performance claims made.
- Enforcement of new product information, labelling, traceability and marketing obligations, supported by guidance as appropriate.
- Reformed engagement with BSI, including a memorandum of understanding (MoU), and potential risk-based commissioning of standards by the national regulator for construction products.
- Oversight of CABs, including licensing CABs, enforcing a statutory code to act in the public interest and receiving and managing reports from CABs.
- Power to issue conformity assessment certificates as a backstop in place of a CAB, in certain circumstances such as where there are specific safety concerns.
- Oversight of UKAS in terms of its construction products activity, including performance management, and receiving and managing reports from UKAS.
- Responsibility for supporting improvements and innovation around testing and standards, and a secretariat function to support CABs to come together as a group.
- Oversight of third-party certification schemes obligations, including approving all schemes, enforcing minimum transparency requirements for all schemes, and setting additional quality requirements for selected schemes. This will include oversight of associated obligations in relation to information on product testing undertaken.
- Role in developing, hosting and/or utilising information held within the construction library. As set out in Chapter 7, we are exploring how digital services can support access to construction product information. As part of this, we are considering the role of the national regulator for construction products.
- Enforcement of any competence requirements placed upon those involved in the design, testing and manufacture of construction products.
- Determine the limited number of products or systems deemed critical to safe construction to inform safety critical scenarios and work with the BSR to determine associated obligations (see paragraph 9.2.7).

- 9.2.6 Building on its existing engagement with industry stakeholders, the national regulator for construction products will promote its new product related functions with the sector and further raise its profile. This will contribute to raising awareness of the regulatory requirements under the new regime, thereby improving compliance; increasing the visibility of the regulator's enforcement activity, which will act as a deterrent to non-compliance; and increasing stakeholders' contribution to surveillance and reporting.

Functions of other regulators

- 9.2.7 While the activities listed above will deliver strengthened oversight of the development and placing on the market of products, we also want to ensure sufficient regulatory oversight of how they are selected, used and installed. Relevant technical standards for building work in England are set out in the Building Regulations 2010, and compliance with these regulations is overseen by building control. The BSR currently oversees the building control profession, alongside wider building safety responsibilities. In this context, we will review the enforcement of existing regulatory requirements and develop new regulator responsibilities. These will include:
- Supporting the review of the requirements and enforcement of Regulation 7(1) of the Building Regulations 2010 and the Approved Document 7, relating to materials and workmanship, to ensure they support the safe selection and use of products (as set out in chapter 6).
 - Determining the 'safety critical scenarios'. The regulator will set and oversee national obligations on economic operators relating to how products are used and facilitate the production of industry guidance to support compliance.

Regulator join up and the single construction regulator

- 9.2.8 The government has accepted the Grenfell Tower Inquiry's recommendation to establish a single construction regulator. This follows the Inquiry's findings that insufficient integration of various functions across the built environment regulatory system was a contributing factor to the failings of the system as a whole. For construction products specifically, this meant there was no holistic or coordinated regulatory oversight over their full lifecycle. It led to unsafe products entering the market and enabled dishonest practices by manufacturers. This problem of regulatory fragmentation and lack of coordination was also raised by stakeholders who responded to our consultation.
- 9.2.9 The new single construction regulator will include responsibility for the regulation of construction products. This will mean that in due course, the proposed functions, enforcement approach, and powers for the national regulator for construction products set out above and in the rest of this chapter will be the responsibility of the single construction regulator. The future regulator will also take on the regulatory responsibilities of the BSR as part of a carefully phased transition.
- 9.2.10 Bringing these responsibilities into one organisation, alongside the regulation of buildings, will bring consistency and coherence across regulatory regimes for construction products and building safety. Building on the engagement between the national regulator for construction products and the BSR to date, this integration will enable greater intelligence sharing and coordinated regulatory action across the construction products and the building safety regimes, and along the lifecycle of products, from manufacture and placing on the market, to specification, selection and installation.

- 9.2.11 As well as the single construction regulator, we must ensure a clear role for building control across the UK, informed by qualified and experienced professionals and working with the Devolved Administrations as appropriate, to enable an effective contribution to this integrated and joined up approach. We will set out further detail in due course, as our proposals develop, in the wider context of building control reform.
- 9.2.12 Beyond this, there must be strong routes for intelligence sharing with other authorities across the sector, including fire and rescue authorities, local authorities, and EU and international construction products regulators, as set out in the following section on market surveillance.

Role of local authority trading standards

- 9.2.13 Since 2013, local authority trading standards (LATS) (environmental health, in NI) have had a duty to enforce construction products regulations. However, historically, LATS have largely not carried out this duty. Through the green paper and stakeholder engagement, we heard concerns about LATS' ability to properly enforce the construction products regulations. They face competing regulatory priorities and a lack of capacity and expertise, noting the complexity of the sector and regulations.
- 9.2.14 The current spread of responsibilities at the national and local levels can also lead to a non-targeted or inconsistent approach, and to delays or confusion for industry stakeholders seeking regulator advice.
- 9.2.15 However, we were also informed about the important role LATS can play in preventing imported non-compliant or unsafe products from accessing the UK market at ports and borders, and in regulating the sale of products through retailers and to consumers.
- 9.2.16 Reflecting this, in future the national construction products regulator will act as the lead authority for the regulations. It will maintain a risk-based approach to prioritise its work but will no longer be limited to investigating and taking action on nationally significant, novel or contentious compliance issues. It will also further develop its reporting system, which will serve as a single reporting route for construction products by industry and other stakeholders. Consequently, we will remove the responsibility of all LATS to enforce the construction products regulations, by removing the relevant legislative duty on LATS.
- 9.2.17 The national regulator for construction products will continue to support local authorities at ports and borders, and their in-land partners, to contribute to enforcement of the regime by taking action on unsafe and non-compliant imported products. This will involve continuing to share intelligence on imports to improve strategies, developing operational guidance to achieve consistency and effectiveness in surveillance, and providing targeted training and learning resources.
- 9.2.18 The national regulator for construction products will also continue to support LATS, who choose to enforce the construction products regime as part of their local enforcement priorities. We will ensure LATS retain powers to enable this. We will also ensure that the national regulator is able to collect any relevant intelligence gathered by local authorities.
- 9.2.19 In the green paper we also asked if there should be a role for National Trading Standards (NTS). Given the strengthened role of the national regulator for construction products we will not create a role for NTS to contribute to this work.

Capabilities and resources of the national regulator for construction products

- 9.2.20 We recognised the importance of sufficient resources and capabilities for the national regulator for construction products in the green paper. Respondents also repeatedly raised this point. They also agreed it was fairer to make those who fail to meet safety standards (rather than compliant businesses or the taxpayer) pay to put things right. Several respondents noted that this could act as a deterrent against future non-compliance.
- 9.2.21 We will empower the national regulator for construction products to recover some costs from those regulated in relation to construction products. In the first instance the focus will be on recovering surveillance, investigation and enforcement costs, where individual businesses have been found to be non-compliant with their obligations under the GSR regulations. We also intend to introduce cost recovery mechanisms for products in scope of the construction products regulations.
- 9.2.22 We will consider additional opportunities for recovery of costs or income generation as we further develop our regulatory regime and the regulator's role. This will include exploring options for the sector to contribute to the cost of oversight and licensing of CABs, in a proportionate, fair and transparent way.
- 9.2.23 We will work with the national regulator of construction products to build regulatory capability, with targeted investment in specialist skills and ongoing professional development.

9.3 Market surveillance

- 9.3.1 Market surveillance is essential to a well-functioning regulatory system, enabling potential risks around the performance, information or marketing of products to be uncovered and addressed.
- 9.3.2 Through the green paper consultation we heard from stakeholders that surveillance of the sector, and in particular of the testing regime, is challenging. This is because of its scale, complexity, dynamism, fragmentation, and the incomplete regulatory coverage. There was support for our green paper proposals, namely:
- Integrated reporting and intelligence sharing between economic operators, regulatory authorities, and those involved in standards, accreditation, testing and certification across the built environment.
 - A clear and effective process for different stakeholders to report, with confidence, safety concerns and issues to the national regulator for construction products.
 - A national regulator-led programme of proactive market surveillance, including risk-based testing.
- 9.3.3 Actors across the built environment can contribute to surveillance. All with an interest should understand how to report a regulatory or safety concern about a product to the national regulator for construction products and have confidence in making use of its reporting system. We also need the national regulator to lead this surveillance work by effectively collecting and processing intelligence from stakeholders, sharing relevant insights with other regulatory authorities (ensuring there is an effective feedback loop), and using insights to inform and deliver a targeted, risk-based proactive surveillance programme.

Duties to report and cooperate

- 9.3.4 We will work to review and consider ways to strengthen and streamline intelligence sharing between relevant regulatory bodies.
- 9.3.5 Additionally, CABs and UKAS are a further source of reporting into the national regulator for construction products. As set out in chapter 8, we will place new obligations on these organisations to report any safety risks or relevant breaches or suspected breaches of regulatory obligations by manufacturers or (other) CABs to the national regulator.
- 9.3.6 Responses to the green paper indicated support for reporting and cooperation duties, although with a warning to keep new requirements manageable. Some respondents also noted that, when considering new reporting duties on CABs, we should be sensitive to the need to maintain trust with their clients (manufacturers), to avoid undermining the use of third-party certification schemes.

National regulator for construction product's reporting system

- 9.3.7 In the consultation there was strong support for a strengthened regulator reporting system. This included an ask for improved transparency on enforcement decisions, and for managing the risk to economic operators of malicious reporting.
- 9.3.8 The regulator's reporting system will serve as a single reporting route for all construction product safety or other compliance concerns from industry and other stakeholders. We will work with the national regulator for construction products to improve the current approach and consider accessibility, effectiveness, and stakeholder trust and confidence in the system.
- 9.3.9 Individuals wanting to report risks, bad practices and non-compliance from within their own organisation to the national regulator for construction products are not currently able to benefit from whistleblower employment protections. We would like to understand better whether there would be demand for these.
- 9.3.10 These measures will be complemented by the national regulator for construction product's work to raise its profile, and industry's awareness of the reporting process.
- 9.3.11 In the green paper, we also noted an existing third-party reporting structure, Collaborative Reporting for Safer Structures UK (CROSS-UK). Stakeholders on CROSS-UK indicated it to be a clear and positive process. The national regulator for construction products has clear routes to access CROSS-UK intelligence and has followed up on its findings in the past; this work will continue.
- 9.3.12 Given the focus on increasing and improving the flow of information into the national regulator for construction products, there is a need to maintain effective processing and triaging of this information. To help, the national regulator is exploring digital options to improve assessment of technical documents.

Proactive market surveillance

- 9.3.13 The national regulator for construction products maintains a programme of proactive surveillance. This is risk-based and informed by reports, research and sector engagement. The national regulator will continue this approach, supported by a strengthened system of reporting and regulator coordination.

Question 5:

Would there be a benefit to enabling employment protections, for individuals reporting risks, bad practices and non-compliance within their own organisation, to the national regulator for construction products? [Yes/No]. Please explain your answer.

9.4 Enforcement

- 9.4.1 The Building a Safer Future: Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety (Hackitt review), the Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime (Morrell-Day review) and the Inquiry exposed gaps, weak penalties and a lack of oversight that have enabled unsafe practices to go unchecked. We must create a regulatory framework that delivers a clear and credible deterrent. This requires setting out unambiguous obligations for economic operators, backed by offences for non-compliance, and equipping regulators with robust powers to investigate and intervene when products pose safety risks or are otherwise non-compliant. Crucially, sanctions must be meaningful and proportionate to ensure that breaches carry real consequences. Embedding these measures, backed with appropriately resourced regulators, is a key element in strengthened enforcement of construction product safety.

Offences

- 9.4.2 To ensure that obligations on economic operators under the new regulatory regime are enforceable, it is essential that we establish the appropriate offences to make clear what constitutes unacceptable behaviour. It is also essential to ensure that regulatory powers can be exercised effectively to secure compliance and accountability across the construction sector.
- 9.4.3 In this white paper we have set out how products will be regulated. As set out in Chapter 4, the government will implement reforms to UK regulations covering products with a designated standard, guided by a principle of consistency with the EU's revised framework where this meets our objectives. In due course, we will determine the appropriate set of offences required to underpin these changes. In the interim, products already subject to designated standards will continue to be subject to requirements under the Construction Product Regulations 2011. We will review existing offences and penalties to ensure enforcement authorities have the necessary tools to act effectively.
- 9.4.4 Additionally, as set out in Chapter 6, we will close the existing regulatory gap so that all construction products are regulated and economic operators have clear safety obligations. Under the general safety requirements (GSR) new offences will be created to support these obligations as set out in the accompanying GSR consultation.⁵⁰
- 9.4.5 In 9.2.5, we have set out the new functions that the national regulator for construction products will undertake. Where these functions relate to new obligations on industry, such as requirements related to third-party schemes, we will consider associated offences to enable the national regulator to take appropriate enforcement action.

⁵⁰ See footnote 33

Powers

- 9.4.6 The national regulator for construction products and LATs have existing powers to enforce the construction product regulations in Great Britain. The national regulator and environmental health within District Councils have the powers to enforce in Northern Ireland. In the green paper we consulted on the suite of powers available to regulators to enforce new obligations under our proposed regime, including investigatory powers and intervention tools. Respondents were broadly supportive, with many agreeing the measures would enable effective management of non-compliance.
- 9.4.7 We have set out above that we will create the appropriate offences to underpin safety obligations in the reformed system. To support enforcement authorities to enforce compliance with these obligations, we will equip them with the necessary investigatory and intervention powers.
- 9.4.8 We want to ensure that the regulatory framework is consistent across all construction product regulations. We will seek to legislate to ensure that enforcement authorities have access to a uniform set of powers across construction product regulations. This includes the GSR, the CPR 2011 and the revised GB-CPR, as well as any future regulations related to the safety of construction products, to the extent possible.
- 9.4.9 As with offences, we will also give due consideration to the powers required for the national regulator for construction products to deliver its new functions. For example, in Chapter 6 we have set out the role of the national regulator in approving all third-party certification schemes, and in Chapter 8 we have set out that the national regulator will license CABs operating in the sector. We will develop appropriate powers in primary legislation to enable these functions.

Sanctions

- 9.4.10 In the green paper we outlined our intention to explore whether to make a breach of regulations a criminal offence that is punishable by an unlimited fine, imprisonment, or both. We also set out our intention to review options to give the national regulator for construction products the power to issue civil monetary penalties to broaden its options for enforcement and offer a route that may be less time and cost intensive.
- 9.4.11 As with investigatory and intervention powers, respondents were broadly supportive of the proposed sanctions. Many noted that the proposals would provide a strong deterrent to poor behaviour in industry, particularly fines and imprisonment.
- 9.4.12 As set out in the consultation document on the GSR, we will introduce a penalty for breaches of obligations under the GSR of up to two years' imprisonment, or an unlimited fine, to enable the courts to tailor the sanction to the severity of the breach. As per our commitment for uniformity across construction product regulations, we will seek to reflect this approach for products in scope of the construction products regulations.
- 9.4.13 We will also introduce new powers to issue civil monetary penalties as an alternative to prosecution for construction product offences. We are consulting on whether this power should extend to LATs as well as the national regulator for construction products. We continue to consider the appropriate level for such penalties.
- 9.4.14 To go further, we consulted on a range of additional sanctions to strengthen the regulator's enforcement powers and explore the strongest deterrents to poor behaviour in industry. These included measures to expand the scope of liabilities for construction product related offences, as well as powers to restrict individuals' activity in industry.

Liabilities

- 9.4.15 In the green paper we considered whether further provisions are required to broaden who can be held liable for an offence, creating more routes to pursue bad actors and deter misconduct. Respondents were largely supportive of expanding liability, with many noting that this could improve accountability across the construction products sector and address existing issues where responsibility is deflected. Respondents also emphasised the importance of proportionality, with suggestions to target those who knowingly engage in misconduct rather than individuals acting in good faith who make honest mistakes.
- 9.4.16 We intend to introduce provisions to hold individuals liable for offences across construction product regulations. These will ensure that individuals can be held personally liable when a company commits an offence, where the offence occurred with their consent, connivance or negligence. This recognises that corporate decisions are made by individuals, and if a safety breach results from a deliberate or negligent act by a person in control, they are held accountable.
- 9.4.17 We are also continuing to explore provisions to hold associated companies to account, recognising their influence on corporate culture.

Additional measures following sanctions

- 9.4.18 The green paper set out our intention to explore regulatory powers to limit individuals' activities in the construction products sector. Many respondents supported this, noting that such powers would act as a strong deterrent to poor behaviour and uphold industry integrity by reducing the risk of repeat offences. Support was particularly strong for measures targeting deliberate non-compliance and those knowingly producing or selling unsafe products. As with expanded liability, respondents were clear that the parameters of such a power would need to be clearly defined to ensure proportionality, transparency and fairness.
- 9.4.19 We will also introduce provisions for individual liability. This means that, in addition to a successful conviction of an individual of an indictable offence, the national regulator for construction products could apply to the court for a ban under the Director Disqualification Act 1986, for up to 15 years. The possibility of disqualification will serve as a strong deterrent against misconduct, ensuring that those who do not take their safety obligations seriously are unable to run construction companies in the UK.
- 9.4.20 The measures we have set out will also ensure that, following successful prosecution of an offence, the national regulator for construction products could pursue further action through the Proceeds of Crime Act (2002) to recover assets obtained through criminal activity and prevent criminals from benefitting from their crimes. This offers a supplemental enforcement action to the national regulator.
- 9.4.21 Future serious non-compliance or unsafe practices which are identified by the regulator may also potentially provide a basis for public bodies to exclude relevant manufacturers or other economic operators from contracts for public constructions projects which are covered by the Procurement Act 2023.
- 9.4.22 These measures will complement the broader enforcement framework for construction product regulations, helping to restore trust, strengthen accountability, and ensure that those who undermine safety face real consequences.

9.5 Redress

- 9.5.1 In the green paper, we explored existing routes to civil redress. Civil redress in the construction products sector refers to an individual (including residents) or company with an interest in a building being able to seek appropriate compensation from a product manufacturer, where the building requires fixing as a result of an unsafe or otherwise problematic product.
- 9.5.2 Although routes to redress contribute to accountability in the sector, this process lies separately to the role of the national regulator for construction products. Part 5 of the Building Safety Act 2022 (BSA) introduced a statutory framework for construction product liability through Sections 147 to 151. These were designed to enable legal redress against manufacturers and suppliers of unsafe or mis-sold construction products, particularly where no direct contractual relationship exists between the affected party and the manufacturer.
- 9.5.3 Concerns have been raised about the practical challenges of navigating these provisions, with no claims having been publicly adjudicated by the courts to date. Key issues cited included complex legal thresholds and evidentiary burdens; limited availability of legacy documentation; high costs; and uncertainty around who is eligible to bring a claim.
- 9.5.4 It is important that the construction industry is able to recover funding from supply chains as appropriate, including manufacturers.
- 9.5.5 We are exploring ways to improve routes to redress so that those affected by past instances of mis-sold or unsafe cladding products, including developers and contractors who have paid to remediate buildings, have clearer and more effective options to seek contributions from manufacturers. This work will consider how legal processes might be simplified and unnecessary barriers to claims reduced. We are exploring options to strengthen and potentially update provisions within Part 5 of the Building Safety Act 2022.
- 9.5.6 We are also focused on future-proofing the system. Our aim is to establish a regulatory regime with clear and appropriate liabilities, whereby improved obligations and enforcement should reduce the need for redress over time. Nevertheless, we will also look to strengthened redress routes so individuals have access to appropriate remedies, should things go wrong in the future.

Chapter 10: Environment and sustainability

10.1 About this chapter

- 10.1.1 The government has committed to reducing carbon emissions and transitioning to a circular economy, with a target of net zero by 2050. While work is underway across both government and industry to embed environmental and circular economy principles, we believe that by encouraging and implementing sustainable practices, the construction products sector will be better able to contribute to these overall ambitions.
- 10.1.2 This chapter sets out the government's approach to supporting the construction products sector to adopt sustainable practices. The approach aims to balance environmental ambition with the need to maintain product safety and enable continued productivity, innovation, and growth. These ambitions will be complemented by the government's forthcoming circular economy growth plan.

10.2 Products covered by designated standards

Environmental assessment and reporting

- 10.2.1 In line with adopting the principle of consistency with the reformed EU regime, in the Construction Products Reform Green Paper we sought views on how to improve the environmental reporting of products covered by designated standards. This recognises that the EU-CPR 2024 introduces significant changes including:
- Environmental characteristics in standards: New harmonised standards will include 19 essential environmental characteristics based on life cycle assessment, such as climate impact, water use, particulate emissions, and land use. These are detailed in Annex II of the EU-CPR 2024.
 - Environmental assessment and reporting: Manufacturers must declare product performance against these essential environmental characteristics over the product's life cycle, including packaging. These will be introduced in phases, with some characteristics required from 2026 as new standards are developed and with further characteristics introduced from 2030 and 2032.
 - Digital Product Passports (DPPs): DPPs will provide the platform for displaying information about how the product performs against essential environmental characteristics. It will be a requirement for products to provide the relevant information, including reporting against environmental characteristics, in a digital format.
- 10.2.2 The majority of green paper consultation respondents, and those involved in engagement events, agreed that the environmental aspects of the EU-CPR 2024 should apply to products covered by a designated standard or technical assessment. This included strong support from manufacturers and national representatives or trade bodies/associations. Engagement with a wide range of stakeholders, including developers, manufacturers, trade bodies and associations as well as several other sectoral groups suggests that the UK construction products industry is already taking steps to assess, report and improve the environmental impact of products in readiness for future EU reforms to ensure that they can continue to sell their products in EU markets.

- 10.2.3 We can confirm that the government intends to maintain consistency with the environmental aspects of the revised the EU-CPR 2024. This call for consistency aids compliance and reduces administrative burdens on those exporting to the EU, whilst also supporting the sector in enhancing sustainability practice for products subject to a designated standard. The focus of environment and sustainability practice within the EU-CPR 2024 is an opportunity to implement better environmental and sustainable practices in a proportionate way across the construction products sector, without compromising safety or overburdening the sector with new requirements.
- 10.2.4 Alongside we will monitor delegated acts relating to environmental sustainability as they are developed. Decisions will be made on a case-by-case basis.

10.3 Products not covered by a designated standard:

- 10.3.1 The green paper consulted on regulatory options for sustainability and environmental measures for products not covered by designated standards. Proposals included measures associated with the introduction of a general safety requirement (GSR) and environmental data reporting – either mandatory or voluntary. They explored whether government or industry should lead implementation.
- 10.3.2 We recognise that there is currently no consistent way in which environmental data about construction products is presented across the sector. This may create potential problems such as being unable to compare environmental data across products and a lack of transparency. We heard mixed views about whether government should introduce a mandatory or voluntary approach to presenting environmental data (e.g. by mandating Environmental Product Declarations). We heard general support for a consistent, standardised approach to measuring and reporting environmental data.
- 10.3.3 We heard parts of the industry are already assessing, reporting, and improving the environmental impact of their products, driven by demand from within the market, including for data in support of product and building and construction project level assessments. Efforts are underway across industry to provide information about the environmental impact of products for inclusion in ‘Environmental Product Declarations’. As the sector continues to take responsibility for the transition to net zero and a circular economy, we expect the market to look to the construction products sector for more information about the environmental impact of their products.
- 10.3.4 We have therefore concluded that government action to introduce a mandatory approach to environmental reporting and data for products not covered by a designated standard is not needed at this time. This will avoid additional burdens or costs on the sector.
- 10.3.5 However, we recognise that, there may be confusion from manufacturers (particularly in an SME dominated sector) about the best route to present environmental data about their products. An Environmental Product Declaration (EPD) is a document that reports the environmental impact of a product over its life cycle. The vast majority of UK manufacturers that opt to make an EPD use European Standard (EN 15804+A2) as the methodology. Construction products manufacturers are already being asked by their buyers for product level embodied emissions data, normally in the form of EPDs prepared in line

with EN15804 based on life cycle analysis (LCA) methodologies.⁵¹ Manufacturers are increasingly using LCA to identify carbon hotspots in their processes and supply chains, and therefore opportunities for making improvements.⁵²

- 10.3.6 The standard itself or the need to produce an EPD for products not covered by a designated standard will remain voluntary. This will support SMEs to better navigate the market for environmental reporting tools, and in doing so, follow best practice. It will also support greater consistency in the way in which environmental data about construction products is presented. However, we will look for opportunities to raise awareness and encourage the use of EN 15804 +A2.

Question 6:

We would like to raise awareness and encourage the use of EN 15804+A2 as the methodology for producing an Environmental Product Declaration. What other opportunities could support best practice for products not covered by a designated standard? Please explain your answer.

10.4 Broader government initiatives

- 10.4.1 More broadly, the government recognises that current complexities and information failures in the system mean it is difficult for manufacturers of construction products who invest in low carbon solutions to demonstrate the environmental credentials of their products to potential interested buyers. Similarly, it is difficult for buyers to access reliable, comparable information on embodied emissions of industrial products that can be taken into account in purchasing decisions.
- 10.4.2 The Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (DESNZ) has recently consulted on a policy framework to grow the market for low carbon industrial products⁵³ with an initial focus on steel, cement, and concrete products used in construction. The proposed embodied emissions reporting framework (EERF) aims to help producers with measuring, reporting, and verifying the embodied emissions of industrial products, thereby establishing a foundation to remove information failures and support buyers to make informed purchasing decisions. The consultation proposed that the EERF would contain guidance focussing on the Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) methodological approach and to encourage more producers to produce EPDs or Product Carbon Footprints to report the results of their LCA. This proposed guidance could facilitate compliance with the environmental aspects of the EU CPR reforms for producers, and help buyers to use this information, subject to further policy development.

⁵¹ [Construction LCA's 2024 Guide to Environmental Product Declarations \(EPD\)](#)

⁵² Almost 36% of surveyed manufacturers anticipate achieving significant carbon reductions of 11-30% by applying insights from LCA in their product development. A further 50% of surveyed manufacturers anticipate reducing their products' impacts by up to 10%. 14% foresee reduction exceeding 30% when applying insights from LCA in their product development process. (source: [One Click LCA Carbon Experts Report 2025.pdf](#))

⁵³ [Growing the market for low carbon industrial products: policy framework - GOV.UK](#)

10.5 Proposals that will not be taken forward

- 10.5.1 The green paper consulted on whether government should introduce an environmentally focused risk-based approach for products not covered by a mandatory standard. This could be introduced by placing a proportionate obligation on those responsible for putting the product on the market to ensure they consider and mitigate significant environmental impacts of products. Responses to the consultation and engagement with industry were mixed, with concern that additional requirements might cut across existing responsibilities or place unnecessary burdens on manufacturers.
- 10.5.2 We also consulted on additional options relating to the sustainability of construction products, including establishing a deposit refund system and a re-use database. Consultation responses indicate a mixed appetite and concern that such measures may cut across sector driven initiatives.

10.6 Implementation

- 10.6.1 The EU-CPR 2024 will be implemented in phases over several years as set out in chapter 4. This phased approach is intended to provide economic operators with sufficient time to prepare for new obligations. There are some specific implementation considerations on the environmental aspects:
- **Environmental standards:** Revised EU standards incorporating environmental requirements will be introduced on a case-by-case basis. The government will monitor the development and adoption timelines of these standards, continuing to engage with industry and regulators.
 - **Environmental assessment and reporting:** Phased requirements from January 2026 to provide environmental information as part of a DoPC.
 - **Delegated acts:** The government will assess any delegated acts arising from the EU-CPR 2024 – particularly those relating to environmental and sustainability measures – on a case-by-case basis.
 - **Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs):** EPDs are typically valid for five years. Manufacturers holding a valid EPD will not need to produce a new EPD until expiry.

Chapter 11: Competence and accountability



11.1 About this chapter

- 11.1.1 It is vital that we create a culture where accountability for ensuring safe construction products that are safely used is understood. Clear accountability is needed across all stages of delivery from research and development; testing and certification through to placing products on the market; selection and installation; maintenance and enforcement of the regulations. This must be supported by competent individuals who understand their roles and responsibilities in the construction process.
- 11.1.2 This chapter sets out how the reforms will improve accountability and competence. These sit alongside a wider programme of reforms to strengthen regulation, competence, and culture across all professions, trades and occupations operating in the built environment.

11.2 Establishing clear accountability

- 11.2.1 Accountability refers to who or what takes responsibility for ensuring appropriate levels of competence and appropriate discharge of duties. The Grenfell Tower Inquiry, Building a Safer Future: Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety (Hackitt review), the Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime (Morrell-Day review), and respondents to the Construction Products Green Paper emphasised concerns around the overlapping and unclear responsibilities. All called for a greater emphasis on personal and professional accountability.
- 11.2.2 Ensuring clarity of roles and responsibilities throughout the product lifecycle will help eliminate unnecessary burdens, reduce duplication, allow clarity in decision making for those accountable and enable enforcement to hold actors to account when needed.

11.3 Principles of accountability

- 11.3.1 The following principles guide thinking about accountability in this white paper:
- **There is an accountable party for all construction products**, underpinned by the measures to ensure all construction products are captured within the construction product regime.
 - **It should be clear at each stage in a product lifecycle who is accountable for what, and the information and skills are needed to fulfil these obligations.** This will ensure there is an accountable party from research and development to testing and certification and manufacture, through to selection, installation and use.

11.4 Responsibilities of key parties

- 11.4.1 Each party will be responsible for a range of functions, for example:
- 11.4.2 **Manufacturers and others placing a product on the market, such as distributors (including merchants)**, will be responsible for:
- Determining whether a designated standard or the general safety requirement (GSR) applies.
 - Ensuring products comply with designated standards or the GSR.
 - Assessing the safety of, and risk posed by, their products, if covered by the GSR.
 - Deciding on appropriate mitigations, including whether to undertake voluntary third-party conformity assessment to provide added assurance.
 - Providing required product information.
 - Supporting designers and installers to meet obligations for products critical to safe construction, by providing clear and accurate product information and supporting safe and appropriate installation.
- 11.4.3 **Testing and certification bodies** will be responsible for:
- Undertaking third- party assessment in line with the new obligations set out in Chapter 8, including that they act in the public interest and adhere to a statutory code.
 - Deciding when to initiate new schemes, where none exist.

- 11.4.4 **Clients for construction work** will be responsible for:
- Putting in place suitable measures to allow other parties to fulfil their responsibilities and ensure the project complies with building regulations.
 - Appointing appropriately competent parties.
- 11.4.5 **Architects, designers and specifiers** will be responsible for:
- Specifying an appropriate product for use, including assuring themselves that products they are selecting are suitable and safe for the intended use.
 - Meeting enhanced obligations where they are selecting products for application in safety critical scenarios.
 - Complying with the requirements of the building regulations at product selection.
- 11.4.6 **Contractors, subcontractors and installers** will be responsible for:
- Assuring themselves that building work is carried out in a workmanlike manner.
 - Ensuring they are competent to install the products they are using.
 - Ensuring the competence of any subcontractors they appoint.
 - Substituting products with approval from the principal designer.
 - Complying with new requirements on installation and construction in line with any changes to Regulation 7(1) and/or Approved Document 7.
 - Meeting enhanced requirements for products critical to safe construction, ensuring that what is specified and installed is suitable and safe for the intended use as specific requirements could apply in some cases, e.g. use of approved installer schemes.
- 11.4.7 **Building owners and users** will be responsible for:
- Maintaining products.
 - Replacing products that have reached the end of their life or that have become unsafe.
- 11.4.8 **Regulatory authorities** will be responsible for:
- Oversight of the reformed construction products regulatory regime, including market surveillance and enforcement of product requirements, and the standards setting, accreditation, testing and certification regimes (see Chapter 9).
 - Oversight of compliance with requirements on how products are selected, installed and used in buildings (see Chapter 9).
- 11.4.9 **National bodies**
- The British Standards Institution will be responsible for supporting the development of good quality standards and making these available.
 - The UK Accreditation Service will be responsible for accrediting conformity assessment bodies in line with international standards and acting as a strategic partner to the national regulator for construction products to identify, assess and escalate risks.

Figure 8: Responsibilities between key institutions under these white paper proposals

 Party developing product is responsible for assessing the risk of the product and its safety, this includes:	• Construction product manufacturers • Distributors producing white label goods • Fabricators
 Party placing product on the market (if covered by a designated standard) is responsible for ensuring compliance, this includes:	• Manufacturers selling directly • Distributors • Importers • Merchants
 Party placing product on the market (if covered by the GSR) is responsible for ensuring compliance, this includes:	• Manufacturers selling directly • Distributors • Importers • Merchants
 Party specifying product for use in a building is responsible for ensuring it is appropriate for use, this includes:	• Architects • Principal Designers • Designers • Specifiers or parties selecting the product • Parties substituting a specified product e.g. an installer • Manufacturers, fabricators, merchants or distributors developing a bespoke product to specification • Manufacturers, fabricators, merchants or distributors providing design advice
 Party installing the product is responsible for safe use and their workmanship, this includes:	• Principal Contractors • Contractors • Subcontractors • Installers • Manufacturers, fabricators, merchants or distributors installing their own products
 Party responsible for maintaining and disposing of product in line with product information throughout its lifecycle, this includes:	• Building owners • Leaseholders • Managing agents

How this applies in practice

- 11.4.10 There are many instances where actors in the system undertake multiple roles and take on their associated responsibilities. For example:
- A **distributor** may manufacture products themselves.
 - A **manufacturer** may provide design advice when developing a bespoke product.
 - A **contractor** may select products during construction.
 - A **manufacturer** may install a product directly on site.
- 11.4.11 To ensure responsibility at each stage in a product lifecycle, accountability must be considered in relation to the function performed. In the above examples:
- If a distributor is manufacturing products, they will need to meet the requirements placed on **manufacturers**.
 - A manufacturer providing design advice will need to meet the requirements placed on **designers** including interactions with the principal designer.
 - A specialist or fabricator providing a bespoke product will need to meet the requirements placed on **manufacturers** and **designers**.
 - A contractor selecting or substituting a product will need to meet the requirements placed **on specifiers and/or designers**.
 - A manufacturer installing a product on site will need to meet the requirements placed on **contractors** including interactions with the principal contractor.
- 11.4.12 The diagram above provides an illustration of how different parties may assume accountability at different stages throughout the product lifecycle.

Question 7:

Are there any specific roles or points where you think accountability is not clear? [Yes/No]. If yes, please explain your answer and include who should be responsible.

11.5 Establishing clear expectations of competence

- 11.5.1 Accountability needs to be supported by competence of the relevant actors at each stage. Competence refers to the skills, knowledge, experience and behaviours of the people and organisations responsible for undertaking work across the whole construction chain. Consultation respondents highlighted the importance of having people with the right skills, knowledge and experience at every stage of the product chain, along with a culture of responsibility for safety and professional development.
- 11.5.2 The construction industry is wholly accountable for ensuring that construction products are designed and manufactured to be safe and then selected appropriate to planned use and installed correctly. Large parts of the industry recognise this, with consultation respondents highlighting industry-led efforts to improve competence, such as bespoke training, enhanced membership schemes, and competency frameworks. Training and certification schemes, including those led by trade associations and collaborative initiatives, were commonly cited as ways the sector is addressing competence gaps. But gaps still exist.

- 11.5.3 Government also has an important part to play to support industry in raising its game. Construction product reform is part of a wider programme of reform to strengthen competence and standards across the built environment professions. The reforms set out in this white paper will support immediate improvements to competence and accountability in relation to construction products but cannot be viewed in isolation.

11.6 Establishing a baseline requirement for competence for those who create and support development of construction products

- 11.6.1 To complement initiatives led by industry, we will act to place a baseline expectation of competence on all manufacturers and others involved in designing, testing and manufacturing construction products. This will bring expectations on those who develop products, including those who test products, in line with those involved in the construction of buildings.⁵⁴

11.7 Construction product reforms and competence

- 11.7.1 A general requirement for competence will be supported by the complementary reforms set out in this white paper and the wider work to reform building professions.

Placing products on the market

- 11.7.2 Through the national regulator for construction products, we will provide clear guidance to explain the new requirements on assessing risk and providing product information introduced by the general safety requirement and requirements associated with our proposed revisions to construction product regulations.

Assurance and oversight of products

- 11.7.3 As set out in chapter 6 we will support a UK Group of Conformity Assessment Bodies to facilitate consistency and sharing of procedures, training, peer review and development of guidance materials. We will consider the status of any such guidance.
- 11.7.4 We also welcome Industry-led schemes such as the competency framework by the Association for Specialist Fire Protection.

Association for Specialist Fire Protection (ASFP) Case Study

The ASFP is a trade association for the passive fire protection (PFP) sector. ASFP has taken a proactive approach to supporting the safe use of products by making third-party certification a benchmark for responsible practice.

ASFP has developed a free competency framework to be used alongside installer certification to demonstrate competence. This helps to ensure certification is underpinned by robust competence standards.

⁵⁴ The Building Act 1984 (as amended), The Building Regulations 2010 and The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015

11.8 Selecting and installing products in buildings once a product is on the market

- 11.8.1 Once a construction product is on the market, building professionals, designers and contractors are accountable for selecting and safely installing the right product for the intended use. The Building Act 1984 (as amended) and The Building Regulations 2010 create expectations that those carrying out these roles are competent to do the work in a way that is compliant with building regulations. The Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015 and other health and safety legislation ensures that work on site is conducted in an appropriate and safe way.
- 11.8.2 Whilst existing legislation goes some way to establishing competence requirements for those involved in construction, we know that there is more to do. A number of respondents to the green paper suggested that third-party product certification schemes can play an important role in informing decisions about a product's suitability for a particular use. In chapter 6, we set out how the government will support the improvement of these schemes. We also set out our intent to review Regulation 7(1) of the Building Regulations 2010 including examining competence requirements.

Regulation of professions

- 11.8.3 The Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report included a series of detailed recommendations to strengthen regulation and accountability of specific roles responsible for safety-critical functions within the built environment: building control, fire engineers, fire risk assessors, principal contractors and principal designers. On fire engineers, we delivered on the Inquiry's recommendation to produce a statement on the knowledge and skills to be expected of a competent fire engineer as a product of our expert advisory panel and have now published our plan for next steps in reforming the profession.⁵⁵
- 11.8.4 Government will go further and work with key stakeholders, organisations and experts to introduce a new system of regulatory oversight and enforcement that simplifies and strengthens the current patchwork of regulation across different parts of the sector, to drive greater coherence, consistency and public trust. We will work with the sector to design a comprehensive programme of reform of building professions culminating in the publication of an overarching strategy for the built environment professions in spring 2027.

11.9 Regulating the market

- 11.9.1 To drive competence, effective regulation of products and their use is vital. As set out in Chapter 9, we will work with the relevant regulators to strengthen enforcement alongside building regulatory capability, with targeted investment in specialist skills and ongoing professional development.
- 11.9.2 Following a recommendation by the Inquiry, the Building Control Independent Panel (BCIP) was established in April 2025, chaired by Dame Judith Hackitt. The Panel is considering the overall system of building control but is also considering a range of interdependencies including whether the building control workforce has capacity to deliver what is required now and in the future. We will publish the BCIP's final report alongside the government's response in early 2026 and will ensure future proposals for the regulation of construction products are aligned with the BCIP's recommendations.

⁵⁵ [Fire engineering profession reform - GOV.UK](#)

11.10 Wider government action for construction skills

- 11.10.1 In response to the green paper, over half of those that offered views on how to improve competence suggested improving the training offer for the sector. This included improving apprenticeships and creating career pathways that value talent.
- 11.10.2 The government is working closely with the construction industry to provide high-quality training opportunities and build a diverse workforce that is fit for the future. The June 2025 Spending Review provided an additional £1.2 billion for the overall skills system per year by 2028-29, supporting 65,000 additional learners per year by 2028-29, including in construction. At Spring Statement 2025 the government also committed £625 million for construction skills, to train and recruit an additional 60,000 construction workers by 2028-29 and establish 10 new Technical Excellence Colleges.

Wider Industry Action to improve competence

- 11.10.3 Industry has a responsibility to ensure the competence and capacity of its workforce. We have already welcomed a £140m industry investment in late 2024 in 32 pioneering new Homebuilding Skills Hubs, which will create up to 5,000 more construction apprenticeships per year. We are also working closely with the Industry Competence Committee and Industry Competence Steering Group. We will explore ways to support the committee, including facilitating access to competence standards.
- 11.10.4 Industry also has an important role to play in developing training to equip people with the skills, knowledge and experience to do their jobs effectively and safely. Industry training can upskill individuals and drive competence in the sector with courses covering the lifecycle of a product.

Fire Door Maintenance Training & Development (FDM)

Fire Door Maintenance (FDM) was established in response to Grenfell and the Building Safety Act 2022. FDM developed a purpose-built training centre featuring over 50 fire-rated door sets and component rooms. FDM's training programme ensures training is in-person, practical, accessible, and aligned with real-world demands.

Their training model blends hands-on experience with theoretical learning, ensuring learners understand both the legislation and the specific manufacturer requirements for installation and maintenance. Each of their courses culminates in an assessment, after which learners receive a GQA Qualifications Ltd skills card – providing a regulated and tangible demonstration of their competence. FDM also offers GQA regulated Level 3 diploma vocational qualifications for fire door inspectors, installers and maintainers which enable individuals to demonstrate their professional ability in this area.



Part C:

Implementation

Chapter 12: Implementation plan

12.1 About this chapter

12.1.1 This white paper has detailed an ambitious programme of long-term system-wide reform of the construction products sector. Realisation of this ambition will need to be underpinned by a strategic approach to implementation, with clear phasing and signposting of changing requirements. This chapter sets out principles that will guide implementation alongside a roadmap for reform.

12.2 Principles underpinning how reforms will be implemented

12.2.1 We will adopt the following principles to support implementation:

- **We will be both ambitious and proportionate:** We recognise the need for reform to be delivered without undue delay to deliver safer buildings for residents and clarity to business. We will move at pace to introduce measures at the earliest opportunity whilst providing sufficient notice for industry to transition. Commencement will be logically phased to allow for time to scale-up, develop processes, and train colleagues. Reforms will also be implemented in a way that supports the government's commitment to 1.5 million safe homes over this Parliament, and delivery beyond, providing confidence for residents.
- **Implementation will be tailored to the make-up of the construction products sector:** Implementation must account for the particular challenges of smaller businesses in adapting to large-scale reform and to the nature of different businesses across the sector. We must also consider to how reform is implemented by those throughout the product journey from manufacturers to test houses, designers, specifiers and installers who are also accountable for the safe use of construction products. We will continue to work in collaboration with industry and regulators as we phase the introduction of these measures to promote collaboration and consistency of intent across the system.
- **We will streamline obligations where possible:** The construction product regime is complex, and we will aim to make compliance clear and unambiguous to minimise costs to business of complying. In developing reforms we will ensure that obligations provide clarity of accountability and avoid repetitive requirements.

12.2.2 Responses to the green paper recognised that reform requires responsibility and accountability for government and industry. While government will lead the legislative and regulatory changes, industry must take ownership of compliance, safety, and transparency. Throughout the reform process we will continue to engage stakeholders on implementation including:

- Conformity assessment bodies.
- Manufacturers, distributors (including merchants), and importers.
- Designers, specifiers, and developers.
- Contractors, sub-contractors, and installers.

- Insurers and regulators.
- Consumer and resident groups.

12.2.3 Continuing the vision set out in the green paper (and reiterated in Part A), this inclusive approach will help ensure reforms are practical, proportionate, and capable of delivering lasting change. We are also committed to ensuring grace periods are proactively communicated with notice where possible. This will enable preparation and provide certainty, enabling continuing innovation and investment across the sector.

12.2.4 As the national regulator for construction products and, ultimately, the Single Construction Regulator adopt new functions, they will continue to pursue sector-based collaboration. The national regulator will provide appropriate guidance and engage industry to ensure all parties are clear on responsibilities and how they can comply with the changes as they are phased in.

12.3 The role of industry in the transition

12.3.1 The manufacturing and construction sectors will continue to have a central role in supporting the transition to the new regulatory regime.

12.3.2 We welcome recent industry-led efforts and investment to support the objective of safe products, safely used. We will continue to work closely with industry including in developing clear definitions, building competence, adopting PAS2000:2026,⁵⁶ developing and embracing open-digital standards and developing environmental standards.

12.3.3 To deliver this ambitious reform programme in line with the principles we also ask the following of stakeholders:

- Continued engagement in the design and implementation of construction product reform.
- That all stakeholders – including conformity assessment bodies, manufacturers, distributors (including merchants), importers, designers, contractors, installers and regulators – understand their roles and responsibilities in the new regime and develop capabilities to ensure they can deliver against them.
- That industry and regulators support these reforms through the development of training, guidance and industry best-practice where appropriate.

12.4 Government commitments:

- We will ensure that changes are phased to provide time for industry to adapt and embed appropriate process and build capabilities. We will continue to engage with industry and regulators on appropriate transition periods and lead times for specific measures as policy is developed. We recognise that lead times of 18-24 months will be necessary for some measures. In other areas, such as amending existing redress provisions, a shorter period will be sufficient.

⁵⁶ [British Standards Institution - Project](#) – PAS 2000:2026, Construction products – Bringing safe products to market – Code of practice

- It will take a number of years for new standards to come forward under the EU-CPR 2024 and for subsequent decisions on designation to be taken in the UK. Products will continue to be regulated under the current construction products regulations in the meantime, but this will be accompanied by complementary reforms as wider measures come forward, such as obligations for products critical to safe construction.
- We also acknowledge the need for guidance and communications aimed at reaching the SMEs that make up the majority of the construction product manufacturing base. We commit to working with industry and regulators to ensure they are aware of proposed changes and their responsibilities and to identify how best to deliver this.
- We will undertake a proactive programme of engagement and consultation across the system, working with diverse industry stakeholders to inform policy development, ensure real-world implications are understood, and help drive cultural change within the sector. Engagement will take place throughout the consultation period and will be considered alongside formal consultation responses.

Question 8:

Do you have views on appropriate lead times or transition periods relating to specific reforms set out in this white paper?

12.5 Roadmap of reform

- 12.5.1 This roadmap sets out indicative expectations regarding the sequencing of reforms across three tranches to help stakeholders plan and track progress.

Tranche 1: Regulations covering products subject to designated standards and technical assessments

- 12.5.2 We will introduce legislation to provide market surveillance and enforcement powers in Northern Ireland, in line with the Windsor Framework.
- 12.5.3 This will be followed by legislation for products covered by designated standards and technical assessments in GB, in a way that is consistent with the EU-CPR 2024. This will ultimately replace the existing CPR-2011 regulations. Our intention is that these obligations will enter into force at the same time as the general safety requirement, subject to parliamentary time (see below).

Tranche 2: The general safety requirement (GSR), measures drawing on existing legislative powers, and non-legislative reforms.

- 12.5.4 Some reforms can be introduced using existing legislative powers or through non-legislative means. We will introduce the general safety requirement (GSR) using powers under the Building Safety Act 2022. We will aim to introduce regulations by end 2026, subject to parliamentary time, and bring them into force late 2027. This will allow manufactures and other parties to plan for compliance. Guidance on how to ensure compliance, including examples of good practice, will be published ahead of the measures coming into force.

Tranche 3: Primary legislation

- 12.5.5 Many of the reforms set out in this white paper require primary legislation. For example, where they make changes to existing legislation or the roles of statutory bodies. This tranche also includes a wide range of measures such as digital licensing, offences and liabilities, public sector testing, products critical to safe construction, third-party certification and some national regulator functions. These changes will be implemented through primary legislation in a future legislative session, subject to parliamentary time. Some measures may also require subsequent secondary legislation following this bill. The current rules will continue ahead and alongside of these reforms in line with any transitional arrangements.
- 12.5.6 The government is committed to working collaboratively with all stakeholders to deliver a construction products regime that prioritises safety, accountability, and innovation. Together, we can ensure that lessons from the past lead to lasting change and a safer built environment for all.

Question 9:

What should we be taking into account when developing the proposed tranches and sequencing? Please explain your answer.

Chapter 13: Next steps

13.1 Working together

- 13.1.1 This white paper reaffirms the vital importance of reform in the construction products sector to improve public safety, rebuild trust, give residents the confidence that their homes and other buildings are safe and ensure that a tragedy like Grenfell Tower can never be repeated. This is a significant opportunity for change and reflects our shared ambition with industry to establish a construction products regime that is effective and commands confidence from both the public and the market.
- 13.1.2 Responsibility for achieving reform will require a sustained effort across the industry and government, including manufacturers, distributors (including merchants), specifiers, contractors, investors, regulators, and those assessing, selecting and using construction products. Each has a role in ensuring products are safe and used appropriately, that economic operators act responsibly, and that the sector can grow and innovate. This will enable reforms to contribute to long term growth, as well as supporting delivery of safe homes and buildings for residents and communities alongside critical infrastructure.

13.2 Further evidence

- 13.2.1 The policy in this white paper builds on the green paper consultation and extensive engagement, findings from the Building a Safer Future: Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety (Hackitt review), the Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime (Morrell-Day review) and the Grenfell Tower Inquiry. We have also commissioned research and statistical analysis that was undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium to address data gaps and uncertainties, ensuring policy is grounded in a robust understanding of the sector.⁵⁷
- 13.2.2 We recognise the complexity of the construction products sector. As we move towards implementation, government will continue to assess the impacts of reform. We are keen to work with industry and experts to access reliable data and analysis on issues such as supply chains and market structure. We welcome views on existing evidence and suggestions for addressing gaps.

Question 10:

Do you have any views, evidence or insights regarding the impact that reforms might have regarding the costs and benefits to businesses, as well as any wider impacts?

13.3 Consultation

- 13.3.1 Consultation will run from 25 February 2026 to 20 May 2026, supported by engagement with stakeholders across the sector. In parallel, we are consulting on the general safety requirement.⁵⁸

⁵⁷ See footnote 15

⁵⁸ See footnote 33

13.4 Sector engagement

- 13.4.1 Effective reform requires input, buy-in, and partnership from a wide range of stakeholders including: devolved administrations, industry, civil society, regulators, institutions, and academics. This includes national and local bodies, manufacturers, designers, developers, individuals, and communities – all of whom bring valuable knowledge and experience and hold key responsibilities.
- 13.4.2 Building on engagement during the consultation on the Construction Products Reform Green Paper consultation and recognising the significant contributions made from stakeholders across the sector, the government is proposing a follow-up programme of engagement and consultation. We will work with diverse industry stakeholders as well as residents and communities, including those affected by unsafe products in the past. Engagement will inform policy development, ensure real-world implications are understood, and help drive cultural change within the sector. Engagement will take place throughout the consultation period and will be considered alongside formal consultation responses.
- 13.4.3 The government is committed to working collaboratively with all stakeholders to deliver a construction products regime that prioritises safety, accountability, and innovation. Together, we can ensure that lessons from the past lead to lasting change and a safer built environment for all, preventing future building safety tragedies and unlocking long term growth.

Question 11:

Do you have any other useful information that you wish to share that is not covered by your previous answers?

Part D:

Annexes

Annex A: Acronyms and definitions

Term	Definition
Assessment and Verification of Constancy Performance (AVCP)	A harmonised system defining how to assess products and control the constancy of the assessment results.
Assessment and Verification Systems (AVS)	Assesses the declared performance of a construction product; ensure that such performance remains stable over time; verify compliance with the Regulation.
Association for Specialist Fire Protection (ASFP)	A trade association for the passive fire protection sector. The organisation brings together manufacturers, contractors, and certification bodies to ensure quality installation and maintenance practices for passive fire protection systems, which are built-in measures to restrict fire and smoke spread in buildings.
British Standards Institution (BSI)	The national standards body of the United Kingdom. BSI produces technical standards on a wide range of products and services and also supplies certification and standards-related services to businesses.
Building Safety Act 2022 (BSA)	A major law reforming building safety regulation to protect residents, holding developers and owners accountable, especially for high-risk buildings, by creating new roles, clearer standards, and a tougher regulatory regime after the Grenfell tragedy.
Building Safety Regulator (BSR)	Established under the Building Safety Act 2022 to regulate higher-risk buildings, raise safety standards of all buildings, help professionals in design, construction, and building control, to improve their competence. As of January 2026 the BSR moved to a new standalone body.
Buildings Advisory Committee (BAC)	A high-level steering group that provides independent advice and information to the Building Safety Regulator (BSR) on new and emerging issues in the built environment.
CEN / CENELEC	CENELEC is the European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardisation that brings together the National Electrotechnical Committee of 34 countries.

Term	Definition
Certification Authority for Reinforcing Steels (CARES)	An independent provider of assured certification for the constructional steels industry.
Chief Construction Advisor (CCA)	A senior UK government role, originally created to lead public sector construction policy, drive down costs, and implement reforms.
Chief Scientific Advisor (CSA)	A senior government leader who brings scientific evidence and expertise into policy-making.
Code for Construction Product Information (CCPI)	A code initiated by the Construction Product Association (CPA) as a direct response to Dame Judith Hackitt's 'Building a Safer Future: Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety' which sets out to create and promote urgent and positive culture in addition to, behaviour change in the way the construction product manufacturing and industry manages and provides information on their products.
Collaborative Reporting for Safer Structures UK (CROSS-UK)	A confidential reporting system which allows professionals working in the built environment to report on fire and structural safety issues. These are then published anonymously to share lessons learned, create positive change, and improve safety
Competent Person Schemes (CPS)	Allows individuals and companies to self-certify that their work complies with the building regulations as an alternative to submitting an application to building control services.
Conformité Européenne Mark (CE Mark)	The marking affixed to a product to indicate that it conforms to the applicable requirements in EU law.
Conformity Assessment Bodies (CABs)	Comprises testing and calibration laboratories, certification bodies as well as inspection bodies that provide conformity assessment services.
Construction Design and Management (CDM)	Regulations that aim to improve the health and safety of people working in the construction industry by ensuring that they have the right information about risks.
Construction Products Association (CPA)	Organisation that represents and champions construction product manufacturers and suppliers.
Declaration of Performance (DoP)	A mandatory document that manufacturers and authorised representatives need to sign to declare that construction products comply with the legal requirements, as required under the EU Construction Products Regulation 2011 and UK construction products regulations.

Term	Definition
Declarations of Performance and Conformity (DoPC)	A mandatory EU document for construction products, replacing the old Declaration of Performance (DoP) under the revised Construction Products Regulation (EU) 2024/3110.
Department of Business and Trade (DBT)	The UK government department responsible for supporting economic growth by helping businesses invest, grow, and export.
Designated standard	A standard, developed by consensus, which is recognised by government by publishing its reference on GOV.UK in a formal notice of publication. Construction products designated standards are designated by the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government and are mandatory standards.
Digital Product Passports (DPP)	A tool, introduced through the EU Ecodesign for Sustainable Products Regulations and the 2024 reforms of the EU-CPR, to provide easily accessible digital information about a product and its performance criteria, including its environmental impact, to users, the supply chain and regulators, by offering relevant and comprehensive information about the product's lifecycle.
Digital product records	A tool to provide easily accessible digital information about a product and its performance, which could fulfil a similar function to Digital Product Passports (as outlined above).
Distributors	A person in the supply chain other than the manufacturer or importer who makes a product available on the market (includes merchants of construction products and builders' merchants).
Economic operators	The manufacturer or other person with obligations in relation to placing a product on the market, including the authorised representatives, importers, distributors (including merchants), and fulfilment service providers This definition of 'economic operators' does not include online marketplaces.
Embodied Emissions Reporting Framework (EERF)	A UK government initiative to create standardised rules for measuring, reporting, and verifying the greenhouse gas emissions in industrial products (like steel, cement) and construction, helping buyers choose low-carbon options and preventing carbon leakage.
Environmental Product Declaration (EPD)	Measures the environmental impact of a product. It is generated based on data obtained through life cycle assessment.

Term	Definition
EU-CPR	The EU legislation that sets standards for the safety, performance, and environmental impact of construction products sold in the EU.
EU-CPR 2011	An EU law that sets out harmonised rules for how construction products are marketed and sold across the European Union. Its goal is to remove technical barriers and ensure that construction products meet essential health and safety requirements, allowing for the free movement of these products within the Single Market. This regulation requires manufacturers to provide information on a product's performance through a Declaration of Performance (DoP) and to affix a CE marking.
EU-CPR 2024	Adopted in 2024 and entered into force on 7 January, 2025. This updated regulation introduces new rules for construction products to improve safety, sustainability, and digital transparency within the EU. Key changes include the mandatory introduction of Digital Product Passports (DPPs), which provide detailed information about a product's technical and environmental data, and an expansion of the CE marking to reflect both performance and environmental impact.
European Assessment Document (EAD)	A harmonised technical specification for construction products, established under the Construction Products Regulation.
European Organisation for Technical Assessment (EOTA)	A Europe wide association of Technical Assessment Bodies for construction products established under the Construction Products Regulation in the European Union.
European Union (EU)	The European Union (EU) is an economic and political union of 27 countries. It operates an internal (or single) market which allows free movement of goods, capital, services and people between member states.
GB-CPR	UK's version of the Construction Products Regulation (CPR) as it applies to Great Britain (England, Scotland, and Wales) post-Brexit. The legislation provides a harmonised set of rules for placing construction products on the market to ensure they are safe and fit for purpose.
General Product Safety Regulations (GPSR)	The General Product Safety Regulations 2005 provide the basis for ensuring the safety of consumer goods by setting requirements and providing a range of provisions to secure enforcement of, and compliance with, the requirements.

Term	Definition
General safety requirement (GSR)	Schedule 11 of the Building Safety Act 2022 provided enabling powers to implement through secondary legislation a general duty on economic operators to only market or supply safe construction products and imposed safety requirements in relation to that duty.
Golden Thread	The information clients, principal designers, principal contractors and accountable persons need to keep in relation to higher-risk buildings.
Grenfell Tower Inquiry report	The Phase 2 and final official report of the public inquiry into the 2017 Grenfell Tower tragedy in London.
Health and Safety Executive (HSE)	National regulator for workplace health and safety, responsible for preventing work-related deaths, injuries, and ill-health by enforcing the law, providing guidance, and investigating incidents.
Importer	The first person who is established within the UK and makes available a product from outside of the UK on the GB market.
Industry Competence Steering Group (ICSG)	A UK industry-wide, cross-sector forum that develops and maintains competence frameworks for the built environment industry to improve safety standards.
Industry Competency Committee (ICC)	Established in September 2023 under section 10 of the Building Safety Act 2022 and section 11A (3) of the Health and Safety at Work Act 1974.
International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO)	An independent, non-governmental, international standard development organisation composed of representatives from the national standards organisations of member countries. Membership requirements are given in Article 3 of the ISO Statutes.
Life Cycle Analysis (LCA)	A standardised, holistic framework (ISO 14040/44) for evaluating a product, service, or process's total environmental impact, from “cradle-to-grave” (raw materials, manufacturing, distribution, use, disposal/ recycling) to identify environmental hotspots and inform sustainable decisions.
Local authority trading standards (LATS)	Local authority departments that enforce a range of legislation including consumer protection and construction product regulation.
Manufacturing	The process by which a construction product is produced, assembled, or fabricated for the purpose of being placed on the market for incorporation in a permanent manner into construction works or parts thereof, in accordance with applicable technical specifications and performance requirements.

Term	Definition
Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG)	A UK ministerial department, that leads on building safety and fire policy. This includes construction products and sponsorship of the National Regulator for construction products and the Building Safety Regulator.
Modern Methods of Construction (MMC)	A process which focuses on off-site construction techniques, such as mass production and factory assembly, as alternatives to traditional building.
National Quality Infrastructure (NQI)	The NQI is a collective name for the organisations that provides a system of checks and assurance through standardisation, accreditation, measurement, conformity assessment, and enforcement.
National Trading Standards (NTS)	The organisation responsible for coordinating and delivering national and regional consumer protection enforcement across England and Wales, focusing on serious national and regional consumer protection issues.
National regulator for construction products (the national regulator)	The regulator was established in the Office for Products Safety and Standards (OPSS) in April 2021, and reports to the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government. It is leading and coordinating work that will set a new regulatory approach for construction products. The government is currently consulting on plans for regulatory reform and the development of a single construction regulator which will be responsible for construction product regulation in the future.
Office for Product Safety and Standards (OPSS)	The national regulator for all consumer products, except for vehicles, medicines and food. The national regulator for construction products sits within the OPSS (since April 2021).
PACE Programme	A broad, ongoing initiative by the UK Accreditation Service (UKAS) to implement lessons from the Grenfell Tower tragedy.
Passive Fire Protection (PFP)	A system that consists of fire-resistant materials and systems integrated into a building's structure to contain and slow the spread of fire and smoke, rather than extinguish it.
Placed on the market	When the product is first made available for distribution, consumption or use on the market as part of a commercial activity. This can be in return for payment or free of charge.
Quick Response (QR) Code	Two-dimensional codes that you can scan with a smartphone. The code contains information, usually a site address, and once you scan it, the code connects you with a resource on the web

Term	Definition
Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of chemicals (REACH)	A regulation that applies to the majority of chemical substances that are manufactured in or imported into Great Britain.
Remanufacturing	Refers to transformative processes that restore a used product (going beyond checking, cleaning and repairing), to a condition equivalent to a new product.
Re-use	Refers to the process of taking a previously used construction product and placing it back on the market for incorporation into construction works, either in its original form or with minimal processing.
Single Construction Regulator	The first recommendation of the Grenfell Tower Inquiry's Phase 2 Report was to create a single construction regulator to reduce fragmentation in how the construction sector is regulated and drive cultural change within the industry. Government is committed to delivering this recommendation. A prospectus containing plans for the regulator was published in December 2025 and is open to consultation until 20 March 2026.
Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (SME's)	Businesses that have revenues, assets, or a number of employees below a certain threshold. In the UK and EU, the general rule is under 250 employees, with specific thresholds for turnover (e.g., under £44m) or balance sheet total (e.g., under £38m).
Technical assessment bodies (TABs)	Assesses construction products on the base of Technical Assessment documents. These bodies are designated by the Secretary of State under the Construction Products Regulations.
Technical assessment (TA)	A formal, documented evaluation of a construction product's or system's performance and suitability for its intended use, often when a harmonised European or UK standard doesn't fully cover it. This assessment is based on rigorous testing and technical data, and for European products, it leads to a European Technical Assessment (ETA) (or UK Technical Assessment (UKTA) in the UK) that enables CE marking (or UKCA marking), confirming its quality and facilitating its market entry.
Test house	Tests products, components, or systems to ensure they meet specific standards, regulations, and/or quality requirements.

Term	Definition
The Independent Review of the Construction Products Testing Regime	The Independent Review of the Construction Products Testing Regime, led by Paul Morrell OBE and Anneliese Day KC (see footnote 7), was a government-commissioned study after the Grenfell disaster to find weaknesses in how UK construction product safety is tested, certified, and regulated. The review recommended a new, stricter system with a National Regulator for Construction Products and mandatory “general safety requirements” for all products to ensure they perform as advertised and are safe for use in buildings, addressing issues like outdated standards and non-compliant testing.
United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS)	The sole national accreditation body recognised by the government to assess the competence of organisations that provide certification, testing, inspection and calibration services.
United Kingdom Assessment Document (UKAD)	A document adopted by the responsible Technical Assessment Body for the purpose of issuing UK Technical Assessments, under the Construction Products Regulations.
United Kingdom Conformity Assessed marking (UKCA Mark)	A conformity mark that indicates conformity with the applicable requirements for products sold within Great Britain.
Voluntary Occurrence Reporting System (VORS)	A confidential, independent reporting system where professionals can raise concerns about structural or fire safety – life cycle, from design to occupation.

Annex B: List of questions

Chapter	Heading	Question Number	Question Text
Chapter 6: Regulating products	6.8: Products critical to safe construction	1.	What should be included in guidance to support industry to understand their responsibilities regarding products critical to safe construction?
Chapter 8: Assurance and oversight of testing, conformity assessment and certification	8.2: Conformity assessment bodies (CABs)	2.	Do you agree that the above principles should underpin the licensing regime for CABs? [Yes/No]. Please explain your answer. Please outline how you think a licensing regime for CABs could work operationally.
	8.5: Research & development, public sector testing capacity, and expertise	3.	Do you agree that this national testing and research facility would lead to the highlighted benefits? [Yes/No]. Please explain your answer.
		4.	What opportunities are there for government to establish partnership models to establish new public sector testing and research capacity?
Chapter 9: Role and responsibilities of regulators	9.3: Market surveillance	5.	Would there be a benefit to enabling employment protections, for individuals reporting risks, bad practices and non-compliance within their own organisation, to the national regulator for construction products? [Yes/No]. Please explain your answer.
Chapter 10: Environment and sustainability	10.3: Products not covered by a designated standard	6.	We would like to raise awareness and encourage the use of EN 15804+A2 as the methodology for producing an Environmental Product Declaration. What other opportunities could support best practice for products not covered by a designated standard? Please explain your answer.
Chapter 11: Competence and accountability	11.4: Responsibilities of key parties	7.	Are there any specific roles or points where you think accountability is not clear? [Yes/No]. If yes, please explain your answer and include who should be responsible.

Chapter	Heading	Question Number	Question Text
Chapter 12: Implementation plan	12.4: Government commitments	8.	Do you have views on appropriate lead times or transition periods relating to specific reforms set out in this white paper?
	12.5: Roadmap of reform	9.	What should we take into account when developing the proposed tranches and sequencing? Please explain your answer.
Chapter 13: Next steps	13.2: Further evidence	10.	Do you have any views, evidence or insights regarding the impact that reforms might have regarding the costs and benefits to businesses, as well as any wider impacts?
	13.4: Sector engagement	11.	Do you have any other useful information that you wish to share that is not covered by your previous answers?

Annex C: List of figures and tables

Chapter	Diagram/Table	Page No
Chapter 1	Figure 1: Current construction product life cycle	23
	Figure 2: Current responsibilities under the construction products regulations	26
	Table 1: Construction Products Regulations 2013	27
	Table 2: The General Product Safety Regulations 2005	28
Chapter 4	Table 3: Central and supporting measures for consistency with the EU	44
Chapter 6	Figure 3: Illustrative steps required for products with designated standards	53
	Figure 4: Illustrative steps required under the general safety requirement (GSR)	55
	Figure 5: Illustrative route to placing a product on the market	57
	Figure 6: Illustrative steps required for products identified as critical to safe construction	63
	Figure 7: Illustrative steps required to ensure safe selection and installation of construction products in line with the duty on the client, principal designer, principal contractors and installers	66
Chapter 11	Figure 8: Responsibilities between key institutions under these white paper proposals	109

Annex D: Key regulations that impact the Construction Products Sector

Regulation	Description
Building Regulations 2010	These regulations set out the legal requirements for building work in England, covering areas like safety, energy efficiency, and accessibility. Approved Documents provide practical examples and technical guidance on how to meet those legal requirements for each specific Part of the regulations.
Building Safety Act 2022	The Act includes provisions establishing the new Building Safety Regulator; provides powers to make regulations in relation to the marketing and supply of construction products; and, powers for those who have incurred losses as a result of building safety defects to take action against construction product manufacturers where appropriate.
Business Protection from Misleading Marketing Regulations 2008	Prohibits misleading business-to-business advertising and sets out the conditions under which comparative advertisements (which are any advertisements that identify a competitor or a competitor's product) are permitted. The enforcement authorities for the purposes of the Business Protection Regulations, are the Competitions and Markets Authority and local authority trading standards (LATS) in Great Britain and, in Northern Ireland, the Department of Enterprise, Trade and Investment. These enforcement authorities have considerable powers – to obtain information, to make test purchases, to enter premises, and to investigate. Breach of these prohibitions amounts to a criminal offence.
Construction Design and Management Regulations 2015	These regulations provide for the management of health, safety and welfare when carrying out work on a construction site. They provide for various health and safety duty roles, and general duties on duty holders, including the principal designer, principal contractor, designers and contractors.
Consumer Protection Act 1987	Provides for civil action to be taken against the producer of a defective product, any person who has held themselves as the producer of the product, or any person who has imported the product into the United Kingdom in the course of any business.

Regulation	Description
Digital Markets, Competition and Consumers Act 2024	This includes provisions that update and enhance powers to investigate and enforce consumer protection law and resolve consumer disputes; and gives consumers protections in respect of unfair commercial practices.
EU-CPR 2024 (Regulation (EU) 2024/3110)	The EU's new construction product regulations, published in December 2024. Its overarching objectives are to achieve a well-functioning single market for construction products, and to contribute to the objectives of the European Green deal. Underpinning objectives include ensuring construction products are safe, improving enforcement and market surveillance and reducing the climate and environmental impact of construction products. Under the Windsor Framework this Regulation applies in Northern Ireland.
EU-GPSR (Regulation (EU) 2023/988)	The objective of the Regulation is to improve the functioning of the internal market while providing for a high level of consumer protection. The Regulation lays down essential rules on the safety of consumer products placed or made available on the market and applies insofar as there are no specific provisions with the same objective under European Union law which regulate the safety of the products concerned. Under the Windsor Framework this Regulation applies in Northern Ireland.
GB-RAMS 2008 (Regulation (EC) No 765/2008)	Originally EU law to make provision for the organisation and operation of accreditation and conformity assessment bodies, and a framework for the market surveillance of products to ensure those products meet a high level of protection of public interests, health and safety in general, health and safety at the workplace, the protection of consumers, protection of the environment and security. Following the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the European Union, this is assimilated (now retained) UK law. This retained law also established the 'UKCA' product marking.
General Product Safety Regulations 2005 (GPSR)	Provides the basis for ensuring the safety of consumer goods by setting requirements and providing a range of provisions to secure enforcement of and compliance with the requirements. The GPSR does not apply where a product is subject to sector-specific safety regulations, to the extent that the sector-specific legislation covers the same risks as the GPSR.
The Construction Products (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019	The Regulations correct challenges associated with the effective operation of retained EU law, and other limitations arising from the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the European Union in the Construction Products Regulation 2011 and 2013.

Regulation	Description
The Construction Products (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020	Regulations implementing the Windsor Framework for construction products. Schedule 3 sets out the enforcement framework that applies in Northern Ireland.
The Construction Products (Amendment) Regulations 2022	These Regulations provide the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government with the existing investigatory, enforcement and prosecutorial powers available to enforcement authorities, to regulate the construction products sector.
The Construction Products (Amendment) Regulations 2025	This statutory instrument made amendments recognising revised EU construction product regulation to enable the continued recognition of construction products that have a CE mark or CE mark with accompanying UK(NI) indication affixed for the purposes of compliance with assimilated construction product regulations in Great Britain. This came into force In January 2026.
The Construction Products Regulation 2011 (Regulation (EU) No 305/2011)	Originally EU law which aimed to remove technical barriers to the trade of construction products in the European single market. Following the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the European Union, this is assimilated law. The construction products regulations in Great Britain are mandatory where a standard has been 'designated' by the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government or where a product is subject to a technical assessment. Under the Windsor Framework the EU law version of this Regulation applies in Northern Ireland.
The Construction Products Regulations 2013	The Regulations, as made, gave the necessary provision for the operation in the United Kingdom of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011. Following the United Kingdom's withdrawal from the European Union, this Regulation applies in Great Britain.
Windsor Framework	The Windsor Framework is an agreement reached in February 2023 between the UK and the EU, which made changes to the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland. The Protocol on Ireland/ Northern Ireland established special arrangements for Northern Ireland given its unique circumstances. Under the Protocol (and unlike the rest of the UK), Northern Ireland applies relevant European Union rules relating to the placement of manufactured goods on the market.

Annex E: Data protection

The following is to explain your rights and give you the information you are entitled to under the Data Protection Act 2018 and other Data Protection Legislation.

Note that this section only refers to your personal data (your name address and anything that could be used to identify you personally) not the content of your response to engagement on this white paper.

1. The identity of the data controller and contact details of our Data Protection Officer

The Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG) is the data controller. The Data Protection Officer can be contacted at:

Dataprotection@communities.gov.uk

Or by writing to the following address:

Data Protection Officer

Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government

Fry Building

2 Marsham Street

London

SW1P 4DF

2. Why we are collecting your personal data

Your personal data is being collected as an essential part of the engagement process, so that we can contact you to discuss your responses to the consultation and for statistical purposes.

We will collect your IP address if you respond to the engagement on this white paper online. We may use this to ensure that each person only completes a survey once. We will not use this data for any other purpose.

The personal information we are requesting as part of this consultation includes:

- Your name
- Your email
- Your regional location
- Your position (if applicable)
- The name of organisation (if applicable)
- The size of your organisation, for example, a Small or Medium Enterprise (SME) or larger business (if applicable)
- What your organisation is, for example, a manufacturer, trading body, local authority (if applicable)

3. Sensitive types of personal data

Please do not share special category data or criminal offence data if we have not asked for this unless absolutely necessary for the purposes of your response. By ‘special category personal data’, we mean information about a living individual’s:

- Race
- Ethnic origin
- Political opinions
- Religious or philosophical beliefs
- Trade union membership
- Genetics
- Biometrics
- Health (including disability-related information)
- Sex life
- Sexual orientation

By ‘criminal offence data’, we mean information relating to a living individual’s criminal convictions or offences or related security measures.

4. Our legal basis for processing your personal data

The collection of your personal data is lawful under article 6(1)(e) of the UK General Data Protection Regulation as it is necessary for the performance by MHCLG of a task in the public interest/in the exercise of official authority vested in the data controller. Section 8(d) of the Data Protection Act 2018 states that this will include processing of personal data that is necessary for the exercise of a function of the Crown, a Minister of the Crown or a government department i.e. in this case engagement on a white paper.

5. With whom we will be sharing your personal data

MHCLG may appoint a ‘data processor’, acting on behalf of the Department and under our instruction, to help analyse the responses to this consultation. Where we do, we will ensure that the processing of your personal data remains in strict accordance with the requirements of the data protection legislation.

MHCLG will take reasonable and proportionate steps to remove personal data from the consultation responses before using an Artificial Intelligence (AI) tool. The AI tool processes data securely and does not copy or share data. The data will only be accessed and used by those authorised to do so.

The AI tool identifies themes present in the responses. The draft themes are reviewed and agreed by a policy team before the tool then maps responses to the themes to be used by policy teams to analyse the consultation. MHCLG will take steps to check for accuracy and identify and reduce bias.

We may also share your full responses with other government departments to support the delivery of inter-government business. See below the list of government departments we may share your full responses with:

- Department for Business and Trade (DBT), including the Office of Product Safety and Standards
- Number 10

- Cabinet Office
- HMT
- DESNZ
- DEFRA
- DSIT
- BSR

6. For how long we will keep your personal data, or criteria used to determine the retention period

Your personal data will be held for two years from the end of engagement on this white paper, unless we identify that its continued retention is unnecessary before that point.

7. Your rights, e.g. access, rectification, erasure

The data we are collecting is your personal data, and you have considerable say over what happens to it. You have the right:

- a. to see what data we have about you
- b. to ask us to stop using your data, but keep it on record
- c. to ask to have your data corrected if it is incorrect or incomplete
- d. to object to our use of your personal data in certain circumstances
- e. to lodge a complaint with the independent Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) if you think we are not handling your data fairly or in accordance with the law. You can contact ICO at <https://ico.org.uk/>, or telephone 0303 123 1113.

Please contact us at the following address if you wish to exercise the rights listed above, except the right to lodge a complaint with the ICO: dataprotection@communities.gov.uk

Or by writing to the following address:

Knowledge and Information Access Team

Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government

Fry Building

2 Marsham Street

London

SW1P 4DF

8. Your personal data will not be sent overseas

9. Your personal data will not be used for any automated decision making

10. Your personal data will be stored in a secure government IT system

We use a third-party system, Citizen Space, to collect responses. In the first instance your personal data will be stored on their secure UK-based server. Your personal data will remain on the Citizen Space server and/or be transferred to our secure government IT system for 2-years of retention before it is deleted.

Construction Products Reform White Paper - Questions

Chapter 6: Regulating Products

The following question is from Chapter 6 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper. Please read the white paper before responding ([available here on GOV.UK](#)).

1. What should be included in guidance to support industry to understand their responsibilities regarding products critical to safe construction?

Guidance should clearly set out industry responsibilities for ensuring that products critical to safe construction are selected, installed, and maintained in a way that supports building safety. Key elements should include:

- **A defined list of products considered critical to safe construction**

The guidance should provide a clear and regularly updated list of product categories that fall under this designation, helping key parties understand when enhanced safety requirements apply.

- **Requirements for robust product specific risk assessment**

Industry should be supported to undertake proportionate risk assessments that consider product safety, intended use, interaction with other building systems, and potential safety impacts if the product fails.

- **Reference to approved Codes of Practice or harmonised standards**

For products identified as critical to safety, the guidance should signpost relevant standards or approved Codes of Practice. These should include clear instructions for safe installation, integration with other systems, and performance expectations. If standards or CoPs do not already exist, they should be developed to allow manufacturers to follow them.

- **Use of third-party accreditation and verification systems**

Guidance should emphasise the importance of selecting products and suppliers that have been independently accredited. It should also outline how verification systems operate and how organisations can determine whether an accredited party is legitimate and competent.

- **Competency requirements for contractors, subcontractors and installers**

Clear expectations should be set for the competency of those installing or assessing safety critical products. This should include reference to recognised competency schemes, training requirements, and the responsibilities of principal contractors and key parties to ensure competency is maintained throughout the supply chain.

- **Tailored advice for small and medium sized enterprises (SMEs)**

The guidance should include practical, proportionate advice for SMEs, recognising the distinct challenges they face. This may include simplified tools for risk assessment, signposting to support programmes, and accessible explanations of standards and accreditation processes.

Bottom of Form

Chapter 8: Assurance and Oversight of Testing, Conformity Assessment and Certification

The following questions are from Chapter 8 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper. Please read the white paper before responding ([available here on GOV.UK](#)).

2. Do you agree that the above principles should underpin the licensing regime for Conformity Assessment Bodies (CABs)?

Yes No

Please explain your answer. Please outline how you think a licensing regime for CABs could work operationally.

A licensing regime for CABs should be designed to ensure consistency, integrity and high standards across all organisations carrying out assessments for construction products. To operate effectively, the regime would require clear conditions, strong oversight, appropriate enforcement powers and adequate resourcing. The following key areas should be included:

- A defined licence period with clear renewal requirements based on ongoing compliance and audit outcomes.
- A transparent and robust framework outlining minimum requirements for competence, independence, reporting, and quality assurance.
- Regular surveillance, scheduled and unannounced audits, and strong technical oversight to ensure continued compliance.
- Standardised processes for identifying, categorising and addressing nonconformance, including corrective actions and follow-up.
- The national regulator should have the authority to impose conditions, issue sanctions, suspend operations or revoke licences where necessary.
- Licensing should be mandatory.
- The licensing regime must have sufficient long-term funding and specialist expertise to deliver effective oversight and maintain industry confidence.

NI businesses may continue to access EU based CABs, including those in the Republic of Ireland. The licensing model should accommodate this to avoid disadvantaging NI businesses.

Councils consider that a mandatory, independent and well-resourced licensing regime has the potential to significantly raise standards across the construction sector. By establishing minimum requirements for third-party certification, ensuring consistent

Appendix 2

179

oversight and enabling transparent performance monitoring, such a regime can promote greater and more uniform levels of safety.

However, the success of this system relies on trust which is achieved through independence, transparency, proper resourcing and competent oversight.

3. Do you agree that this national testing and research facility would lead to the highlighted benefits?

Yes No

Please explain your answer.

Yes, we agree that a national testing and research facility would deliver the highlighted benefits, particularly for Northern Ireland. At present, there are no accredited test houses in NI, and the nature of many construction products makes transporting them to facilities in Great Britain difficult and costly. A national facility with sufficient capacity, appropriate expertise and full accreditation would significantly reduce these barriers and provide essential support to both businesses and enforcing authorities.

Such a facility would also offer genuinely independent testing, which is important for building confidence in compliance processes. For enforcers, the availability of an impartial laboratory who is willing and able to act as an expert witness in court, is a major benefit, ensuring that evidence is both robust and reliable.

To maximise value for NI, the facility would need to consider the region's unique dual market position, including the need for testing recognised under both UK and EU frameworks. Ensuring adequate building size, specialist staff and technical capability is essential so that the full range of construction products can be tested.

Overall, a well-resourced, fully accredited and independent national testing and research facility would help reduce costs, support enforcement, improve access to testing, and enhance safety standards across the UK, with particularly strong benefits for Northern Ireland.

4. What opportunities are there for government to establish partnership models to establish new public sector testing and research capacity?

We consider it essential that the government plays an active role in supporting research and development to ensure that testing and research capacity keeps pace with technological innovation. Sustained government involvement will help maintain the UK's ability to respond effectively to emerging risks and opportunities.

UK based bodies could collaborate with central government to develop distributed testing networks. This would provide enforcers with support on logistical and transportation challenges, contributing to a more resilient and geographically dispersed testing system. However, strong governance arrangements would be required to avoid conflicts of interest.

Appendix 2

180

Government could support a wider range of UK-based organisations to become accredited test bodies. This investment could expand domestic expertise, enhance competitiveness, reduce reliance on overseas laboratories, and enable enforcers access to independent second opinions.

Opportunities for partnership models include public-private partnerships, partnerships with academic and research institutions, partnerships with established local authority testing bodies.

Chapter 9: Role and Responsibilities of Regulators

The following question is from Chapter 9 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper. Please read the white paper before responding ([available here on GOV.UK](#)).

5. Would there be a benefit to enabling employment protections, for individuals reporting risks, bad practices and non-compliance within their own organisation, to the national regulator for construction products?

Yes No

Please explain your answer.

Yes, there would be a clear benefit in enabling employment protections for individuals who report risks, bad practices or non-compliance within their organisation to the national regulator for construction products. Any such protections should be aligned with existing whistleblowing legislation to ensure consistency, fairness and legal clarity. Strong protections would give employees the confidence to raise concerns without fear of retaliation, which is essential for effective intelligence gathering.

Surveillance across the whole system is critical to identifying unsafe practices, and this relies on accurate, timely intelligence. Providing staff with a safe route to report concerns directly to the national regulator would support more proactive identification of risks and systemic issues. To be effective, there should be a clear, easy-to-use reporting mechanism, ideally a public, anonymous digital reporting platform, supported by widely publicised guidance on how to make a report. Consideration should also be given to providing an option for local enforcement bodies to be notified when relevant.

To ensure the credibility of the system, procedures must be in place to sift out malicious, vexatious or unfounded reports while still protecting those who raise genuine concerns. This balance is essential for maintaining trust among employers, employees and regulators.

Given the need for intelligence led regulation, a central reporting mechanism for consumers, tradespeople and employees would provide valuable insight into emerging issues across all construction products. Such a system, supported by appropriate employment protections, would strengthen the national regulator's ability to act on reliable information, target high-risk areas and improve overall safety across the construction sector.

Chapter 10: Environment and Sustainability

The following question is from Chapter 10 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper. Please read the white paper before responding ([available here on GOV.UK](#)).

6. We would like to raise awareness and encourage the use of [EN 15804+A2](#) as the methodology for producing an Environmental Product Declaration. **What other opportunities could support best practice for products not covered by a designated standard?** Please explain your answer.

Please explain your answer.

Yes, promoting EN 15804+A2 as the preferred methodology for Environmental Product Declarations is beneficial, but additional opportunities can help support best practice where no designated standard exists. Environmental compliance should operate in harmony with safety requirements, ensuring neither area compromises the other and both contribute to a shared objective of safe, sustainable products.

Where specific standards are not available, the use of PAS documents, recognised Codes of Practice, and Common Specifications could provide appropriate, consistent methodologies. These frameworks can offer clear guidance, ensure alignment with safety requirements, and support manufacturers in demonstrating good environmental performance without undermining essential safety obligations.

Chapter 11: Competence and Accountability

The following question is from Chapter 11 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper. Please read the white paper before responding ([available here on GOV.UK](#)).

7. Are there any specific roles or points where you think **accountability is not clear**?

Yes No

If yes, please explain your answer and include who should be responsible.

Yes, we believe there are several points across the construction product lifecycle where accountability is not currently clear. The existing regime is fragmented, with inconsistent responsibilities, limited oversight and a lack of statutory clarity for key parties. There must be clear statutory obligations on all relevant parties, with legal consequences for non-compliance, rather than relying on individuals or organisations informally “assuring themselves.” A more robust and transparent framework is required.

At present, accountability across regulatory authorities is particularly unclear. Building Control, Environmental Health and Trading Standards each have partial roles, but there is no clear delineation of who is responsible for ensuring that products placed on or used in a building meet the correct standards, are fit for purpose, compliant with the

Appendix 2

182

relevant regulations, or appropriately CE/UKCA marked. In some cases, Building Control processes do not align with product safety requirements, leading to situations where unsafe or non-compliant products could be approved for use. Stronger linkage between Building Control regulations and Construction Products Regulations is essential to prevent unsafe materials, such as non-compliant structural steel, being approved simply because the systems do not integrate.

Accountability gaps are also evident at the design and installation stages, where decisions are sometimes driven by cost rather than safety. Without clear, enforceable duties at these early stages, risk can be introduced long before a regulator is involved.

To address these issues, we are of the view that the National Regulator should operate transparently, with strong oversight of all parties involved in design, specification, installation and approval.

In summary, accountability is currently unclear across multiple points in the system. A single national regulator, combined with clearer statutory duties and better integration between building safety and product regulations, is essential to ensure that safety is placed at the forefront rather than cost.

Chapter 12: Implementation Plan

The following questions are from Chapter 12 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper. Please read the white paper before responding ([available here on GOV.UK](#)).

8. Do you have views on appropriate lead times or transition periods relating to specific reforms set out in this white paper?

We agreed with the lead times and transition periods detailed in 12.4 of the consultation.

9. What should we take into account when developing the proposed tranches and sequencing?

Please explain your answer.

When developing the proposed tranches and sequencing, it is essential that the unique position of Northern Ireland is taken into account at every stage. Guidance for NI should be published in parallel with GB guidance, not after it, to avoid delays, inconsistencies and further regulatory divergence. Any new framework should actively work to integrate NI within the wider UK legislative system rather than create additional separation.

Consideration must also be given to NI's dual market context, where businesses often need to comply with both UK and EU requirements. This reality should shape both the timing and content of tranches to ensure that NI stakeholders can implement changes effectively and without disadvantage.

In addition, the national regulator must have a visible, operational presence in all parts of the UK, including Northern Ireland, from the outset. This should include dedicated NI

Appendix 2

183

based offices and officers responsible for market surveillance and all other regulatory functions. Ensuring early and embedded regulatory presence in NI will support consistent implementation, improve compliance, and provide confidence to industry and enforcement bodies.

Chapter 13: Next Steps

The following questions are from Chapter 13 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper. Please read the white paper before responding ([available here on GOV.UK](#)).

10. Do you have any views, evidence or insights regarding the impact that reforms might have regarding the costs and benefits to businesses, as well as any wider impacts?

We consider this matter to fall outside the remit of Market Surveillance Authorities, and therefore we are not in a position to provide a detailed response to this question.

11. Do you have any other useful information that you wish to share that is not covered by your previous answers?

A key consideration is the unique situation of Northern Ireland, where regulators must operate within both the UK and EU legislative frameworks. To ensure effective enforcement and consistency for businesses, construction product legislation must not become fragmented from manufacture through to end use. Alignment between construction product safety requirements and building control regulations is essential, and definitions, responsibilities and regulatory approaches must remain consistent across the UK. Any divergence, either regulatory or operational, creates unnecessary complexity and increases the risk of non-compliance.

For Northern Ireland based regulators, consistency is especially important. The ability to apply a harmonised approach across both UK and EU requirements supports clear enforcement, reduces ambiguity for businesses operating in dual markets, and prevents the development of conflicting obligations. To maintain this consistency, the wider legislative framework must be designed to integrate NI, rather than creating further separation.

It is also important to acknowledge the significant pressures faced by existing enforcement bodies. Those currently responsible for regulating construction products work across a very wide range of product types and legislation, yet many are under resourced and face competing priorities. Constraints around financial support, staffing levels, technical expertise and access to training all affect the ability of regulators to carry out meaningful market surveillance and enforcement activity. These capacity challenges must be addressed for any new system to function effectively.

Appendix 2

184

Additionally, Figure 2 Current responsibilities under the construction products regulations, is not representative of Northern Ireland in that Local Fire and Rescue (Northern Ireland Fire and Rescue Service NIFRS) are not statutory consultees within Northern Ireland.

Unclassified

ITEM 5

Ards and North Down Borough Council

Report Classification	Unclassified
Exemption Reason	Not Applicable
	If multiple:
Meeting	Active and Healthy Communities Committee
Date of Meeting	15 April 2026
Responsible Director	Director of Active and Healthy Communities
Responsible Head of Service	Head of Environmental Health and Regulatory Services
Report title	Consultation on the General Safety Requirements for Construction Products
Attachments	Appendix 1 - Consultation Document
	Appendix 2 - Draft Consultation Response General Safety Requirements
File Reference (if applicable)	CW 182
Legislation	Other
	The Construction Products Regulations 2013 Building Safety Act 2022
Resource Implications	None
	Narrative:
Screening Requirements	<i>The Council will commit to consider the implication of all reports under the categories of Section 75, Rural Needs, Data Protection, Climate and Sustainability:</i>
	Screening of report not required
Link to Corporate Plan Priority and Outcome	Priority 3: Social
	5. Safe, welcoming and inclusive communities that are flourishing If multiple:

Background

The Grenfell Tower tragedy in June 2017 claimed 72 lives and exposed a pervasive crisis in the United Kingdom's construction products regulatory regime. This devastating loss of life laid bare failures in the mechanisms designed to safeguard homes and residents.

The Government published the Construction Products Reform Green Paper in February 2025, alongside the Government's response to the Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report. The Construction Products Reform White Paper confirms how government will progress a series of reforms to deliver a safer, more accountable system that enables long term growth and productivity, supporting the delivery of 1.5 million safe homes during this Parliament and beyond.

This consultation builds on the reforms to construction products regulation outlined in the White Paper and introduces a proportionate, risk-based General Safety Requirements (GSR) framework. The GSR will operate alongside existing UK construction products legislation to ensure that all construction products placed on the UK market are safe. These measures will enhance reassurance for consumers and residents, while giving developers and the wider sector greater confidence that the products they rely on meet consistent and robust safety standards.

The current regime only applies to products covered by designated standards or voluntary technical assessments. Recent research undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium suggests around 29% to 61% of products have a designated standard, with a mid-point of around 37% of the UK market being regulated under the Construction Product Regulations. This creates a regulatory gap that contributed to the systemic safety failures identified by the Grenfell Tower Inquiry.

The GSR will address this gap by operating alongside existing UK construction products regulations, bringing all products into the regulatory regime. A Consultation Document is attached as Appendix 1.

Outcomes

Outcomes may include key proposals such as:

- **mandatory risk assessment:** Manufacturers must identify and assess safety risks in relation to a product's intended and reasonably foreseeable conditions of use and implement proportionate mitigation measures
- **product information:** Clear, accurate, and complete information must be provided, including detailing the intended use, technical specifications, installation guidance, safety warnings and restrictions of use. Marketing claims about safety must be evidence-based
- **labelling and traceability:** Products must carry unique identifiers and manufacturer and (where applicable) importer details, supported by digital solutions, such as QR codes, barcodes, or similar, to enable traceability to facilitate recalls
- **record keeping:** Manufacturers and importers must retain risk assessments, product documentation, and safety incident records for 10 years to support accountability and enforcement

- **storage and transportation:** Economic operators must ensure that construction products are stored and transported in ways that maintain their safety and integrity
- **obligations for importers and distributors (including merchants):** These importers and distributors must verify compliance, maintain records, and implement controls to prevent unsafe products from entering the market
- **monitoring safety issues:** Economic operators must monitor products to identify and address safety risks, investigate and record complaints, and take corrective actions such as amending information or enabling the withdrawal of unsafe products from the market

Next steps

The consultation closes on 20th May 2026. A draft response has been prepared by Environmental Health and Regulatory Services is attached as Appendix 2.

Summary

The draft consultation response expresses broad support for the introduction of General Safety Requirements (GSR) for construction products, recognising the importance of consistent safety standards, improved traceability, and clearer accountability across the supply chain. It endorses regulating reused products to the same standard as new ones unless exemptions apply, and supports overarching duties on economic operators, risk-based assessment measures, enhanced labelling, and strengthened post-market surveillance. Across these areas, the response stresses the need for clear and practical guidance to ensure proportionate implementation, particularly for SMEs, and alignment with existing regulatory frameworks to avoid duplication.

The draft response also raises concerns about the omission of Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) from the proposed enforcement framework, despite their established regulatory role in Northern Ireland. While supportive of tools such as undertakings, civil monetary penalties, and cost-recovery notices, the response notes that these mechanisms are not currently used in NI and would require careful consideration before introduction.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council **Approves** the draft consultation response attached as Appendix 1.



Ministry of Housing,
Communities &
Local Government

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products



Government of the United Kingdom

Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

Presented to Parliament by
Parliamentary Under Secretary of State for Building Safety,
Fire and Democracy by Command of His Majesty
February 2026



© Crown copyright 2026

This publication is licensed under the terms of the Open Government Licence v3.0 except where otherwise stated. To view this licence, visit nationalarchives.gov.uk/doc/open-government-licence/version/3.

Where we have identified any third party copyright information you will need to obtain permission from the copyright holders concerned.

This publication is available at www.gov.uk/official-documents.

Any enquiries regarding this publication should be sent to us at ConstructionProducts@communities.gov.uk

ISBN 978-1-5286-6204-8

E03538031 02/26

Printed on paper containing 40% recycled fibre content minimum

Printed in the UK by HH Associates Ltd. on behalf of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office

Contents

- 1. Scope of Consultation..... 4
- 2. Executive Summary..... 6
- 3. Introduction 9
- 4. Scope of the General Safety Requirement 14
- 5. Definitions 16
- 6. Overarching Safety Duty 18
- 7. Obligations on Economic Operators and Online Marketplaces..... 20
- 8. Responsibilities and Powers of Enforcement Authorities 31
- 9. Offences, Sanctions and Appeals 35
- 10. Questions 40
- 11. Glossary of Terms and Acronyms..... 43
- 12. Annex A: Data protection..... 46

1. Scope of Consultation

Scope of this publication

- 1.1 This consultation seeks views on our proposal to expand the current construction products regulatory regime. We will introduce a general safety requirement (GSR) for currently unregulated construction products.¹ Regulations will require that construction products placed on the market are safe and will establish specific obligations for businesses. The regulations will also provide enforcement powers to the national regulator for construction products. We are seeking views on our proposed approach and implementation.
- 1.2 Please note that whilst this consultation is principally about the GSR, the intention is that the definitions detailed here will also be applied to construction products as part of wider reforms.

Geographical scope

- 1.3 The regulation of construction products is a reserved matter, for which decision-making has not been delegated by Parliament to the devolved administrations. The GSR will apply UK-wide.
- 1.4 In accordance with the Windsor Framework, Regulation (EU) 2024/3110 Construction Product Regulation (EU-CPR 2024) and Regulation (EU) 2023/988 General Product Safety Regulation (EU-GPSR) remains applicable in Northern Ireland for products regulated under those frameworks. We will work closely with stakeholders to ensure that the GSR regulations are compliant with both the Windsor Framework and the United Kingdom Internal Market Act 2020.

Impact Assessments

- 1.5 A Regulatory Impact Assessment has been carried out to support this consultation. It can be found here <https://www.gov.uk/government/consultations/general-safety-requirement-for-construction-products>

Body responsible for this engagement

- 1.6 Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government (MHCLG)

Duration

- 1.7 This consultation will run for a 12-week period from 25 February 2026 and will close on 20 May 2026. These proposals will require secondary legislation.² We will aim to introduce the regulations by the end of 2026, subject to parliamentary time and process, and bring them into force in late 2027. We will also notify the World Trade Organisation (WTO) and European Commission.³

¹ Some construction products which are intended for consumer use are currently regulated under the GPSR 2005. We intend for the GSR to take precedence over GPSR in the same way as other sector or product specific product safety regulations. This will mean that construction products sold to consumers will need to comply with the GSR.

² A Statutory Instrument laid under the affirmative procedure must be actively approved by both Houses of Parliament.

³ WTO 'Technical Barrier to Trade' notification requirements for technical regulations and conformity assessment procedures require a comment period (normally at least 60 days) and a reasonable interval for entry into force (normally at least 6 months).

- 1.8 Note that this consultation is being published alongside the Construction Products Reform White Paper for which details can be accessed here: <https://www.gov.uk/government/consultations/construction-products-reform-white-paper>

How to respond

- 1.9 We encourage you to respond online via Citizen Space: <https://consult.communities.gov.uk/building-safety/consultation-on-the-general-safety-requirement/>
- 1.10 Alternatively, you can email your response to the questions in this consultation to: ConstructionProducts@communities.gov.uk
- 1.11 If you are responding in writing, please make it clear which questions you are responding to. Written responses should be sent to: Consultation on the General Safety Requirement, Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, Floor 3 (Mail point B), Fry Building, 2 Marsham Street, London SW1P 4DF.
- 1.12 If you respond in writing, please answer as many questions as possible, but particularly questions about the nature of your interest (e.g., responding as an individual or organisation etc.). Please also include:
- Your name.
 - An email address.
 - Your regional location.
 - Your position (if applicable).
 - The name of your organisation (if applicable).
 - The size of your organisation, for example a Small or Medium sized Enterprise (SME) or large business (if applicable).
 - The nature of your organisation, for example a manufacturer, trading body, local authority (if applicable).
 - A summary of the people and organisations your group represents (if applicable).
 - Who else you have consulted in reaching the conclusions in your response (if applicable).
- 1.13 When responding to the consultation, please do not include sensitive personal data such as your name and address within your responses to questions. Information you provide in response to this consultation may be disclosed in accordance with United Kingdom legislation (the Freedom of Information Act 2000, the Data Protection Act 2018 and the Environmental Information Regulations 2004). Therefore, please ensure that your response does not include any material that you are not content for us to publish. Further information on our Data Protection policy is included in Annex A.

2. Executive Summary

“The fire at Grenfell Tower has exposed serious weaknesses in the regulation of construction work. It is clear that such weaknesses extend to the regulation of construction products...”

“There are some truths that should be taken as evident that it is for product manufacturers to develop products that do the job expected of them.”

(The Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime by Paul Morrell OBE and Annelise Day KC)

- 2.1 The Grenfell Tower tragedy in June 2017 claimed 72 lives and exposed a pervasive crisis in the United Kingdom’s construction products regulatory regime. This devastating loss of life laid bare failures in the mechanisms designed to safeguard homes and residents.
- 2.2 The Grenfell Tower Inquiry,⁴ alongside independent reviews by Dame Judith Hackitt⁵ and Paul Morrell OBE and Anneliese Day KC,⁶ revealed systemic failures⁷ and institutional weaknesses that allowed profit to supersede safety.
- 2.3 These reviews concluded that current methods for testing, certification, and marketing of construction products are not fit for purpose, leaving a significant proportion of products outside the regulatory regime.
- 2.4 We published the Construction Products Reform Green Paper in February 2025, alongside the government’s response to the Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report. The Construction Products Reform White Paper⁸ confirms how government will progress a series of reforms to deliver a safer, more accountable system that enables long term growth and productivity, supporting the delivery of 1.5 million safe homes during this Parliament and beyond.
- 2.5 This consultation complements the reforms to construction products regulation detailed in the white paper and sets out the introduction of a proportionate risk-based GSR which will operate alongside UK construction products regulation, and require that construction products placed on the UK market are safe. This will provide reassurance to consumers and residents and will give confidence to developers and the sector as a whole that the products they use are safe.
- 2.6 The current regime only applies to products covered by designated standards or voluntary technical assessments. Recent research undertaken for government by the Adroit Consortium suggests around 29% to 61%⁹ of products have a designated standard, with a

⁴ Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report.

⁵ Building a Safer Future: Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety (Hackitt review).

⁶ Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime (Morrell-Day Review).

⁷ For more detail see Chapter 2 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper.

⁸ <https://www.gov.uk/government/consultations/construction-products-reform-white-paper>.

⁹ Source: Adroit Consortium (2025) – commissioned by MHCLG: Construction Product Sector and Subsectors Evidence and Data Final Report (Project 1). It is assumed that the proportion of products that fall under designated standards is likely to fall under the lower half of the range given, hence the central estimate is not the mid-point. However, given uncertainty, the full range has been provided.

mid-point of around 37% of the UK market being regulated under the Construction Product Regulations. This creates a regulatory gap that contributed to the systemic safety failures identified by the Grenfell Tower Inquiry.

- 2.7 The GSR will address this gap by operating alongside existing UK construction products regulations, bringing all products into the regulatory regime.

Key proposals include:

- **Mandatory risk assessment:** Manufacturers must identify and assess safety risks in relation to a product's intended and reasonably foreseeable conditions of use and implement proportionate mitigation measures.
- **Product information:** Clear, accurate, and complete information must be provided, including detailing the intended use, technical specifications, installation guidance, safety warnings and restrictions of use. Marketing claims about safety must be evidence-based.
- **Labelling and traceability:** Products must carry unique identifiers and manufacturer and (where applicable) importer details, supported by digital solutions, such as QR codes, barcodes, or similar, to enable traceability to facilitate recalls.
- **Record keeping:** Manufacturers and importers must retain risk assessments, product documentation, and safety incident records for 10 years to support accountability and enforcement.
- **Storage and transportation:** Economic operators¹⁰ must ensure that construction products are stored and transported in ways that maintain their safety and integrity.
- **Obligations for importers and distributors (including merchants):** These importers and distributors must verify compliance, maintain records, and implement controls to prevent unsafe products from entering the market.
- **Monitoring safety issues:** Economic operators must monitor products to identify and address safety risks, investigate and record complaints, and take corrective actions such as amending information or enabling the withdrawal of unsafe products from the market.

- 2.8 Enforcement will be strengthened through enhanced powers for the national regulator for construction products, including market surveillance, investigatory powers, and proportionate intervention measures such as suspension, recall, and prohibition. Local authority trading standards (LATS) will also be equipped with these powers to complement the role of the national regulator.

- 2.9 Sanctions will include civil monetary penalties, cost recovery provisions, and criminal offences for serious breaches of the overarching safety duty, supported by a clear appeals process to ensure fairness and proportionality.

- 2.10 These proposals aim to balance safety with proportionality. This means avoiding unnecessary burdens on business to unlock innovation, investment and long term growth, while delivering safer homes, buildings and infrastructure for people and communities.

¹⁰ The manufacturer, the importer, the distributor, the fulfilment service provider or any other natural or legal person who is subject to obligations in relation to the manufacture of products, making them available on the market.

Conclusion

- 2.11 The introduction of the GSR will improve the regulatory regime, play a key role in restoring public confidence in the construction products regime, and protect residents and other building users. The GSR will give developers confidence that the products they use are safe and that they can avoid the risk of costly remediation. It will do this by requiring that construction products placed on the UK market meet clear, demonstrable safety requirements in a proportionate way.
- 2.12 A clear, predictable and proportionate regulatory regime is central to delivering the government's commitment to build 1.5 million safe homes over this Parliament and beyond. By embedding safety and quality into every stage of the construction product lifecycle, the GSR will create a level playing field that drives innovation, unlocks long term growth and strengthens accountability across buildings and infrastructure, and the wider built environment.
- 2.13 The national regulator for construction products will work in close partnership with industry to ensure that the GSR is complied with in a way that is practical and proportionate. Collaboration will be key to shaping a regime that delivers safety and accountability while supporting growth.
- 2.14 The GSR is a key step toward closing regulatory gaps, demanding accountability across the product supply chain, and equipping the national regulator for construction products with the powers to enforce compliance. Together, these measures will lay the foundation for delivering safer products, greater confidence for consumers, residents and the construction sector, and a system that supports long term growth and innovation. It will put safety at the heart of construction product regulation and will help to prevent further building safety tragedies.

3. Introduction

Overview

- 3.1 The Grenfell Tower tragedy exposed systemic failures in the construction products regime, highlighting the urgent need for reform to ensure that homes, and other buildings, are safe, and residents and building users can have confidence in the products used in their buildings.
- 3.2 Currently, regulations only apply to products covered by designated standards or technical assessments. This leaves a central estimate of 63%¹¹ of all construction products outside the scope of a regulatory regime. To address this, the government proposes introducing a general safety requirement (GSR) that will apply to these construction products.
- 3.3 In this chapter, we set out the case for change, and responses to the green paper consultation. We explain the objectives of the proposed GSR, its scope, and how it will operate in practice. Finally, we outline how these proposals fit within wider reforms set out in the white paper and the steps the government will take to ensure proportionate, effective implementation.

Background

- 3.4 The Grenfell Tower tragedy claimed the lives of 72 people and the homes of hundreds of residents in the immediate community. The tragedy laid bare systemic failures in the mechanisms designed to safeguard the built environment. The subsequent Grenfell Tower Inquiry Phase 2 Report set out clear evidence on the failings of the construction products regime and the need for substantive reform.
- 3.5 In response, the government commissioned Dame Judith Hackitt to lead an independent review of building regulations and fire safety. The 2018 report, 'Building a Safer Future: Independent Review of Building Regulations and Fire Safety' (Hackitt review) made 53 recommendations to drive cultural and behavioural change in building safety. The government committed to implementing these recommendations.
- 3.6 The Building Safety Act 2022 gave effect to several of these recommendations. Schedule 11 gave the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government new powers to regulate the marketing and supply of construction products, including through a GSR.
- 3.7 In 2023, the government published the 'Independent Review of the Construction Product Testing Regime' led by Paul Morrell OBE and Anneliese Day KC (Morrell-Day Review). The Morrell-Day Review reaffirmed the need for reform. It highlighted the limited scope of existing regulations, which leaves a substantial proportion of construction products unregulated. The review recommended that all construction products be brought within scope through a GSR.
- 3.8 In February 2025, the government published the Construction Products Reform Green Paper, setting out proposals for institutional and regulatory reform of the construction products regime. This proposed the introduction of a GSR to make construction products placed on the UK market safe. The proposed scope of this GSR would apply to all currently unregulated

¹¹ Analysis suggests that the proportion of UK/GB construction products that fall under designated standards is between 29% and 61%, with a central estimate of 37%. Therefore a central estimate of 63% are not covered by designated standards. See footnote 9.

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

199

construction products. The green paper also set out the government's intention to remain consistent with the EU construction products regime where it meets our objectives including safety. This approach supports regulatory coherence and reduces barriers for UK businesses.

- 3.9 A majority of green paper respondents supported the principle of the GSR but stressed the need for requirements to be proportionate to the safety risk of the product. Concerns were also raised about excessive reliance on self-declared compliance. There were calls for clear obligations and detailed government guidance to support economic operators. Several respondents highlighted the importance of clearly assigning duties to prevent regulatory gaps and confusion. There were also concerns about the technical competence of importers and distributors to ensure products meet regulatory requirements.
- 3.10 Government welcomes the work industry is already leading to improve construction product safety. The British Standards Institution's 'PAS2000:2026 Construction Products – Bringing Safe Products to Market' Code of Practice is due to be published early 2026. It provides manufacturers with a framework to demonstrate they have taken reasonable steps to make a product safe. We consider PAS2000:2026 an important tool to encourage safe practice across the sector.

Policy proposal

- 3.11 Having considered the green paper responses and having worked closely with industry, we are now consulting on the detail of this GSR, ahead of laying regulations using the powers in Schedule 11 to the Building Safety Act 2022. This consultation covers:
- The scope of the GSR and its interaction with the wider construction products regulatory framework.
 - The requirements we propose to place on economic operators within the supply chain of construction products.
 - Enforcement action that should be taken where a product is found to be non-compliant with the GSR.
- 3.12 Additional measures for further regulation of the construction products sector are being developed through wider reform set out in the white paper. These measures will maintain consistency with new and revised European Construction Product Standards where it meets our objectives, including safety. Reforms include new obligations to provide additional safety and installation information under the EU-CPR 2024.¹²
- 3.13 The GSR proposals set out in this consultation are intended to both address omissions in the current regulatory framework and to support wider construction product regulatory reforms. The proposals in this consultation should therefore be read alongside the wider reforms set out in the white paper.

¹² See paragraph 6.3 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper.

The case for change

- 3.14 As noted in paragraph 2.6, analysis suggests that the proportion of UK/GB construction products that fall under designated standards is between 29% and 61%, with a central estimate of 37%.¹³
- 3.15 Products are only regulated under construction products regulations currently if covered by a 'designated standard' or, subject to a UK 'technical assessment'. As a result, there are no minimum requirements that cover the remaining products, with a significant proportion of products remaining out of scope of the regulatory regime.
- 3.16 As a result, safety is not embedded at the outset of a product's lifecycle. The system cannot adapt when new risks emerge. Enforcement authorities cannot take action on these products, even where there are known safety issues.
- 3.17 For construction products that are not covered by the construction product regulatory regime, there is some consumer safety protection under consumer protection¹⁴ and general product safety regulations.¹⁵ However, this does not extend to business-to-business sales, which represent the vast majority of transactions for construction products.

Objectives

- 3.18 We need to regulate products effectively and proportionately. This means creating a system that ensures homeowners and residents know safe products have been used in their homes. We need to create a system that can be trusted, where users have assurance that products are fit for purpose and are safe. The regulatory regime should enable shortcomings to be identified and rectified quickly, with clear responsibilities and accountability at every stage. The regime should be fair and proportionate, ensuring that economic operators understand their obligations. This should help enable innovation, growth and productivity, including 1.5 million safe homes over this Parliament and beyond.
- 3.19 The government proposes to do this by introducing a GSR for construction products placed on the UK market, using powers in Schedule 11 to the Building Safety Act 2022. The GSR will require construction products to be safe when placed on the market and establishes requirements on economic operators throughout the supply chain.¹⁶
- 3.20 The GSR will take a proportionate, risk-based approach; supporting safety without placing unnecessary burdens on business or holding back growth and innovation. Manufacturers must carry out an assessment of safety risks before placing products on the market, with mitigations applied where necessary, proportionate to the severity of the risk identified.
- 3.21 Manufacturers will also be required to provide accurate, reliable and up-to-date information about their products. The GSR will set requirements for labelling and documentation so those specifying, purchasing or using construction products can make safe and informed choices.
- 3.22 Importers, distributors (including merchants) and fulfilment service providers will be required to check that manufacturers have met their obligations, including reviewing safety documentation and confirming labelling and packaging are accurate and intact.

¹³ See footnote 9.

¹⁴ <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1987/43/contents>.

¹⁵ <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2005/1803/contents>.

¹⁶ Refer to glossary for definition.

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

201

- 3.23 The national regulator for construction products will ensure compliance through leading market surveillance and investigations, ensuring remedial action is taken and imposing sanctions where appropriate, with a complementary role for local enforcers. We will equip enforcement authorities with the necessary powers to investigate breaches, for example, powers to obtain information, powers of entry and powers to seize and detain products.
- 3.24 We will also give them a suite of powers to intervene when non-compliance is identified, to bring products into compliance, improve business practices, or stop the availability of products on the market where necessary, including powers to suspend, prohibit or recall products. We intend to make enforcement powers consistent across all construction products, whether regulated under the GSR or CPR, to support an effective and consistent approach to enforcement across the sector.
- 3.25 The GSR will be compatible with wider EU and product regulations. The GSR will apply specifically to products not covered by designated standards or technical assessments, closing a significant regulatory gap and extending safety oversight to currently unregulated products.
- 3.26 These proposals respond directly to recommendations made in the Hackitt Review, the Morrell-Day Review, and the Grenfell Tower Inquiry. They represent a key step in bringing all construction products into the regulatory regime. This will play a key role in supporting the government's objective of 1.5 million safe homes over this Parliament and beyond.

Construction product regulatory background

- 3.27 The UK's construction products regulations stem from its former EU membership and remains consistent with the EU regime. The EU Construction Products Regulation 2011 (EU-CPR 2011) was implemented in the UK in 2013. Following the UK's withdrawal from the European Union, EU-CPR 2011 was retained as UK law (now assimilated law) (hereafter GB-CPR). The regulations were amended in 2020 and 2022 to reflect the Northern Ireland Protocol and to grant enforcement powers to the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government. These enforcement powers are exercised by the national regulator for construction products on the Secretary of State's behalf.
- 3.28 GB-CPR applies where products are subject to mandatory standards (designated by the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government) or are subject to a UK technical assessment. These designated standards mirror EU harmonised standards.
- 3.29 Products within scope of GB-CPR must undergo conformity assessment and be accompanied by a Declaration of Performance (DoP) outlining their essential characteristics, which may include safety during a fire, durability and mechanical resistance. A UK Conformity Assessed (UKCA) mark must then be affixed to show compliance. Products which meet EU-CPR 2011 requirements (with CE marking or CE marking accompanied by the UK(NI) indication (hereafter CE UK(NI)) can be placed on the UK market without reassessment. The Construction Products (Amendment) Regulations 2025 came into force on 8 January 2026 to allow products that adhere to EU-CPR 2024 requirements to be placed on the UK market without further assessment.
- 3.30 Once the product is on the market, potential users must use their knowledge, skills and expertise to determine product suitability using the information provided by the manufacturer. Designers and contractors must satisfy themselves that the product can safely be used so that the building will meet the relevant building regulations or standards. They may also use available guidance such as the Approved Documents or Technical Handbooks.

- 3.31 Construction products outside the scope of the GB-CPR can be placed on the market without any testing or mandatory checks. However, manufacturers may opt for voluntary standards or third-party certification to support bringing the product to market. A manufacturer can choose to obtain, from a suitably competent and accredited body, a European/UK Assessment Document for a product that is not covered by a designated standard. This triggers a technical assessment against that document. If the product conforms, a UKCA or CE/CE UK(NI) can be affixed. However, in these circumstances, it is voluntary to achieve a UKCA or CE/CE UK(NI) mark.
- 3.32 The General Product Safety Regulations 2005 (GPSR) regulate the safety of consumer products by setting a ‘general safety requirement’ for these products. The regulations apply to products “intended for consumers or likely, under reasonably foreseeable conditions, to be used by consumers even if not intended for them”. Construction products sold business-to-consumer are captured by the GPSR.
- 3.33 The Department for Business and Trade will shortly be consulting on major reforms to the general product safety regime to strengthen consumer protections, clarify supply chain responsibilities and streamline the processes for enforcement. Reforms include modernising product safety duties for online marketplaces which are referred to in chapter 7.

4. Scope of the General Safety Requirement

Introduction

- 4.1 The proposed general safety requirement (GSR) will close gaps in the current regulatory regime for construction products. We consider this essential to ensure safety and to help restore confidence in the built environment.
- 4.2 In this chapter we set out proposals to introduce a GSR for all construction products not covered by the Construction Products Regulation (GB/EU-CPR). The chapter explains how the GSR will interact with existing regimes, including technical assessments, consumer safety regulations, and Northern Ireland arrangements under the Windsor Framework. It also addresses the treatment of previously used products and sets out exemptions for items marketed as second-hand for refurbishment.

Proposal

- 4.3 Our proposal is to bring all construction products within the regulatory regime by introducing a GSR for construction products not covered by a designated standard or technical assessment (i.e. those products affixed with a UKCA or CE/CE UK(NI) marking). Therefore, products which fall outside of the GB or EU-CPR regime will need to comply with the GSR. In practice, this would mean that the GB/EU-CPR and the GSR would function as two mutually exclusive regulatory regimes. It should be noted that over half of all construction products are expected to fall under the GSR.¹⁷

Where products are subject to technical assessment

- 4.4 Our intention is that the technical assessment route to UKCA or CE/CE UK(NI) marking will be voluntary. However, if the manufacturer chooses to undertake a technical assessment against an Assessment Document the product would be regulated under the construction products regulations, and the appropriate product marking must be affixed. The GSR would not apply in these circumstances.
- 4.5 Where the manufacturer has decided not to pursue a technical assessment, the product would not be regulated under the construction products regulations and would instead be subject to the GSR.

Where products are sold for use by consumers

- 4.6 Our policy intention is for the GSR to apply to construction products in scope, including those which are consumer products. Although most construction products are designed and intended for professional use, some are sold for more general use by consumers. Our analysis indicates that construction products designed and intended exclusively for consumer use are rare, aside from packaging variations.

¹⁷ See footnote 11.

- 4.7
- Currently, construction products that are also consumer products would be captured by the consumer protection provided by GPSR 2005. However, to reduce the burden on businesses discerning whether their product may end up being sold on the consumer market and to avoid any additional regulatory overlap, our intent is that the GSR will take precedence over GPSR in the same way as other sector or product specific product safety regulations. This will mean that construction products sold to consumers will need to comply with the GSR.
- 4.8
- Under the Windsor Framework, certain EU law remains applicable in Northern Ireland. Specifically for construction products, this includes EU-CPR and EU-GPSR. Due to Northern Ireland's unique position, the EU-GPSR will continue to apply in Northern Ireland to construction products which are also consumer products. Where a construction product is not intended for consumers in GB and Northern Ireland and is not covered by construction products regulations, it will need to meet the GSR.

Previously used products

- 4.9
- We propose that the regulations apply to all construction products within scope of the GSR. This means that if a used product is re-sold it will be in scope of the regulations and will need to meet the same safety requirements as a new product.
- 4.10
- We recognise that some products could not reasonably meet the highest safety standards. We therefore propose that there should be an exemption from the regulations for a construction product that has been previously installed into construction works and is clearly marketed as a used product requiring repair or reconditioning before use. If the product is re-sold having been repaired or reconditioned, it would be in scope.

Question 1: Do you agree that previously used products should be regulated in the same way as new products, unless the exemption applies?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

5. Definitions

Introduction

- 5.1 Clear definitions provide certainty for businesses and enforcement authorities, ensuring obligations are understood and consistently applied. To achieve this, we propose adopting definitions consistent with the revised EU Construction Products Regulation (EU-CPR 2024) where they support safety objectives, while retaining flexibility for UK-specific needs.
- 5.2 This chapter sets out the definition of a ‘construction product’, our intended definitions for economic operators and our proposed approach to guidance for industry.

Background

- 5.3 In the Construction Products Reform Green Paper, we proposed adopting the definitions used within the revised EU-CPR for construction products in the UK regulatory regime. This approach is intended to benefit UK industry by supporting trade and supply chains.
- 5.4 The revised EU-CPR defines a construction product as:
 - “any formed or formless physical item, including 3D printed products, or a kit that is placed on the market, including by means of supply to the construction site, for incorporation in a permanent manner into construction works or parts thereof with the exception of items that need first to be integrated into a kit or another construction product prior to being incorporated in a permanent manner into construction works.”¹⁸
 - “Kit” means a product placed on the market by a single economic operator as a set of at least two separate items, none of which needs to be a product itself, intended to be incorporated together into construction works.
 - “Used product” means a product that is not waste or has ceased to be waste and which has been installed at least once into a construction work, and that has not undergone a process going beyond checking, cleaning or repairing recovery operations by which products or components of products are prepared so that they can be reused for construction purposes without any other pre-processing.

Policy proposal

- 5.5 The Construction Products Reform White Paper which has been published alongside this consultation confirms our position regarding adopting consistent definitions across the UK regime and the EU-CPR 2024 (see chapter 5 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper).
- 5.6 Our policy intention is for the reformed construction product regulatory regime to encompass a broad range of construction products. This will ensure that products not covered by designated standards or technical assessment are sufficiently covered by a construction product regulatory regime.

¹⁸ Means buildings and civil engineering works whether over or in the ground or water, including but not limited to roads, bridges, tunnels, pylons and other facilities for transport of electricity, communication cables, pipelines, aqueducts, dams, airports, ports, waterways, and installations which are the bases for the rails of railways.

- 5.7 We intend to capture product systems and modern methods of construction within the reformed regime but will undertake further engagement to ensure there is no undue overlap or duplication of regulation. This will include clarifying principles to determine applicable obligations throughout a product's supply chain and use, including where fabrication should fall under building regulations.
- 5.8 We recognise the importance of providing clarity to construction product manufacturers regarding whether their products fall within the regulatory scope of the general safety requirement (GSR). To address this, the national regulator for construction products will issue guidance to support the GSR regulations.

Proposal for the definition of economic operators

- 5.9 As set out above, our intention is to adopt the definitions in the EU-CPRs for manufacturers, importers, distributors and fulfilment service providers. We will adopt the definitions as follows:
- “Manufacturer” means any natural or legal person who manufactures a product or has a product designed or manufactured and markets that product under its name or trademark.
 - “Importer” means any natural or legal person established within the UK who places a construction product from outside the UK on the UK market.
 - “Distributor” means any natural or legal person in the supply chain, other than the manufacturer or the importer, who makes a product available on the market, including by offering products for sale, hire or hire purchase, or displaying products to customers or installers in the course of a commercial activity, and including through distance selling, whether or not in return for payment.¹⁹
 - “Fulfilment service provider” means any natural or legal person offering, in the course of commercial activity, at least two of the following services: warehousing, packaging, addressing and dispatching, without having ownership of the products involved.
 - “Economic operator” means the manufacturer, the importer, the distributor, the fulfilment service provider or any other natural or legal person who is subject to obligations in relation to the manufacture of products, making them available on the market.

¹⁹ For the avoidance of doubt this would include merchants of construction products or builders' merchants.

6. Overarching Safety Duty

Introduction

- 6.1 This chapter sets out our proposal to introduce an overarching safety duty on all economic operators within scope of the general safety requirement (GSR). Furthermore, it sets out our proposed definition of a “safe product” and what factors must be considered when determining whether a product is safe or not. This safety duty is intended to drive accountability for product safety when products are placed and made available to the market.²⁰

Background

- 6.2 Paragraph 2(1) of Schedule 11 to the Building Safety Act 2022 provides the powers to prohibit the marketing and supply of construction products which are not safe.
- 6.3 Paragraph 2(2) defines what a ‘safe product’ is:
- “a construction product is a “safe product” if, under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use, and taking into account any matters specified for the purposes of this paragraph by construction products regulations—
- (a) the product does not present any risk to the health or safety of persons, or
 - (b) if it does, the risk is as low as it can be compatible with using the product.
- For the purposes of this paragraph “use” includes storage, transportation or packaging; and “reasonably foreseeable conditions” include reasonably foreseeable circumstances in which the construction product might come under stress (for example, a fire).”
- 6.4 As set out in the green paper, we propose achieving consistency across all construction products by adopting a definition of “safe” aligned with the principles contained in the revised EU-CPR.²¹ This definition will require consideration of both the intended use of the product and the normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use when assessing potential risks to the health and safety of individuals. This approach is reflected in the rest of this chapter and throughout this consultation.

Proposal

- 6.5 We propose that the GSR will be a duty under regulations. Before placing or supplying a product on the market, an economic operator must make the construction product safe. This means a product which under its intended and normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use does not present any risk to the health or safety of persons, or the risk is as low as it can be compatible with the use of the product.

²⁰ See glossary for definition.

²¹ The EU-CPR 2024 introduces a definition of “product presenting a risk” as opposed to safety risk – this includes the “intended use and under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use”.

- 6.6 When determining whether a construction product is a safe product, we propose that the following must be taken into account:
- The characteristics of the product, including its composition and intended use.
 - The presentation of the product.
 - The product instructions.
 - The effect of the product on other products, where it is reasonably foreseeable that it will be used with those products.
 - Those people likely to handle or be exposed to the product.
 - The product’s life cycle and duration of use.
 - The manner in which the product is stored and transported.
- 6.7 All economic operators play a critical role in ensuring that construction products are safe. Under our proposals, each economic operator will be required to comply with specific requirements before placing a product on the market. They will also need to meet any continuing obligations to maintain safety. We therefore propose to introduce clear and enforceable obligations on all economic operators.
- 6.8 Chapter 7 sets out these proposed obligations in detail. Throughout this document we collectively refer to manufacturers, importers, distributors (including merchants) and fulfilment service providers as ‘economic operators’. Where these requirements are met effectively, the operator will be considered to have discharged their overarching safety duty in relation to the product.
- 6.9 Introducing an overarching safety duty will strengthen accountability for product safety among economic operators. It will ensure that all those within the supply chain take responsibility for compliance with the GSR and make sure only safe products are available on the market.

Question 2: Do you agree with the proposal set out above of an overarching safety requirement on economic operators?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don’t know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

7. Obligations on Economic Operators and Online Marketplaces

Introduction

7.1 This chapter sets out our proposed obligations on economic operators to ensure that safe construction products are supplied or placed on the UK market. To meet the general safety duty outlined in chapter 6, economic operators must comply with specific safety obligations. The proposed obligations reflect each economic operator's varying level of oversight and control over product safety risks throughout its lifecycle. As such, they set out proportionate and clearly defined obligations that provide assurance the overarching safety duty is being met across the supply chain.²²

Background

7.2 The Morrell-Day Review made a clear recommendation to bring forward the general safety requirement (GSR) to make construction products supplied or placed on the market as safe as possible.

Obligations on construction product manufacturers

- 7.3 Construction product manufacturers will have a duty to meet the GSR for construction products as set out in the chapter above, i.e. they need to make sure that their construction product supplied to the market is safe. We are proposing a number of requirements on manufacturers which, if complied with, enable them to discharge this duty. We do not intend for manufacturers who have followed the rules to be held responsible for safety issues caused by people using their products inappropriately.
- 7.4 We propose that manufacturers should:
- Actively identify and understand any risks associated with a product and the impact of those risks, in relation to its normal and reasonably foreseeable conditions of use.
 - Identify measures that can be taken to reduce or remove any risk or to help others to mitigate those risks in the handling, transportation, installation or use of the product.
 - Have effective factory production controls and quality controls in place throughout the manufacturing process to ensure consistently produced products.
 - Communicate product information clearly and accurately.

²² See glossary for definition.

Assessment of risk

- 7.5 Manufacturers will be required to proactively assess the risks their products may pose to the health and safety of persons and take steps to reduce or eliminate these risks as far as possible before placing the product on the market. We consider that the most effective way to achieve this is by mandating a risk assessment for products placed on the market that are in scope of the GSR.
- 7.6 This assessment should be evidence-based, drawing on the manufacturer's expertise and understanding of the product's characteristics, performance, intended purpose, and use. It should be informed by historic data, testing, or other relevant evidence. Where claims are made about a product's performance, these must be appropriately evidenced as part of the assessment.
- 7.7 The risk assessment must include the following information:
- Detailed technical information describing the product, its intended use, and its characteristics and composition.
 - Identification of the “normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use” of the product.
 - Any risks to the health and safety of persons arising from the identified conditions of use.
 - The mitigations put in place in the design or manufacturing of the product to control, reduce or eliminate product risks “as low as it can be compatible with using the product”.
 - The steps taken by the manufacturer (such as in the packaging instructions and safety warnings provided with the product) to reduce remaining product risks, including those risks outside the manufacturer's direct control, for example, warnings about where the product should not be used.
 - The quality assurance arrangements in place to ensure that the manufactured product conforms to the design specification.
- 7.8 We do not intend to prescribe how a risk assessment should be conducted. However, we anticipate that the national regulator for construction products will produce guidance to support the sector. Industry developed guidance, such as PAS 2000,²³ could assist manufacturers in carrying out effective risk assessments.
- 7.9 Risk assessments should be of sufficient quality to identify relevant safety risks and outline the means to control or mitigate them in line with the overarching safety duty. They should also evolve over time, reflecting improved evidence and developments in best practice. Importantly, the assessment should be proportionate to the level of risk posed by the product, with lower-risk or simpler products requiring a correspondingly simpler approach.
- 7.10 Manufacturers must also maintain an appropriate and effective quality assurance regime to ensure that products conform to their design specification. This forms a critical part of controlling safety risks during production. Manufacturers must be able to evidence that suitable arrangements are in place to manage and oversee the production process. While adherence to recognised standards (such as ISO 9001) may demonstrate this, specific standards will not be mandated in regulations and may instead be referenced in regulatory guidance.

²³ The British Standards Institution's PAS2000:2026 Construction Products- Bringing Safe Products to Market- Code of Practice is due to be published early 2026.

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

211

7.11 New information may appear during the lifecycle of a product that affects how it may be safely used. For example, a new hazard may be discovered with the materials from which it is made, or the product may start being used in ways which were not originally foreseen. Manufacturers will need to make sure the assessment of risk and risk reduction measures are reviewed for as long as they continue to supply the product, and that product documentation is updated accordingly. We propose that the process of assessing and mitigating risk should be reviewed if:

- It is no longer effective; e.g. the emergence of new foreseeable safety risks;
- There are changes to the product or how the product is used; or
- There are problems associated with the product, including accidents and near misses.

Question 3: Do you agree that the measures described as part of the process for assessing risk are reasonable and proportionate?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Provision of product information

7.12 We want to make sure that those who specify, procure and use construction products are provided with the information that they need to choose products that will be safe for their intended application and use them safely. To achieve this, manufacturers will need to demonstrate how their products conform to the GSR. Manufacturers will need to supply product information with the construction product and to any other economic operator involved in the marketing or supply of the product. Product information will include:

- Information which details the intended use of the product.
- Technical information describing the product in sufficient detail to enable potential users of the product (or those who specify or purchase the product for use by others) to determine whether the product would be appropriate to use in the way that the customer intends.
- Information in relation to those aspects of “normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use” that fall outside the “intended use” of the product and any relevant safety information e.g. warnings, scenarios where a product shouldn't be used, testing that has been undertaken.
- Where applicable, details of any voluntary standards or third-party certifications that have been met by the product.
- Instructions for the safe use, disposal, installation, assembly and maintenance. Installation includes training and other requirements necessary to be fulfilled for safe installation. Use includes the compatibility and integration in systems or kits and compatibility with other materials or products.

- Instruction for the safe storage and transportation of the product.
- Where relevant, guidance on where or how the product should not be used.

- 7.13 We are proposing that any claims made that influence safety or safe use of the product must be backed by evidence. Furthermore, manufacturers must make sure that the product information is accurate, up-to-date, clear, legible and in easily understandable language, and not omit information which is required to support the safe use of the product.
- 7.14 The information provided must support the safe use of the product and include guidance on where a product cannot be used or combined with other specific products, such as, to prevent degradation or corrosion of the installed construction product.
- 7.15 Manufacturers will be permitted to provide required documentation by appropriate means, which should include publicly accessible digital formats such as provision of information via a website. They must also take reasonable steps to ensure the content is sufficiently comprehensive and detailed.
- 7.16 Once a product has been placed on the market, manufacturers will be expected to keep this documentation under review and update it as necessary. For example, if widespread issues arise (such as incorrect installation compromising product safety) or production processes change, manufacturers should revise instructions or safety information to help mitigate the identified risk.

Question 4: Do you think the above list of criteria for product information is proportionate, as well as sufficient to support decisions to select the right product? If not, what further information do you think would be helpful?

	Yes
	No
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Product labelling

- 7.17 The Hackitt Review called for “a consistent labelling and traceability system, making use of the digital technologies that are already available and learning from other sectors”. The ability to identify and trace a product is essential for effective corrective action where a product is found to be non-compliant. Therefore, manufacturers will be required to label products with:
- Their registered name, trade name or trademark.
 - The full postal address at which they are registered.
 - The product's unique identifier.
 - A data carrier linking the product to its digital product information, e.g., a QR code.
- 7.18 This information must be affixed to the product, either permanently or via a label. Where this is not possible (for example, if the product is a liquid or sand) the manufacturer must include the information on the product's packaging. If it is not feasible to include the information on either the product or its packaging (such as loose sand) the information must be included in the product information.

Question 5: Do you agree with the proposals on product labelling?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Requirement to retain records

- 7.19 Manufacturers should keep their risk assessment and product information under review and update documentation where necessary. Maintaining accurate information will help them demonstrate compliance in the event of any investigation or regulatory action.
- 7.20 We therefore propose to require manufacturers to retain, or arrange for the retention of, the following documents for a period of 10 years from when they last supplied the product:
- The assessment of risk and a record of the actions (including any testing activity) taken to reduce any risks identified.
 - The original product documentation provided with the product, and any subsequent amendments made.
 - Any reports of safety incidents that have occurred.
 - Follow up actions taken as a result of safety incidents reported with the product.
 - Any correspondence, guidance or direction provided where the manufacturer has been consulted on the use of the product in novel or unforeseen applications.

Question 6: Do you agree that the manufacturer should maintain records of such actions for a period of 10 years beyond the last supply of the product?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Requirements on importers

- 7.21 An importer means a person who first places a construction product from outside the country on the UK market.
- 7.22 We think that importers should be responsible for checking that the manufacturer has fulfilled its obligations under the GSR before they accept a construction product for import into the UK and allow it to be placed onto the market. We also want to ensure that products can be traced if there is a safety incident. This should include:

- Checking that the manufacturer has completed an assessment of risks for the product.
- Checking that the product information has been produced and has been made publicly available.
- Checking that the product information in relation to the manufacturer is affixed to the product.
- Providing a copy of the product information (in a digital format) when supplying the product and on the request of another economic operator involved in the marketing or supply of the product.

Question 7: Do you agree with the proposals for the responsibilities of importers?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Labelling

7.23 As set out above, we will require manufacturers to label the product with company information. Where a product has been imported and placed on the market, we propose that the importer also includes its registered trade name or registered trademark, and the full postal address at which it is registered. This should be displayed on the product if possible. If this is not possible on the product itself, it must appear on the packaging or in an accompanying documentation.

Question 8: Do you agree with the proposals to make importers label products as set out above?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Requirement to retain records

7.24 We also think that importers should be required to maintain a record of all product documentation supplied by the manufacturer, including any amendments made during the life of the product. We propose requiring importers to:

- Maintain a record of all product documentation supplied by the manufacturer, including any amendments made during the life of the product.

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

215

- Maintain a record of those to whom they have supplied construction products.
- Retain any correspondence, records or reports concerning safety incidents that have occurred where the product has been used in normal or reasonably foreseeable circumstances.
- Retain, or arrange for the retention of, such records for a period of 10 years from the date the product was last placed on the market.

Question 9: Do you agree with the proposed requirements on importers to retain records as set out above?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Obligations on construction products distributors

- 7.25 We consider that distributors (including merchants) also have a role in contributing to the safety of construction products.
- 7.26 We intend to require distributors to check that the manufacturer (and/or importer) has fulfilled the GSR, before supplying any construction product for use. Adherence to these requirements will enable distributors to demonstrate compliance with the general safety duty. Requirements will include:
- Checking that the manufacturer has completed an assessment of risk.
 - Checking that the product documentation is suitable, comprehensive and complies with the GSR, and is provided to the customer.
 - Visual inspection of packaging and product labelling to confirm it is suitable and conforms with the GSR, where applicable.
 - Creating records of purchase and supply and retain such records for 10 years to allow for traceability.

Question 10: Do you agree with the proposed requirements on distributors as set out above?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Question 11: Do you think the requirement of creating records of purchase and supply and retaining such records for 10 years to allow for traceability is proportionate?

	Yes
	No
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Requirements on fulfilment service providers

- 7.27 The EU-CPR 2024 sets obligations for fulfilment service providers to support the supply of safe construction products. These providers must confirm that products include all required documentation and labelling. This includes CE marking, the Declaration of Performance and Conformity, and usage instructions. Safety information must also accompany the product to support compliance and safe installation.
- 7.28 Under EU-CPR 2024, fulfilment service providers must handle products in a way that maintains compliance. They must store, package, label, and ship products in ways that preserve the safety of the product. Providers are required to cooperate during product withdrawals or recalls by enforcement authorities. If a product is suspected to be unsafe, it must be promptly removed from the market.
- 7.29 In line with our overall approach of consistency with the EU-CPR where it meets our objectives, we propose aligning with these obligations. We propose that fulfilment service providers carry out the following:
 - Check that product documentation is suitable, comprehensive, and compliant with the GSR, and ensure it is provided to the customer.
 - Conduct a visual inspection of packaging and product labelling to confirm suitability and compliance with the GSR.
 - Maintain records of purchase and supply.

Question 12: Do you agree with the proposed requirements on fulfilment service providers as set out above?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Requirements on online marketplaces

- 7.30 Online Marketplaces provide the digital infrastructure that enables the advertisement, listing and sale of products, but do not directly supply the product themselves. While there is limited information on their role in the construction product industry, online sales account for a significant share of UK retail. As these platforms grow, the scale of construction products sold by online marketplaces is likely to increase. Given this, it is appropriate that online marketplaces bear responsibility for the safety of products offered through their platforms, in line with other economic operators.
- 7.31 The growth of global supply chains and online marketplaces has enabled numerous third-party sellers access to the UK market, creating new challenges to the product safety framework. Clear responsibilities for online marketplaces are therefore needed to reflect their control over supply chains and to ensure that third party sellers provide construction products with clear traceability and assurance of compliance.
- 7.32 These challenges are not limited to construction products. Therefore, we plan to tackle the risks posed by unsafe construction products online as part of wider reforms to the product safety framework. Specific proposals will be consulted on early this year as part of the Government's programme of reform to modernise and simplify the product safety legislative framework.
- 7.33 The consultation will be published by the Department for Business and Trade and will include proposals to strengthen and clarify responsibilities for online marketplaces. These will build upon best practice to create a proportionate regulatory framework where online marketplaces take steps to:
- Prevent non-compliant and unsafe products being made available on their sites.
 - Ensure that sellers operating on their platforms comply with product safety obligations and take action against sellers where necessary.
 - Provide consumers with appropriate information, instructions and warning about products prior to purchase.
 - Cooperate with regulators and provide ongoing assurance, which includes having arrangements to respond to requests and quickly remove known unsafe products from being made available.
- 7.34 We note that the EU-CPR 2024 brings online marketplaces into scope and will consider the interaction between the EU and UK rules for online marketplaces when taking account of the consultation.

Common Requirements

Storage and transportation

- 7.35 We propose that manufacturers, importers and distributors (including merchants) should be responsible for making sure the way they store, or transport, products does not cause them to become unsafe. This includes making sure that:
- Products are not stored or transported in ways which create a risk to people.
 - Products are not stored or transported in ways that lead to their degrading to a level where they are not safe to use.

- Products that have been stored or transported in ways that cause them to degrade are removed from the supply chain.
- Safety handling instructions, labels and other critical information do not become separated from the product.

Question 13: Do you agree that we should require economic operators to make sure that the way they store, or transport, products does not cause them to become unsafe?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Monitoring products on the market

- 7.36 We want to make sure products remain safe after they've been placed on the market. This means manufacturers and importers should take steps to identify problems early through proactively monitoring products whilst available on the market. This will help ensure safety issues are properly addressed and lessons are learned to prevent future risks. This includes:
- Where appropriate and based on the risks posed by a product, this could mean undertaking sample testing.
 - Investigating any complaints or safety incidents received about products they've placed on the market.
 - Recording complaints or safety incidents, including any action that is taken in response.
 - Retaining records of complaints and safety incidents for 10 years from the date the product was last placed on the market, and making them available, upon request, to enforcement authorities or other relevant economic operators in the supply chain.
- 7.37 Distributors (including merchants) and fulfilment service providers will also be required to assist manufacturers and importers as appropriate, particularly in passing on information such as details about the safety issue or complaints that they may have received from customers/end-users.
- 7.38 If any economic operator finds that a product they have supplied may be in breach of the GSR, they will need to do one or more of the following things. The action taken will need to address the safety risk posed:
- Amend – update and amend any product information supplied with the product.
 - Correct – change any products that have not yet been supplied, so that they are safe.
 - Withdraw – stop supplying the product including withdrawal and removal of products from sale and distribution.
 - Recall – take steps to try and get products that have been sold to be returned.

Question 14: Do you agree or disagree with the proposals for economic operators to monitor construction products that have been placed on the market?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Co-operation with enforcement authorities

- 7.39 We want to ensure that enforcement authorities are able to access the information and documentation necessary to enable them to undertake their market surveillance and enforcement activities effectively. By complying with the duties set out in previous chapters, economic operators will hold a range of relevant information.
- 7.40 To support effective surveillance and enforcement we want to place a duty on economic operators to co-operate with any enforcement authority request to provide information and documents.²⁴ This could include requirements to produce product documentation, assessment of risk records and relevant information in regard to decisions taken concerning the product.
- 7.41 They will also need to provide any additional information or documentation that the enforcement authority deems necessary to enable investigatory or enforcement activity. For example, additional information or documentation could include information about the factory production control that has been put in place as a risk mitigation.
- 7.42 Economic operators may also be required to provide information regarding other economic operators from whom they have obtained a product and persons to whom they have supplied a product. In addition, they must retain such information for a period of ten years following the final date on which the product was made available on the market, where this is reasonably practicable.

Question 15: Do you agree that economic operators should have a duty to co-operate and carry out actions when they are asked to by an enforcement authority?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

²⁴ Limited to comply with the legal principle protecting individuals from self-incrimination in criminal proceedings.

8. Responsibilities and Powers of Enforcement Authorities

Introduction

- 8.1 Within the white paper, we have set out our vision for how the enforcement of the construction products regulatory regime will be achieved. Strong enforcement powers are essential to ensure compliance with the general safety requirement (GSR), enabling authorities to monitor the market, identify risks, and act quickly to stop unsafe products.
- 8.2 Current powers are not sufficient for effective market surveillance and intervention. Without stronger tools, unsafe products can remain in circulation, undermining trade and consumer confidence and the integrity of the regime.
- 8.3 Enforcement authorities must be equipped with robust powers for monitoring, investigation and intervention. This chapter sets out proposed measures to strengthen market surveillance activities and enhance the investigatory powers of enforcement authorities. It also sets out the roles and responsibilities of enforcement authorities. The intention is to make enforcement powers consistent across all construction products, whether regulated under GSR or CPR, to support an effective and consistent approach to enforcement across the sector.

Background

- 8.4 The Grenfell Tower Inquiry and the Morrell-Day Review highlighted that the current regulatory regime is highly fragmented and complex. Morrell-Day noted that “Enforcement has been almost totally non-existent, so that bad actors feel that they can bypass the regulations without consequence.” The government has accepted the Grenfell Tower Inquiry's recommendation to create a ‘single construction regulator’ for the construction sector. A prospectus,²⁵ published 17 December 2025, set out the strategic case and proposed approach to reform. The single construction regulator will bring together the regulation of construction products, buildings and professional competences, creating visibility and accountability across the entire system.
- 8.5 Local authority trading standards (LATS) (or environmental health, in Northern Ireland) currently hold regulatory powers to carry out market surveillance and enforcement to remove non-compliant products from the UK market. However, evidence suggests that LATS do not always have the resources and skills, nor do they necessarily prioritise enforcement of construction product regulation.

²⁵ [Single construction regulator prospectus: consultation document - GOV.UK.](#)

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

221

- 8.6 The national regulator for construction products was established in 2021²⁶ to lead and coordinate market surveillance to uncover and respond to safety concerns, and to take enforcement action under the scope of existing construction products regulations. The national regulator is currently based within the Office for Product Safety and Standards (OPSS).
- 8.7 The national regulator for construction products and LATs have regulatory powers to carry out market surveillance and enforcement to remove non-compliant products from the UK market. These powers are provided through the Construction Products Regulations (2013), Construction Products (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations (2020) and the General Product Safety Regulations (2005). They allow enforcement authorities to investigate and gather information where they suspect a breach of the regulations and to take corrective action, such as serving a suspension or prohibition notice. They also allow regulators to deliver sanctions and penalties through their prosecution powers. The powers provided through the GPSR only relate to products that are intended for, or likely to be used by, consumers rather than products that are used by businesses.
- 8.8 The UK construction products market is influenced by a wide range of consumer protection and trading standards and marketing regulations. The range of regulations were not designed with the range of construction products in mind. These do not apply to business-to-business transactions, limiting their relevance for construction products sold to both consumers and businesses such as tradespeople and housing developers.

Responsibilities of enforcement authorities

- 8.9 In the Construction Products Reform Green Paper we consulted on the roles and responsibilities of enforcement authorities. We have set out in the subsequent white paper that the lead enforcement authority for the regulation of construction products will be the national regulator for construction products. It will maintain a risk-based approach to prioritise its work but will no longer be limited to investigating and taking action on nationally significant, novel or contentious compliance issues
- 8.10 Consequently, we will remove the responsibility of all LATs to enforce the construction products regulations. This will be implemented by removing the legislative duty on LATs to enforce the construction products regulations. However, they will retain powers to enforce them. To deliver this in the GSR regime, we will omit from the GSR regulations a duty on LATs to enforce, but will provide them with the powers that will enable them to do so. The national regulator for construction products will continue to provide relevant support to LATs choosing to exercise these powers, including local authorities at ports and borders, and their inland partners.

Market surveillance and investigatory powers

- 8.11 The national regulator for construction products currently plays an active role in market surveillance. This involves responding reactively to reports of non-compliance shared by stakeholders across the sector and developing and deploying a programme of proactive surveillance of the sector. We propose that the national regulator for construction products carry out this role to identify non-compliance under the GSR.

²⁶ Assumed full regulatory powers in June 2022.

- 8.12 To do this, we propose that it will need investigatory powers to carry out both proactive and reactive surveillance activities. We propose also providing these powers to LATs, to enable them to complement the national regulator's surveillance activity, as appropriate. This will include powers to:
- Obtain information - for example, request risk assessments or supply chain details to trace unsafe products.
 - Inspect premises - enter business premises (with or without a warrant, depending on circumstances) to check compliance.
 - Secure evidence - seize products or documents where there is reasonable suspicion of non-compliance.
 - Test products - purchase or require samples to verify safety claims and prevent "golden samples" being provided.
 - Require assistance - from anyone present on the premises, including providing documents or information.

Intervention powers

- 8.13 Enforcement authorities need the powers to take direct action where necessary to address non-compliance with the GSR. The use of these powers is to prevent harm, rectify any breaches and ensure compliance.
- 8.14 These powers will offer the enforcement authority flexibility in the action it wants to take, depending on the non-compliance.
- 8.15 We want to ensure that the GSR is proportionately regulated. The following intervention powers allow for a graduated approach to enforcement. This ensures that products deemed less risky can remain on the market following improvement action by the manufacturer, while higher-risk products can be removed if necessary to prevent harm and to maintain public safety.
- 8.16 We will provide powers so that enforcement authorities can:
- Require compliance - direct economic operators to meet specific requirements under the GSR and take corrective actions to bring products into compliance.
 - Improve business practices - require systemic changes to business processes and controls where poor practices create ongoing risks of non-compliance.
 - Restrict market availability - suspend or withdraw the sale of products that pose safety risks, including ordering recalls for products not yet installed and notifying purchasers of recalled items.
 - Require forfeiture of products - where serious non-compliance persists, seek a court order to seize and destroy or dispose of unsafe products to prevent harm.

Undertakings

- 8.17 We want to allow the manufacturer and economic operators the opportunity to correct non-compliance once they are made aware of a breach of their duties under the GSR, where proportionate. This would take the form of an undertaking as an alternative to formal enforcement action.

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

- 8.18 Schedule 11 to the Building Safety Act 2022 allows enforcement authorities to accept undertakings from economic operators instead of taking formal enforcement action. An undertaking is a commitment by economic operators to take specific corrective actions within a set timeframe where they have failed to meet regulatory obligations. Enforcement authorities may refuse an undertaking and proceed with enforcement if they consider it appropriate.
- 8.19 The regulator’s enforcement policy will outline factors considered when deciding whether to accept an undertaking, such as the seriousness and nature of the non-compliance. This ensures a proportionate approach. An undertaking may also include restitution to those affected by non-compliance. If an economic operator fails to comply with an accepted undertaking, the enforcement authority retains the right to impose further enforcement measures.

Question 16: Do you agree that enforcement authorities should be able to accept an undertaking instead of taking formal enforcement action?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don’t know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

9. Offences, Sanctions and Appeals

Introduction

- 9.1 Effective enforcement sanctions underpin the credibility of the general safety requirement (GSR). They ensure that safety obligations are not just theoretical but are backed by real consequences, driving cultural change across the sector.
- 9.2 There has historically been a lack of an effective deterrent to poor behaviour in industry. To address this, we want to equip the national regulator for construction products with the ability to penalise economic operators when they fail to meet their obligations under the GSR.
- 9.3 In this chapter we set out our proposals for the offences to be created under the GSR. We also detail the types of sanctions enforcement authorities would be able to pursue through the courts or in case of civil sanctions, directly imposed to punish non-compliance with the GSR. Finally, we set out the appeals process that we propose to introduce.
- 9.4 We are also seeking views on whether local authority trading standards (LATS) should be given powers to issue civil sanctions and cost recovery notices.

Background

- 9.5 Schedule 11 of the Building Safety Act 2022 enables the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government to make construction products regulations providing for offences and sanctions where non-compliance of requirements under the GSR, or non-compliance with any enforcement action, occurs. These sanctions can be either criminal or civil. The Act also provides for the introduction of cost recovery provisions which will enable the national regulator for construction products to recover its costs in relation to carrying out its enforcement functions.
- 9.6 In most cases, we would expect non-compliance to be resolved through engagement with economic operators. This reflects an approach that supports businesses to comply with the regulations. The decision to issue a sanction, whether civil or criminal, will be based on the seriousness of the breach and how unsafe the product is, and/or repeated and continuing non-compliance with the regulations. The policy for prosecution and civil sanctions will be set out in the enforcement authority's policy.

Offences

- 9.7 We will make it a criminal offence for an economic operator to breach the overarching safety duty²⁷ to place or supply only safe products on to the market. This prohibits the marketing and supply of construction products which are not safe products. As such, the economic operator must not market or supply a construction product unless it is safe and it has complied with the GSR obligations. These offences will be triable either way, with a maximum penalty of unlimited fine or a 2-year prison sentence (or both).

²⁷ Chapter 6.

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

225

- 9.8 Failure to comply with certain GSR obligations, for example, failure to assess the product safety risk, will be treated as a breach of the overarching safety duty. This will constitute a criminal offence. If prosecuted, the maximum penalty will be an unlimited fine or a 2-year prison sentence (or both).
- 9.9 It will be a criminal offence for an economic operator to fail to comply with any enforcement notice issued by enforcement authorities. These offences will be triable either way, with a maximum penalty of unlimited fine or a 2-year prison sentence (or both).
- 9.10 It will also be a criminal offence to obstruct an enforcement officer or an investigation, including by providing false or misleading information. These offences will be triable either way, with a maximum penalty of unlimited fine or a 2-year prison sentence (or both).
- 9.11 Finally, obligations designed to support compliance with the regulations, such as the requirement to retain information for 10 years, will be subject to a civil sanction only, if they are committed in isolation and a breach of the overarching safety duty has not been committed. This approach ensures penalties remain proportionate to the nature of the non-compliance.

Statutory defences against prosecution

- 9.12 We are proposing to introduce statutory defences against criminal prosecution under the GSR to ensure fairness and proportionality. Where an economic operator can show they took all reasonable steps to prevent the breach, or that compliance was genuinely impracticable or impossible due to circumstances beyond the person's control, they should not be found liable. However, this will be an objective test for the courts to apply.

Sanctions - Civil monetary penalties

- 9.13 We will introduce variable civil penalties for breaches of requirements under the GSR. This means that:
 - Where an obligation has been breached that does not constitute a criminal offence i.e. a civil offence, a civil penalty may be issued.
 - And, where a breach of the obligations which constitutes a criminal offence has been committed, a civil sanction will be available as an alternative sanction for the same conduct. These penalties may be imposed where the enforcement authority is satisfied beyond reasonable doubt that one or more requirements have been breached.
- 9.14 Civil penalties provide a proportionate response and allow for the enforcement authority to pursue the most appropriate sanction depending on the breach.
- 9.15 Civil monetary penalties will be issued in accordance with the enforcement authority's published policy, taking into account the nature, severity, and duration of the breach, as well as the economic operator's compliance history. All penalties would be paid into the Consolidated Fund.
- 9.16 When setting the penalty amount, the enforcement authority may request reasonable information from the economic operator. It must consider factors such as the seriousness of the breach, the economic operator's culpability, company size and financial capacity, and any mitigating or aggravating circumstances. These factors will be detailed in published guidance. If a penalty is not paid, the enforcement authority will have the power to recover the outstanding amount.

- 9.17 Economic operators will have the right to make written representations before a final notice is issued and to appeal to an independent tribunal once the notice is served. Appeals may be made to the First-tier Tribunal in England and Wales, Scotland, or Northern Ireland. If an appeal is lodged, the penalty notice will be suspended until the appeal is resolved. The tribunal may confirm, vary, or quash the notice.
- 9.18 We have outlined in this consultation document our intention to make the national regulator for construction products the lead enforcement authority for construction products, with LATs playing a complementary role. Under this approach, we intend to equip LATs with the necessary investigatory and intervention powers should they be required to support any enforcement action of the national regulator.
- 9.19 We are seeking views on whether we should also give LATs the power to issue civil monetary penalties. Introducing such powers for local authorities could require new processes for investigation, evidence gathering, decision-making and appeals, which may create additional administrative demands, and may not be reflective of LATs reformed role in enforcement of construction product safety. Therefore, we are proposing not to extend these powers to LATs.

Question 17: Do you agree with the proposal to introduce civil monetary penalties for non-compliance with requirements under the GSR?

☐	Agree
☐	Disagree
☐	Neither agree nor disagree
☐	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Question 18: Do you agree with the proposal to not extend powers to issue civil monetary penalties to LATs under the GSR, recognising their reduced role in enforcing construction product regulations?

☐	Agree
☐	Disagree
☐	Neither agree nor disagree
☐	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Cost recovery notices

- 9.20 To ensure that the cost of enforcement is borne by non-compliant businesses rather than only by taxpayers, enforcement authorities will have the power to issue cost recovery notices where there has been a confirmed breach of the regulations.

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

227

- 9.21 Where enforcement action has been necessary to address non-compliance, these notices allow enforcement authorities to recover reasonable costs incurred during the investigation and enforcement process.
- 9.22 The issuing of a cost recovery notice must be proportionate and fair, meaning not all costs will be recovered in every case. Only costs that are reasonably incurred and directly linked to enforcement action will be included. This approach promotes fairness, accountability, and responsible use of public resources.
- 9.23 A cost recovery notice can be issued once enforcement action has concluded, meaning:
- The breach has been confirmed.
 - The business has been informed of the outcome.
 - Any statutory period for appeal or representation against the breach has expired or been resolved.
- 9.24 The notice will require the business to pay the costs incurred by the enforcement authority in connection with the enforcement process, including preparatory and investigative work that directly contributed to the enforcement decision.
- 9.25 All costs included in a cost recovery notice must be:
- Reasonably incurred - reflecting appropriate use of public resources without duplication or excess.
 - Directly linked to the enforcement action taken.
- 9.26 As with civil monetary penalties, we are seeking views on whether to extend these powers to LATs as well as the national regulator for construction products.

Question 19: Do you agree with the proposal on cost recovery notices that the enforcement authority is able to issue?

	Agree
	Disagree
	Neither agree nor disagree
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Question 20: Do you have views on whether LATs should have powers to issue cost recovery notices, as well as the national regulator for construction products?

	Yes
	No
	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Appeals

- 9.27 We want to provide economic operators with an appeal mechanism. We want to ensure that there is a process for reviewing enforcement decisions taken by enforcement authorities to ensure that they are fair and that authorities have followed their own policy and procedures.
- 9.28 Where an economic operator is prosecuted for a criminal offence, this will be through the usual criminal court process.
- 9.29 Where notices (enforcement notices, civil penalties and cost recovery notices) have been issued by the enforcement authority, we want to grant a right of appeal to the first-tier tribunal, i.e. the General Regulatory Chamber.
- 9.30 Enforcement authorities will operate an internal appeals process as the first stage of review. Economic operators will have 21 days from receiving a notice to request that it be varied or set aside.
- 9.31 Grounds for appeal include challenging enforcement actions as unreasonable, or disputing compliance findings. Appellants may also challenge excessive penalties, unreasonable cost recovery, or decisions based on factual or legal errors.
- 9.32 The court or tribunal should have the ability to amend the notice as it sees fit based on the facts of the case. For example, if an appellant demonstrates that a suspension period is excessive, the court may reduce it.
- 9.33 We propose that an economic operator should also have the right of appeal against a recall notice, a suspension notice or a prohibition notice. An economic operator would have to apply to the court or tribunal within 7 days from the receipt of the notice to obtain a suspension of that notice. The notice will continue to have effect until the court or tribunal decides in favour of the appellant.
- 9.34 A shorter appeal period is justified here because these notices address more serious risks to safety, where swift enforcement is critical to prevent unsafe products being made available to the market.
- 9.35 We propose that in the event the court or tribunal does suspend the notice, the enforcement authority may apply for the revocation of such order.

Question 21: Do you agree with the time periods that an economic operator has to lodge their appeal?

☐	Agree
☐	Disagree
☐	Neither agree nor disagree
☐	Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

10. Questions

Chapter	Paragraphs	Question Number	Question Text
Chapter 4: Scope of the General Safety Requirement	4.9 – 4.10: Previously used products	1.	Do you agree that previously used products should be regulated in the same way as new products, unless the exemption applies?
Chapter 6: Overarching Safety Duty	6.5 – 6.9: Overarching safety duty proposal	2.	Do you agree with the proposal set out above of an overarching safety requirement on economic operators?
Chapter 7: Obligations on Economic Operators	7.5 - 7.11: Assessment of Risk	3.	Do you agree that the measures described as part of the process for assessing risk are reasonable and proportionate?
	7.12 - 7.16: Provision of product information	4.	Do you think the above list of criteria for product information is proportionate, as well as sufficient to support decisions to select the right product? If not, what further information do you think would be helpful
	7.17 - 7.18: Product labelling	5.	Do you agree with the proposals on product labelling?
	7.19 - 7.20: Requirement to retain records	6.	Do you agree that the manufacturer should maintain records of such actions for a period of 10 years beyond the last supply of the product?
	7.21 - 7.22: Requirements on Importers	7.	Do you agree with the proposals for the responsibilities of importers?
	7.23: Labelling (Importers)	8.	Do you agree with the proposals to make importers label products as set out above?
	7.24: Requirement to retain records (Importers)	9.	Do you agree with the proposed requirements on importers to retain records as set out above?

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

230

Chapter	Paragraphs	Question Number	Question Text
	7.25 - 7.26 Obligations on Construction Product Distributors	10.	Do you agree with the proposed requirements on distributors as set out above?
		11.	Do you think the requirement of creating records of purchase and supply and retain such records for 10 years to allow for traceability is proportionate?
	7.27 – 7.29: Requirements on fulfilment service providers	12.	Do you agree with the proposed requirements on fulfilment service providers as set out above?
	7.35: Common requirements - storage and transportation	13.	Do you agree that we should require economic operators to make sure that the way they store, or transport, products does not cause them to become unsafe?
	7.36 - 7.38: Monitoring Products on the Market	14.	Do you agree or disagree with the proposals for economic operators to monitor construction products that have been placed on the market?
	7.39 - 7.42: Co-operation with Enforcement Authorities	15.	Do you agree that economic operators should have a duty to co-operate and carry out actions when they are asked to by an enforcement authority?
Chapter 8: Responsibilities and Powers of Enforcement Authorities	8.13 - 8.19: Intervention Powers	16.	Do you agree that enforcement authorities should be able to accept an undertaking instead of taking formal enforcement action?

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

231

Chapter	Paragraphs	Question Number	Question Text
Chapter 9: Offences, Sanctions and Appeals	9.1 - 9.19: Offences, Sanctions and Appeals	17.	Do you agree with the proposal to introduce civil monetary penalties for non-compliance with requirements under the GSR?
		18.	Do you agree with the proposal to not extend powers to issue civil monetary penalties to LATs under the GSR, recognising their reduced role in enforcing construction product regulations?
	9.20 - 9.26: Cost Recovery Notices	19.	Do you agree with the proposal on cost recovery notices that the enforcement authority is able to issue?
		20.	Do you have views on whether LATs should have powers to issue cost recovery notices, as well as the national regulator for construction products?
	9.27 - 9.35: Appeals	21.	Do you agree with the time periods that an economic operator has to lodge their appeal?

11. Glossary of Terms and Acronyms

Conformité Européenne Mark (CE Mark)	A symbol affixed to products which are traded on the extended Single Market in the EEA (European Economic Area). It may signify that a product has been assessed to meet safety, health, and environmental protection. It can only be affixed to products covered by the New Approach Directives.
Construction Products Regulation 2011 (CPR)	Established harmonised rules for the marketing of construction products in the European Union, setting out conditions for CE marking by defining how the performance of such products is assessed, declared, and verified in relation to their essential characteristics.
Consumers	A person who purchases goods and services for personal use.
Designated Standards	A standard, developed by consensus, which is recognised by government by publishing its reference on GOV.UK in a formal notice of publication. Construction products designated standards are designated by the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government and are mandatory standards.
Distributor	Any natural or legal person in the supply chain, other than the manufacturer or the importer, who makes a product available on the market, including by offering products for sale, hire or hire purchase, or displaying products to customers or installers in the course of a commercial activity, and including through distance selling, whether or not in return for payment. This would include merchants of construction products or builders' merchants.
Economic operator	The manufacturer, the importer, the distributor, the fulfilment service provider or any other natural or legal person who is subject to obligations in relation to the manufacture of products or making them available on the market.
Enforcement authorities	A person or body having jurisdiction to carry out market surveillance and take enforcement action, in order to address non-compliance and reduce safety risks. For the purposes of the GSR this is the national regulator for construction products and local authority trading standards.

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

233

EU-CPR 2024	Adopted in 2024 and entered into force on January 7, 2025. This updated regulation introduces new rules for construction products to improve safety, sustainability, and digital transparency within the EU. Key changes include the mandatory introduction of Digital Product Passports (DPPs), which provide detailed information about a product's technical and environmental data, and an expansion of the CE marking to reflect both performance and environmental impact.
European/UK Assessment Document	A harmonised technical specification for construction products, established under the Construction Products Regulation/ A document adopted by the responsible Technical Assessment Body for the purpose of issuing UK Technical Assessments, under the Construction Products Regulations.
GB-CPR	UK's version of the Construction Products Regulation (CPR) as it applies to Great Britain (England, Scotland, and Wales) post-Brexit. The legislation provides a harmonised set of rules for placing construction products on the market to ensure they are safe and fit for purpose.
Factory production control	Factory production control is a documented, continuous, and internal system of production monitoring within a manufacturing facility. It ensures that products consistently meet specified performance, design, and regulatory requirements.
Forfeiture	The loss of any property without compensation as a result of defaulting on contractual obligations, or as a penalty for illegal conduct.
Fulfilment Service Provider	Any natural or legal person offering, in the course of commercial activity, at least two of the following services without having ownership of the construction products involved - Warehousing, Packaging, Addressing, and Dispatching.
Golden samples	A golden sample is a pre-approved product that meets all design and quality standards. It serves as the official benchmark for production and inspection, ensuring consistency and compliance.
Harmonised Standard	A harmonised standard is a European standard developed by a recognised European Standards Organisation: CEN, CENELEC, or ETSI. It is created following a request from the European Commission to one of these organisations. https://www.etsi.org/ https://www.cencenelec.eu/

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

234

Importer	Any natural or legal person established within the UK who places a construction product from outside the UK on the UK market.
Manufacturer	Any natural or legal person who manufactures a construction product or who has such a product designed or manufactured, and markets that product under his name or trademark.
Modern Methods of Construction (MMC)	A process which focuses on off-site construction techniques, such as mass production and factory assembly, as alternatives to traditional building.
Market surveillance	A process of monitoring the market, in order to identify potential non-compliance.
National regulator for construction products (<i>“the national regulator”</i>)	The national regulator for construction products was established within the Office for Products Safety and Standards (OPSS) in April 2021. It is leading and coordinating work to drive compliance with construction products regulations.
Office for Product Safety and Standards (OPSS)	The national regulator for all consumer products, except for vehicles, medicines and food. The national regulator for construction products sits within the OPSS (since April 2021).
Products are placed and made available to the market	Meaning first made available for distribution, consumption or use in the UK as part of a commercial activity, whether for payment or free of charge, and subsequently made available on the market, meaning supplied for distribution or use during commercial activity, again whether in return for payment or free of charge.
Supply Chain	The system through which a product is placed on the market, meaning first made available for distribution, consumption or use in the UK as part of a commercial activity, whether for payment or free of charge, and subsequently made available on the market, meaning supplied for distribution or use during commercial activity, again whether in return for payment or free of charge.
Technical Assessment	A formal, documented evaluation of a construction product’s or system’s performance and suitability for its intended use, often when a harmonised European or UK standard doesn’t fully cover it. This assessment is based on rigorous testing and technical data, and for European products, it leads to a European Technical Assessment (ETA) (or UK Technical Assessment (UKTA) in the UK) that enables CE marking (or UKCA marking), confirming its quality and facilitating its market entry.

12. Annex A: Data protection

The following is to explain your rights and give you the information you are be entitled to under the Data Protection Act 2018 and other Data Protection Legislation.

Note that this section only refers to your personal data (your name address and anything that could be used to identify you personally) not the content of your response to engagement on this consultation.

1. The identity of the data controller and contact details of our Data Protection Officer

The Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government (MHCLG) is the data controller. The Data Protection Officer can be contacted at:

dataprotection@communities.gov.uk

Or by writing to the following address:

Data Protection Officer

Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government
Fry Building
2 Marsham Street
London
SW1P 4DF

2. Why we are collecting your personal data

Your personal data is being collected as an essential part of the engagement process, so that we can contact you to discuss your responses to the consultation and for statistical purposes.

We will collect your IP address if you respond to the engagement on this consultation online. We may use this to ensure that each person only completes a survey once. We will not use this data for any other purpose.

The personal information we are requesting as part of this consultation includes:

- Your name
- Your email
- Your regional location
- Your position (if applicable)
- The name of organisation (if applicable)
- The size of your organisation, for example, a Small or Medium Enterprise (SME) or larger business (if applicable)
- What your organisation is, for example, a manufacturer, trading body, local authority (if applicable)

Sensitive types of personal data

Please do not share special category data or criminal offence data if we have not asked for this unless absolutely necessary for the purposes of your response. By ‘special category personal data’, we mean information about a living individual’s:

- Race
- Ethnic origin
- Political opinions
- Religious or philosophical beliefs
- Trade union membership
- Genetics
- Biometrics
- Health (including disability-related information)
- Sex life
- Sexual orientation

By ‘criminal offence data’, we mean information relating to a living individual’s criminal convictions or offences or related security measures.

3. Our legal basis for processing your personal data

The collection of your personal data is lawful under article 6(1)(e) of the UK General Data Protection Regulation as it is necessary for the performance by MHCLG of a task in the public interest/in the exercise of official authority vested in the data controller. Section 8(d) of the Data Protection Act 2018 states that this will include processing of personal data that is necessary for the exercise of a function of the Crown, a Minister of the Crown or a government department i.e. in this case engagement on a consultation.

4. With whom we will be sharing your personal data

MHCLG may appoint a ‘data processor’, acting on behalf of the Department and under our instruction, to help analyse the responses to this consultation. Where we do, we will ensure that the processing of your personal data remains in strict accordance with the requirements of the data protection legislation.

MHCLG will take reasonable and proportionate steps to remove personal data from the consultation responses before using an Artificial Intelligence (AI) tool. The AI tool processes data securely and does not copy or share data. The data will only be accessed and used by those authorised to do so.

The AI tool identifies themes present in the responses. The draft themes are reviewed and agreed by a policy team before the tool then maps responses to the themes to be used by policy teams to analyse the consultation. MHCLG will take steps to check for accuracy and identify and reduce bias.

Consultation on the General Safety Requirement for Construction Products

237

See below the list of government departments we may share your full responses with.

- Department for Business and Trade (DBT), including the Office of Product Safety and Standards
- Number 10
- Cabinet Office
- HMT
- DESNZ
- DSIT
- BSR

5. For how long we will keep your personal data, or criteria used to determine the retention period

Your personal data will be held for two years from the end of engagement on this white paper, unless we identify that its continued retention is unnecessary before that point.

6. Your rights, e.g. access, rectification, erasure

The data we are collecting is your personal data, and you have considerable say over what happens to it. You have the right:

- a. to see what data we have about you
- b. to ask us to stop using your data, but keep it on record
- c. to ask to have your data corrected if it is incorrect or incomplete
- d. to object to our use of your personal data in certain circumstances
- e. to lodge a complaint with the independent Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) if you think we are not handling your data fairly or in accordance with the law. You can contact ICO at <https://ico.org.uk>, or telephone 0303 123 1113.

Please contact us at the following address if you wish to exercise the rights listed above, except the right to lodge a complaint with the ICO:

dataprotection@communities.gov.uk

Or by writing to the following address:

Knowledge and Information Access Team

Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government

Fry Building

2 Marsham Street

London

SW1P 4DF

7. Your personal data will not be sent overseas**8. Your personal data will not be used for any automated decision making****9. Your personal data will be stored in a secure government IT system**

We use a third-party system, Citizen Space, to collect responses. In the first instance your personal data will be stored on their secure UK-based server. Your personal data will remain on the Citizen Space server and/or be transferred to our secure government IT system for 2-years of retention before it is deleted.

Consultation on the General Safety Requirements for Construction Products

Question 1: Do you agree that previously used products should be regulated in the same way as new products, unless the exemption applies?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Councils support regulating previously used construction products in the same way as new products, except where a clear exemption applies. Reuse markets are expanding, and many high quality products can be safely and effectively reused. However, the safety risks associated with reused products can be equal to or greater than those of new products, due to wear, damage, or missing safety information. It is therefore important that clear requirements are in place to protect consumers.

Consistent regulation also ensures traceability, accountability, and a level playing field for all operators. For products critical to safe construction, it is essential that they undergo a documented risk assessment and appropriate compliance checks to confirm that they continue to meet current requirements.

Question 2: Do you agree with the proposal set out above of an overarching safety requirement on economic operators?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

An overarching duty is essential to clarify responsibilities throughout the supply chain. It mirrors duties already present in Northern Ireland's consumer protection legislation and

supports more effective enforcement. It also places responsibility on those best positioned to identify and mitigate risks before products reach the market.

The definition of ‘use’ does not include installation by professionals, leaving a gap in legislation and putting professionals and consumers at risk from unsuitable products being installed.

The definition of a construction product needs to be clear so that enforcement officers can determine whether a product falls within the scope of the regulations. The current definition is ambiguous.

We support the proposal in principle, as a general safety requirement is necessary to close regulatory gaps and ensure all construction products are subject to a baseline duty of safety. However, its effectiveness will depend on:

- Clear, practical guidance on what constitutes compliance
- Proportionate obligations tailored to risk and business size
- Alignment with existing regulatory frameworks to avoid duplication
- Robust and consistent enforcement

Question 3: Do you agree that the measures described as part of the process for assessing risk are reasonable and proportionate?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

The outlined measures align with existing risk based regulatory practice and are proportionate to the potential harm associated with unsafe construction products. They reflect a risk based approach that allows obligations to scale according to the nature and potential hazards of the product, and they are consistent with good practice among responsible economic operators. A structured assessment helps operators focus on foreseeable hazards, supporting better compliance and more efficient enforcement.

However, their proportionality will depend on clear, practical guidance on the expected scope and depth of risk assessments, particularly for SMEs.

It will also be important to ensure that these requirements do not duplicate existing obligations under other regulatory regimes, and that concepts such as foreseeable use and misuse are applied in a balanced and proportionate way.

Question 4: Do you think the above list of criteria for product information is proportionate, as well as sufficient to support decisions to select the right product? If not, what further information do you think would be helpful?

Yes
No
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

In addition to what is included in the above list of criteria for product information, we recommend including the following:

- **Clear identification of safety-critical products:** Any product identified as critical to safe construction, such as those relating to fire safety, structural integrity, or life safety systems, as highlighted in the Construction Products Reform White Paper should be clearly flagged to the purchaser or end user. These higher risk products should be subject to correspondingly higher expectations on economic operators.
- **Information on prior use and condition for reused products:** For products being reused, information on previous modifications, repair history, and any known performance limitations should also be provided.

Including this information would support professional and safe decision-making by installers and end users. Clear and accessible product information is essential for both safety and traceability.

Question 5: Do you agree with the proposals on product labelling?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

We agree with the proposed product labelling requirements; however, we do not agree that a product’s unique identifier alone is sufficient to trace a specific batch. This requirement should be expanded to explicitly include a batch or serial number. Such information could be incorporated within a digital product passport, ensuring consistency with both NI and EU requirements.

A system such as digital product passports would enable economic operators, regulators, and downstream users to link each product to its exact production batch. This would strengthen traceability, support targeted and efficient safety recalls, and improve accountability across the supply chain. It would be especially valuable for safety-critical products where even small batch-level variations can have significant implications.

Consideration should also be given to avoiding information overload. Excessive or overly technical documentation may reduce clarity rather than enhance it. Product information should remain targeted, relevant, and easy for its intended audience to understand.

Additionally, alignment with existing requirements under other regulatory frameworks will be essential to prevent duplication and ensure a coherent, streamlined system for product information.

Overall, the proposals are appropriate and proportionate, but their effectiveness will rely on clarity, usability, and the practical implementation of information requirements across the supply chain.

Question 6: Do you agree that the manufacturer should maintain records of such actions for a period of 10 years beyond the last supply of the product?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

A 10-year period aligns with the existing requirements under product safety frameworks. This duration supports effective post-market monitoring and enforcement.

Question 7: Do you agree with the proposals for the responsibilities of importers?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Any definition of an importer must take into account the specific position of Northern Ireland. In NI, an importer is defined as someone bringing a product in from outside the EU, which includes goods arriving from Great Britain. Guidance should therefore clarify what checks are required, and at what point they must be carried out, for items entering NI. Depending on the product's origin, the role may fall to either a distributor or an importer, and the guidance needs to reflect this distinction.

Importers play a critical role as the first point of entry into the UK market, including NI. The proposals correctly recognise the need for importers to verify conformity, ensure documentation is available, and maintain oversight of supply chains.

Question 8: Do you agree with the proposals to make importers label products as set out above?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Any definition of an importer must take into account the specific position of Northern Ireland. In NI, an importer is defined as someone bringing a product in from outside the EU, which includes goods arriving from Great Britain.

Clarity is needed on whether a Northern Ireland business receiving a product from Great Britain is required to relabel it to meet UK regulations.

Guidance should also address whether a manufacturer can appoint a responsible economic operator within NI or the EU, so that NI distributors are not all required to undertake relabelling themselves.

Question 9: Do you agree with the proposed requirements on importers to retain records as set out above?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Any definition of an importer must take into account the specific position of Northern Ireland. In NI, an importer is defined as someone bringing a product in from outside the EU, which includes goods arriving from Great Britain.

A 10-year period aligns with the existing requirements under product safety frameworks. This duration supports effective post-market monitoring and enforcement.

Question 10: Do you agree with the proposed requirements on distributors as set out above?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Any definition of a distributor must take into account the specific position of Northern Ireland. In NI, a distributor is defined as someone placing a product from NI or the EU onto the NI market. However, if they place a product from Great Britain onto the NI market they are an importer. Guidance therefore needs to clearly reflect this NI-specific issue.

Distributors are often the last line of defence before products reach the market. Their storage and transportation responsibilities should be strengthened, as they may hold products for extended periods and are responsible for delivering them to their final destination.

Question 11: Do you think the requirement of creating records of purchase and supply and retaining such records for 10 years to allow for traceability is proportionate?

Yes
No
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

A 10-year period aligns with the existing requirements under product safety frameworks. This duration supports effective post-market monitoring and enforcement, and modern digital systems now make long-term record retention both feasible and cost-effective.

Question 12: Do you agree with the proposed requirements on fulfilment service providers as set out above?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Online marketplaces are an increasingly common supply route for construction products. Bringing fulfilment service providers into scope closes an important regulatory gap, prevents avoidance of responsibility, and ensures parity with importers and distributors.

To support safe and informed purchasing, online listings should display all the information that would be available at the point of sale in a physical shop, including:

- **Intended use** of the product.
- **Technical information** sufficient for users, specifiers, or purchasers to determine whether the product is appropriate for its intended application.
- **Safety information** covering aspects of normal or reasonably foreseeable use that fall outside intended use, including warnings, prohibited uses, and relevant testing.
- **Details of any voluntary standards or third-party certifications** the product meets, where applicable.
- **Instructions for safe use, disposal, installation, assembly, and maintenance**, including training or competency requirements for installation and information on compatibility with systems, kits, materials, or other products.
- **Instructions for safe storage and transportation.**
- **Guidance on where or how the product should not be used**, where relevant.

If a product is identified as **critical to safe construction**, this must be clearly highlighted to the purchaser or end user.

For **reused products**, information on previous modifications, repair history, and any known performance limitations should also be provided.

Presenting clear and comprehensive information in this way supports safe, professional decision-making by installers and end users

Question 13: Do you agree that we should require economic operators to make sure that the way they store, or transport, products does not cause them to become unsafe?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Improper storage or transport can compromise a product’s integrity. This requirement is reasonable and aligns with existing due-diligence expectations within supply chains.

Question 14: Do you agree or disagree with the proposals for economic operators to monitor construction products that have been placed on the market?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Post-market surveillance is essential for detecting systemic issues, product failures, or emerging safety risks. A clear monitoring duty improves accountability and helps economic operators and enforcement authorities act swiftly.

Post-market surveillance is essential for identifying systemic issues, product failures, and emerging safety risks. A clear monitoring duty strengthens accountability and enables enforcement authorities to respond quickly and effectively when problems arise.

There should also be a straightforward system for economic operators and individuals to report risks, poor practices, or concerns about non-compliance, consistent with the approach outlined in Chapter 9 of the Construction Products Reform White Paper.

Similar mechanisms already exist in other sectors, such as the MHRA's Yellow Card scheme, the SUE reporting model for cosmetics, and the EU's consumer and business safety reporting gateways, which allow users to flag safety concerns directly.

Introducing an accessible and trusted reporting process would support early detection of issues, improve transparency across the supply chain, and enhance overall product safety.

Question 15: Do you agree that economic operators should have a duty to co-operate and carry out actions when they are asked to by an enforcement authority?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Such duties are standard within product safety law and are essential for effective enforcement. Timely cooperation with Market Surveillance Authorities is critical to enable thorough investigation of unsafe products, implement protective measures, and safeguard both professionals and consumers.

Question 16: Do you agree that enforcement authorities should be able to accept an undertaking instead of taking formal enforcement action?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Councils recognise that undertakings can be a proportionate and efficient alternative to formal enforcement, and this approach is consistent with the Council's enforcement policy. Councils also consider it important to support businesses and contribute to economic growth.

However, authorities must retain the ability to escalate enforcement where undertakings are breached or where a serious risk exists.

Question 17: Do you agree with the proposal to introduce civil monetary penalties for non-compliance with requirements under the GSR?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Civil monetary penalties are not currently used by Northern Ireland councils, so we do not have direct experience with this enforcement mechanism. However, we would welcome their introduction if they prove to be an effective tool for securing compliance. If such a system were to be introduced in Northern Ireland, careful consideration would be needed on how the framework would be implemented, as these powers do not presently exist in NI.

Question 18: Do you agree with the proposal to not extend powers to issue civil monetary penalties to LATs under the GSR, recognising their reduced role in enforcing construction product regulations?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Within Northern Ireland, product safety enforcement, including the enforcement of construction products regulations, is carried out by Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) based within District Councils.

Section 8.5 states that:

“Local authority trading standards (LATs) (or environmental health, in Northern Ireland)

currently hold regulatory powers to carry out market surveillance and enforcement to remove non-compliant products from the UK market. However, evidence suggests that LATs do not always have the resources and skills, nor do they necessarily prioritise enforcement of construction product regulation.”

However, Environmental Health Officers are then omitted in Section 2.8, which states: *“Enforcement will be strengthened through enhanced powers for the national regulator for construction products, including market surveillance, investigatory powers, and proportionate intervention measures such as suspension, recall, and prohibition. Local authority trading standards (LATs) will also be equipped with these powers to complement the role of the national regulator.”*

They are also omitted in the definition of *Enforcement Authorities*, which refers only to: *“the national regulator for construction products and local authority trading standards.”*

Given that EHOs within NI District Councils currently undertake this enforcement role, clarity is required from the UK Government on how their role will be reflected within the new framework.

Question 19: Do you agree with the proposal on cost recovery notices that the enforcement authority is able to issue?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Cost recovery notices are not currently used by Northern Ireland councils, so we do not have direct experience with this enforcement mechanism. However, we would welcome their introduction if they prove to be an effective tool for securing compliance. If such a system were to be introduced in Northern Ireland, careful consideration would be needed on how the framework would be implemented, as these powers do not presently exist in NI.

Question 20: Do you have views on whether LATs should have powers to issue cost recovery notices, as well as the national regulator for construction products?

Yes
No
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

Within Northern Ireland, product safety enforcement, including the enforcement of construction products regulations, is carried out by Environmental Health Officers (EHOs) based within District Councils.

Section 8.5 states that:

“Local authority trading standards (LATs) (or environmental health, in Northern Ireland) currently hold regulatory powers to carry out market surveillance and enforcement to remove non-compliant products from the UK market. However, evidence suggests that LATs do not always have the resources and skills, nor do they necessarily prioritise enforcement of construction product regulation.”

However, Environmental Health Officers are then omitted in Section 2.8, which states:

“Enforcement will be strengthened through enhanced powers for the national regulator for construction products, including market surveillance, investigatory powers, and proportionate intervention measures such as suspension, recall, and prohibition. Local authority trading standards (LATs) will also be equipped with these powers to complement the role of the national regulator.”

They are also omitted in the definition of *Enforcement Authorities*, which refers only to: *“the national regulator for construction products and local authority trading standards.”*

Given that EHOs within NI District Councils currently undertake this enforcement role, clarity is required from the UK Government on how their role will be reflected within the new framework.

Cost recovery notices are not currently used by Northern Ireland councils, so we do not have direct experience with this enforcement mechanism. However, we would welcome their introduction if they prove to be an effective tool for securing compliance. If such a system were to be introduced in Northern Ireland, careful consideration would be needed on how the framework would be implemented, as these powers do not presently exist in NI.

Question 21: Do you agree with the time periods that an economic operator has to lodge their appeal?

Agree
Disagree
Neither agree nor disagree
Don't know

Please explain your answer and include any changes you would make to the proposals.

The proposed timescales strike a fair balance between allowing operators sufficient time to prepare an appeal and ensuring that enforcement action is not unduly delayed. This timeframe is in line with other Environmental Health regulatory functions.

Unclassified

ITEM 6

Ards and North Down Borough Council

Report Classification	Unclassified
Exemption Reason	Not Applicable
	If multiple:
Meeting	Active and Healthy Communities Committee
Date of Meeting	15 April 2026
Responsible Director	Director of Active and Healthy Communities
Responsible Head of Service	Head of Environmental Health and Regulatory Services
Report title	FSA Audit - Delivery of Official Controls at Approved Establishments in ANDBC
Attachments	Appendix 1 Report on District Council Delivery of Official Controls at Approved Establishments in Northern Ireland
File Reference (if applicable)	N/A
Legislation	Other The Food Standards Act 1999 The Official Feed and Food Controls (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009
Resource Implications	None Narrative:
Screening Requirements	<i>The Council will commit to consider the implication of all reports under the categories of Section 75, Rural Needs, Data Protection, Climate and Sustainability:</i> Screening of report not required
Link to Corporate Plan Priority and Outcome	Priority 1: Economic

If multiple:

	7. Ards and North Down Borough Council is a high performing organisation If multiple:

Background

As part of their role, the Food Standards Agency (FSA) undertakes audits of local authorities to assess the effectiveness of official controls in approved establishments. These audits evaluate whether local authority food law enforcement is compliant with UK and EU legal requirements, the Framework Agreement on Local Authority Food Law Enforcement, and associated codes of practice. The approved establishment audits focus on:

- Local authority policies, organisation and management in delivering official controls;
- Compliance with the regulations;
- Inspection, verification, and enforcement procedures applied in approved facilities.

The primary purpose of such audits is to provide assurance that enforcement services protect public health and maintain consumer confidence. They also help identify areas of good practice and opportunities for improvement.

An audit of controls in Ards and North Down Borough Council was conducted over two days from 26th & 27th January 2026.

Audit Findings

The audit found that the Council’s regulatory arrangements are effective, well managed, and compliant with legislative requirements. Officer qualifications, competency, and training were all appropriate, and authorisations were granted in a structured, staged manner supported by suitable internal monitoring. Procedures for approving Food Business Operators were robust, with all approvals examined found to be accurate, timely, and correctly referenced. Records of inspections and official controls over the past four years were comprehensive and demonstrated consistent, detailed oversight. Audit checks also confirmed that food complaints were appropriately recorded and managed, and that informal enforcement was generally effective in securing compliance. Reality check visits further validated that inspection records accurately reflected on-site activities.

The audit concluded that overall delivery of official controls in the approved establishments was effective, with only one recommendation issued. This reflects strong compliance, with the recommendation intended to enhance consistency and strengthen existing controls. A copy of the audit report is attached as Appendix 1.

Next Steps

The recommendation contained in the report is that the Council should review its Scheme of Delegation (SoD) to ensure it is clear with regard to how it delegates powers from the Council to the Food Control and Consumer Protection unit officers in the following areas.

- Authorising officers
- Granting, withdrawal, suspending and refusal of approval under Regulation (EC) 853/2004
- Instigating legal proceedings

Officers from Environmental Health and Regulatory Services have reviewed the existing SoD and proposed an amendment which provides greater clarity as suggested by the FSA. A reviewed version of the SoD will be presented to the Corporate Services Committee in May, and will incorporate the suggested amendment.

Summary

Overall, the audit provides strong assurance that the Council delivers high-quality, proportionate regulation and is committed to continuous improvement.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council **Notes** the Audit Report, attached as Appendix 1.



Report on District Council Delivery of Official Controls at Approved Establishments in Northern Ireland



27 & 28 January 2026

Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION.....3

1.1 Background 3

1.2 Reason for audit..... 4

1.3 Scope and aims of the audit programme 4

1.4 Audit criteria 5

2.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....6

3.0 AUDIT FINDINGS 7

3.1 Authorised Officers 7

Officer competence.....7

Officer authorisation 7

3.2 Internal Monitoring 8

3.3 Official Controls at Approved Establishments 8

Approval process 8

Interventions 9

Food Complaints.....9

Enforcement 10

3.4 Reality Check Visits 10

Annexe A - Action Plan..... 12

Annexe B - Glossary 13

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The primary purpose of Food Standards Agency (FSA) audits of Enforcement Authorities is to provide assurance that local delivery of official controls for feed and food is compliant with EU and UK legal requirements and official guidance.
- 1.1.2 In Northern Ireland (NI), the power to set standards and monitor Enforcement Authorities' food law enforcement services was conferred on the FSA by The Food Standards Act 1999¹ and The Official Feed and Food Controls (Northern Ireland) Regulations 2009². The audit was undertaken under section 12 of the Act and regulation 7 of the Regulations.
- 1.1.3 The Act provides the Agency with statutory powers to strengthen its influence over enforcement activity and to ensure national priorities and objectives will be delivered at a local level. It gives the Agency powers to carry out the following duties:
- set standards of performance in relation to enforcement of food law
 - monitor the performance of food law enforcement authorities
 - require information from LAs relating to food law enforcement and inspect any records
 - enter authority premises, to inspect records and take samples
 - publish information on the performance of enforcement authorities
 - make reports to individual authorities, including guidance on improving performance
 - require LAs to publish these reports, and state what action they propose in response
- 1.1.4 Regulation (EU) 2017/625³ on official controls performed to ensure the verification of compliance with feed or food law includes a requirement, under Article 6, for competent authorities (CAs) to conduct internal audits or to have external audits conducted.
- 1.1.5 To fulfil this requirement the FSA has established external audit arrangements in respect of competent authorities. These arrangements are intended to ensure CAs are providing an effective and consistent service for the delivery of official controls (OCs) and are meeting the general criteria laid out in Regulation (EU) 2017/625.

¹ [Food Standards Act 1999 c.28](#)

² [The Official Feed and Food Controls \(Northern Ireland\) Regulations 2009](#)

³ [Regulation \(EU\) 2017/625](#)

- 1.1.6 In developing these audit arrangements, the FSA has taken account of the European Commission guidance document on the implementation of the provisions for the conduct of audits under Article 6 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625⁴, on how such audits should be conducted.
- 1.1.7 FSA in NI has an audit manual describing its audit system and this can be found on www.food.gov.uk.
- 1.1.8 The audits in this audit programme will be a systematic and independent examination of the delivery of OCs by CAs e.g. District Councils (DCs) in relation to food law in Northern Ireland following both the Guidelines and the manual.

1.2 Reason for audit

- 1.2.1 At the time of audit Ards and North Down Borough Council (BC) had sixteen approved establishments. They were selected as this represents the median for a council in NI. While all councils in NI were included in a desktop service planning audit in 2024-2025, it had been six years since Ards and North Down BC had received an on-site regulatory audit by the FSA.

1.3 Scope and aims of the audit programme

- 1.3.1 The audit included an examination of the processes for delivering official controls and official activities at establishments approved by Ards and North Down BC. Including the approval process, intervention plan, food complaints, and enforcement.
- 1.3.2 It included two days on-site at the council's offices and reality check visits to two approved establishments in the council's district.
- 1.3.3 The specific aims of this audit programme are to:
 - evaluate DC official controls and activities in relation to approved establishments
 - assist in the identification and dissemination of good practice to aid consistency
 - provide a means to identify under performance in DC food law enforcement systems
 - provide information to aid the formulation of Agency policy

⁴ [Commission Guidance on Audits conducted under Article 6 of Regulation \(EU\) 2017/625](#)

1.4 **Audit criteria**

1.4.1 The audit criteria are the legislation, policies, procedures, or other requirements used as a reference against which audit evidence is compared, i.e. the standard against which the auditee's activities are assessed.

1.4.2 For the purposes of this audit programme these were:

- Regulation (EU) 2017/625
- Regulation (EC) 852/2004
- Regulation (EC) 853/2004
- Regulation (EC) 178/2002
- The General Food Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2004
- The Food Safety (Northern Ireland) Order 1991
- The Food Hygiene Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2006
- The Official Feed and Food Controls Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2009
- Food Law Code of Practice (Northern Ireland)
- Food Law Practice Guidance (Northern Ireland)
- Approval of Establishments: Guidance for District Councils in Northern Ireland November 2022
- DC policies, procedures, and records relating to approved establishments

2.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 2.1 Two officers qualifications were examined and found to be appropriate. The training records for the last three years were also examined. In each case, the officer had more than adequate levels of relevant training for each year.
- 2.2 Authorisations had been granted to officers correctly and in a graduated way from initial, intermediate through to full authorisation and was dependent on the officer's competence at each stage. However, the Councils Scheme of Delegation was not clear. Suitable internal monitoring records were provided to the auditors.
- 2.3 Ards and North Down BC provided detailed and suitable procedures in relation to how they managed the approval of Food Business Operators' establishments.
- 2.4 Five approvals were examined and in all cases the auditors found the council had appropriately approved the FBO's establishment against the legislative requirements, within the required timeline and to the correct legislative reference.
- 2.5 The records for interventions conducted over the last 4 years at five approved establishments were examined. In all cases records were found to be comprehensive and provided a very good level of detail regarding what official controls (OCs) were delivered.
- 2.6 Three food complaints related to approved establishments were examined. In all three cases, the auditors had been provided evidence to demonstrate the food complaint had been appropriately recorded and managed.
- 2.7 The auditors saw evidence of informal enforcement in relation to approved establishments when examining communications with FBOs. This examination indicated compliance from FBOs was being achieved in the majority of cases without the need to progress to formal enforcement.
- 2.8 Two reality check visits to approved establishments were conducted with inspecting officers during the audit. Records of OCs found in the establishment files corresponded with the FBO's activities during the visits.

3.0 AUDIT FINDINGS

3.1 Authorised Officers

Officer competence

3.1.1 Chapter three of the NI Food Law Code of Practice sets out the suitable qualifications food officers should have to undertake OCs. The qualifications for two food officers who had undertaken OCs at approved establishments were examined. Appropriate evidence regarding qualifications was provided for each officer.

3.1.2 The training records for the last three years were examined for the two officers. In each case the officer had more than adequate levels of relevant training for each year which included approvals, investigations, meat hygiene, and food fraud.

Officer authorisation

3.1.3 Ards and North Down BC had provided detailed evidence as part of the PVQ information, including procedures which set out how food officers were authorised and the Scheme of Delegation used by the Council to transfer the power to authorise officers to individual senior officers.

3.1.4 When examining the Council's Scheme of Delegation for authorising officers, the auditors noted it was not clear with regard to officers within the Food Control and Consumer Protection unit for the following delegations:

- Authorising officers
- Granting, withdrawal, suspending and refusal of approval under Regulation (EC) 853/2004
- Instigating legal proceedings

(i) The Council should review its scheme of delegation to ensure it is clear with regard to how it delegates powers from the Council to the Food Control and Consumer Protection unit officers in the following areas.

- Authorising officers
- Granting, withdrawal, suspending and refusal of approval under Regulation (EC) 853/2004
- Instigating legal proceedings

Regulation (EU) 2017/625 Article 5 - General obligations concerning the competent authorities and the organic control authorities

1.The competent authorities and the organic control authorities shall:

(g) have the legal powers to perform official controls and other official activities and to take the action provided for in this Regulation and in the rules referred to in Article 1(2).

3.1.5 Three food officer authorisations were examined. In each case the authorisation had been granted to the officer in a graduated way from initial, intermediate through to full authorisation and was dependent on the officer’s competence at each stage.

3.1.6 The authorisations were also specific and included references to relevant and up to date legislation.

3.2 Internal Monitoring

3.2.1 Article 5 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 requires competent authorities to have procedures and/or arrangements in place to ensure the effectiveness and appropriateness of official controls and other official activities. It also requires competent authorities have procedures and/or arrangements in place to ensure the impartiality, quality and consistency of official controls and other official activities at all levels.

3.2.2 To satisfy this requirement DCs have internal monitoring procedures. Ards and North Down BC provided their internal monitoring procedure as part of the PVQ information requested by the auditors before the on-site visit.

3.2.3 Sufficient levels of internal monitoring records were provided to the auditors. They included post intervention monitoring forms, approved establishment accompanied inspections, enforcement notices, and monitoring of the food database.

3.3 Official Controls at Approved Establishments

Approval process

3.3.1 Article 148 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 places an obligation on DCs to establish procedures for FBOs to follow when applying for approval and to establish procedures that the council should follow when making approval assessments.

- 3.3.2 Ards and North Down BC provided detailed and suitable procedures in relation to how they managed the approval of Food Business Operators' (FBOs) establishments under Regulation (EC) 853/2004.
- 3.3.3 The approval records were examined for five establishments. This included applications for approval, communications between the council and the FBO, advisory visits, interventions to assess suitability for approval, and the granting of conditional and full approval.
- 3.3.4 The records were suitably detailed and in all five cases the auditors found the council had appropriately approved the FBO's establishment against the legislative requirements, within the required timeline and to the correct legislative reference.

Interventions

- 3.3.5 Ards and North Down BC provided detailed and suitable procedures in relation to how they conducted interventions at approved establishments.
- 3.3.6 The records for interventions conducted over the last 4 years at five approved establishments were examined by the auditors. These records included inspection checklists, annex six forms, letters to FBOs following interventions. They also included documents related to establishment information and procedures such as HACCP, sampling, curtilage.
- 3.3.7 In all cases records were found to be comprehensive and provided a very good level of detail regarding what OCs were delivered and the communication to FBOs regarding compliance and/or non- compliance with relevant legislation.

Food Complaints

- 3.3.8 Ards and North Down BC provided detailed and suitable procedures in relation to how they managed food complaints.
- 3.3.9 Three food complaints related to approved establishments were examined. The examination covered the recording of the food complaint, investigating the complaint and whether the complaint had been closed out appropriately.
- 3.3.10 In all three cases, the auditors had been provided evidence to demonstrate the food complaint had been appropriately recorded and managed.

Enforcement

- 3.3.11 Ards and North Down BC provided detailed and suitable procedures in relation to how they conducted a wide range of enforcement activities in relation to FBOs.
- 3.3.12 The auditors saw evidence of informal enforcement in relation to approved establishments when examining communications with FBOs. This examination indicated compliance from FBOs was being achieved in the majority of cases without the need to progress to formal enforcement.
- 3.4 **Reality Check Visits**
 - 3.4.1 Verification that planned arrangements are applied effectively is one of the principles governing how regulatory audits are conducted. In practical terms this is achieved through auditors accompanying council officers who are responsible for conducting OCs at FBO establishments.
- 3.5 Two reality check visits to approved establishments were conducted during the audit. Before the visits, the Council's establishment files for both were examined by the auditors.
- 3.6 During each visit, the activities conducted at the FBO's establishment accurately reflected the records contained in the relevant Council establishment file.

Lead Auditor: Kevin Nagle
Regulatory Audit Manager
Audit, Business Support & Communications Team
FSA in NI

Technical Auditors Joy Cresswell
Senior Adviser (Approvals)
Operational Policy and Delivery Team
FSA in NI

Marian McLoughlin
Senior Adviser
Food Standards Labelling and Composition
FSA in NI

Food Standards Agency in Northern Ireland
10a-c Clarendon Road
BELFAST
BT1 3BG
Tel: 028 9041 7700

www.food.gov.uk
www.food.gov.uk/other/local-authority-audits

Annexe A - Action Plan

RECOMMENDATION	PLANNED IMPROVEMENTS	DUE DATE
(i) The Council should review its scheme of delegation to ensure it is clear with regard to how it delegates powers from the Council to the Food Control and Consumer Protection unit officers in the following areas. • Authorising officers • Granting, withdrawal, suspending and refusal of approval under Regulation (EC) 853/2004 • Instigating legal proceedings Regulation (EU) 2017/625 Article 5 - General obligations concerning the competent authorities and the organic control authorities 1.The competent authorities and the organic control authorities shall: (g) have the legal powers to perform official controls and other official activities and to take the action provided for in this Regulation and in the rules referred to in Article 1(2).	Complete a detailed review of the Scheme of Delegation to include how the Council delegates power to the Food Control and Consumer protection officers in the areas of • Authorising officers • Granting, withdrawal, suspending and refusal of approval under Regulation (EC) 853/2004 • Instigating legal proceedings The review will be presented to the first available full council meeting. A regular review will be planned to ensure the Scheme remains current and compliant with the statutory requirements and aligned with the organisational objectives.	1st available full council meeting

Annexe B - Glossary

Audit	Audit means a systematic and independent examination to determine whether activities and related results comply with planned arrangements and whether these arrangements are implemented effectively and are suitable to achieve objectives.
Authorised Officer	A suitably qualified officer who is authorised by the Local Authority to act on its behalf in, for example, the enforcement of legislation.
Environmental Health Officer (EHO)	Officer employed by the local authority to enforce food safety legislation.
Food Law Code of Practice (Northern Ireland) May 2023 (FLCoP)	Article 39 of the Food Safety (NI) Order 1991 (the Order), Regulation 22 of the Food Hygiene Regulations (NI) 2006 and Regulation 6 of the Official Feed and Food Controls Regulations (NI) 2009, which empower the Department of Health Social Services and Public Safety to issue codes of practice concerning the execution and enforcement of that legislation by district councils. This code is issued as guidance to competent authorities on the enforcement of food legislation. It relates to Northern Ireland only.
Food Law Practice Guidance (Northern Ireland) March 2021 (FLPG)	Guidance issued by the Food Standards Agency to assist district councils with the discharge of their statutory duty to enforce the Food Safety (NI) Order 1991, Regulations made under it, and food law made under the European Communities Act 1972.
Food Standards Agency (FSA)	The Food Standards Agency is an independent Government department set up by an Act of Parliament in 2000 to protect the public's health and consumer interests in relation to food. Everything we do reflects our vision of Safe Food and Healthy Eating for all.

Local Authority (LA)	An organization that is officially responsible for all the public services and facilities in a particular area. Referred to as District Councils or Borough Councils in Northern Ireland.
Service Plan	A document produced by a Local Authority setting out their plans to provide and delivering a food service to the local community.

Unclassified

ITEM 7

Ards and North Down Borough Council

Report Classification	Unclassified
Exemption Reason	Not Applicable
	If multiple:
Meeting	Active and Healthy Communities Committee
Date of Meeting	14 April 2026
Responsible Director	Director of Active and Healthy Communities
Responsible Head of Service	Head of Community Services (Acting)
Report title	Policing and Community Safety Action Plan 2026-27
Attachments	Appendix 1 - PCSP Action Plan 2026-27
File Reference (if applicable)	PCSP/DOJ
Legislation	Other Northern Ireland Justice Act (2011)
Resource Implications	None Narrative: Within existing budgets
Screening Requirements	<i>The Council will commit to consider the implication of all reports under the categories of Section 75, Rural Needs, Data Protection, Climate and Sustainability:</i> Screening carried out – Screened out
Link to Corporate Plan Priority and Outcome	Priority 3: Social 5. Safe, welcoming and inclusive communities that are flourishing If multiple:

Background

The Code of Practice for the Exercise of Functions by the PCSP states that an Annual Action Plan must be submitted to the Joint Committee of the NI Policing Board and Department of Justice each year. This must be informed by the strategic objectives set by the Joint Committee and the Council community plan under the community planning process and address the identified needs of the local community. It should also take account of crime and anti-social behaviour hotspots and other local issues of relevance, including key dates and events that have an impact on the life of the community.

PCSP three Strategic objectives are:

1. SO1: To ensure effective delivery in response to local need and improve the visibility and recognition of the work of the PCSP through effective consultation, communication and engagement.
2. SO2: To improve community safety by prioritising and addressing local community safety issues, tackling crime and anti-social behaviour.
3. SO3 3: To support confidence in policing, including through collaborative problem solving with communities.

In order to agree the Action Plan for 2026 – 2027 a Turning the Curve Exercise was undertaken in November 2025. As a result, the following Indicators/themes have been identified as local priorities:

- ASB.
- Drugs and Alcohol Abuse.
- Hate Crime.
- Domestic and Sexual Abuse.
- Cyber Crime.
- Road Safety.

Delivery will be via a mixture of direct delivery, tenders, grant funding calls and partnership working with other statutory agencies via SLAs. Progress will be reported on a quarterly basis to the PCSP.

The Action Plan has been developed in line with the PCSP Strategic Review 2025-2028.

Key Issues

Members requested the introduction of participatory budgeting for groups to enable them to address some of the lower-level community safety issues in their local areas.

Next Steps

The Annual Action Plan for 2026-2027 was approved by the PCSP on 26th January 2026 and submitted before the required deadline of 13th February 2026. Delivery will begin following receipt of a Letter from the Joint Committee of the Department of Justice and NI Policing Board. To date we have no indication when a Letter of Offer may be received.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council **Notes** the Policing and Community Safety Partnership Action Plan 2026-2027.

Appendix 1



ARDS AND NORTH DOWN **POLICING AND COMMUNITY SAFETY PARTNERSHIP** **ACTION PLAN** **2026/2027**

Introduction

A Turning the Curve Exercise was undertaken in November 2025 in relation to the current PCSP Action Plan Indicators/themes to formulate the partnership's best thinking on projects and initiatives to contribute towards the overall outcome.

As a result of the Turning the Curve Exercise the following Indicators/themes have been identified as local priority.

- ASB;
- Drugs and Alcohol Abuse;
- Hate Crime;
- Domestic and Sexual Abuse;
- Cyber Crime;
- Road Safety

The following Action Plan 2026-2027 has been developed based on feedback from the PCSP Annual Survey, PSNI Statistics, and the Turning the Curve exercise. Details of the Turning the Curve exercise are included in Appendix 1.

The Action Plan 2026-2027 has been developed in line with the PCSP Strategic Review 2025-2028.

Strategic Priority 1: To ensure effective delivery in response to local need, and improve the visibility and recognition of the work of the PCSP through effective consultation, communication and engagement through: • Carrying out meaningful engagement in the district with the local community, relevant statutory partners / agencies, businesses and the community & voluntary sector in the development and implementation of PCSP Action Plans. • Ensuring ongoing two-way engagement in the district with the local community, relevant statutory partners / agencies, businesses, and the community & voluntary sector to provide a problem-solving forum to identify effective solutions to local issues, ensuring sufficient flexibility to address issues as they emerge, and seeking relevant expertise from the designated organisations as appropriate. • Using a range of platforms, including multi-media, to communicate and promote the work of the PCSP; and • Increasing awareness of the work of the PCSP.	
Indicators	% People who have heard of PCSPs % People who know how to contact their local PCSP about local policing and community safety

Project	Aims & description	Key Activities	Start Date	End Date	Resource or Cost	Performance measures	Reporting Quarter
Raise awareness of the PCSP and community engagement	To evidence impact through the delivery of a PCSP communications strategy.	PCSP Awareness Raising including PR and Comms Implement and monitor the AND PCSP annual communications plan, may include: - Website updates - Social media engagement - Video creation - Branded PCSP merchandise and equipment	4/26	3/27	£12,267	How much did we do? # Of social media reach. # Of PR campaigns/projects developed and launched. How well did we do it? # Of social media reach or % increase in social media reach. #/% increase in PCSP Facebook page likes. Is anyone better off? # & % Of people with awareness of the PCSP and its work.	2,3,4
		Delivery of PCSP Meetings To include a minimum of 4 full PCSP meetings per annum, and additional sub-group meetings as required. To include a minimum of two public PCSP meetings per annum.	4/26	3/27	£2,000	How much did we do? # Of meetings held. How well did we do it? # Of members attending meetings. Is anyone better off? % Of members satisfied that the objectives of the meetings were met	2,3,4
		Local Community Engagement initiatives Provision of community engagement meetings and events around the Borough with relevant PCSP partners. To include community-based public events to address	4/26	3/27	£6,000	How much did we do? # Of engagement sessions. # Of participants involved. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with the support/ advice offered. Is anyone better off?	2,3,4

Project	Aims & description	Key Activities	Start Date	End Date	Resource or Cost	Performance measures	Reporting Quarter
		themes around a variety of community safety issues, such as road safety, rural crime, and so on. Themes to reflect changing crime trends to ensure relevance.				% & # Of participants who believe their area is safer as result of the engagement sessions.	
		Youth Voice Continue to engage with the Youth Council and advocate for youth issues around safer communities, spaces and issues affecting young people, Youth Council to be invited to deliver a presentation to PCSP around a relevant issue, such as Ending Violence Against Women & Girls	4/26	3/27	£4,000	How much did we do? # Of meetings held. # Of youth attendees. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with the meetings. Is anyone better off? # & % with an increased confidence in policing following the activities. # & % participants more likely to engage with the PSNI.	2,3,4
	Action Plan Review 2026- 27	PCSP Action Plan review for 2026/27 Review of annual action plan in line with strategy and outcomes with a focus in maximising opportunities for collaborative planning and the development of preventative work programmes in areas of highest need over the three-year period and develop the year one action plan informed by the current strategy and further consultation.	4/26	3/27	£0	How much did we do? # Of consultation opportunities. # Of people engaged in consultation. # 2026-2027 Development of Action plan. How well did we do it? % People satisfied with consultation process. # 2026-27 review of Action plan & developed.	3,4

Project	Aims & description	Key Activities	Start Date	End Date	Resource or Cost	Performance measures	Reporting Quarter
						Is anyone better off? # & % members with improved awareness of the issues to be addressed in the strategy and Action Plan.	

Strategic Priority 2 : To improve community safety by prioritising and addressing local community safety issues, tackling crime and anti-social behaviour through:

- Utilising the partnership created by the statutory, elected, and independent/ community membership of the PCSP to initiate and lead work to improve community safety and tackle ASB locally.
- Working in partnership to develop outcome and locality focused interventions to address the most pressing crime types and behaviours impacting local community safety, as evidenced by local need, with appropriate targets and indicators so that impacts can be measured.
- Drawing on best practice, promote early intervention and collaborating effectively to improve PCSP-supported projects and programmes that address the underlying causes of ASB, crime and the fear of crime in the community, including, where appropriate, a focus on changing behaviours.
- Enhancing safety and feelings of safety, in particular for those who might be more vulnerable.
- Engaging with partners in the district, to horizon scan in order to respond to and re-direct resources to respond to emerging local community safety issues.
- Having cognisance of the Community Safety Framework in developing local plans, and providing a feedback loop to the Community Safety Board on local issues in order to inform community safety policy development – and vice versa; and
- Providing comprehensive community input into decision making processes about tackling actual and perceived anti-social behaviour and giving feedback to the community on the effectiveness of interventions on meeting outcomes.

Indicators		% Who perceive high levels of ASB (NI) % Who perceived local crime to have increased % Perceived local crime to have decreased (NI) % Very worried about crime overall by age group 16-29: 30-59: 60+ (NI)					
Project	Aims & description	Key Activities	Start Date	End Date	Resource or Cost	Performance measures	Reporting Quarter
Drugs & Alcohol Initiatives	To deliver initiatives which will raise awareness of the impact of drug and alcohol misuse within our communities and provide safe facilities for disposing of legal and illegal drugs.	Develop an early intervention/training programme to be delivered in the Borough. To include: • Tier 1 and Tier 2 intervention for young people aged 13-20 years, reaching 800-900 participants over a minimum of 60 sessions.	4/26	3/27	£9,500	How much did we do? # Of training sessions delivered. # Of participants attending. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with the training delivered. Is anyone better off?	2, 3, 4

		Issues around drugs and alcohol, as well as emerging issues such as vaping.				# & % Of participants reporting increased knowledge and understanding of the detrimental effects of drugs and alcohol.	
		RAPID Bin initiative Promote and monitor as required across the Borough to encourage use in getting drugs including prescription drugs off the streets. Promotion to ensure that members of the public are aware of Rapid bins, their uses and their locations.	4/26	3/27	£1500	How much did we do? # Of promotional campaigns undertaken. # Rapid bins in use. How well did we do it? % Satisfaction by PSNI with number of drugs taken off streets. Is anyone better off? % & # of types of drugs being deposited in the bin.	2,3,4
		Substance Abuse Awareness Project To deliver substance abuse awareness, support and Tier 2 counselling with 60-80 individuals who need support with substance addiction, with a minimum of 250 sessions delivered.	4/26	3/27	£12,500	How much did we do? # Of sessions delivered. # Of participants engaged from across the Borough. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with the support offered. Is anyone better off? # & % of individuals with changed behaviours after completing the programme. # & % of participants with an increased knowledge of the risks and harm caused by excessive drink and drugs.	2,3,4

ASB	Youth Education Programme: Addressing Anti-Social Behaviour (ASB) Engaging with young people in various settings such as schools, colleges, youth clubs, community groups, and looked-after homes. The programme will deliver themed sessions aimed at raising awareness of Anti-Social Behaviour (ASB) in specific areas of need across the Borough.	The Youth Education Programme aims to address Anti-Social Behaviour (ASB) by engaging young people across the Borough. The programme will deliver educational sessions in schools, youth clubs, and community groups, raising awareness of ASB and its consequences. Co-designed and delivered by the Community Safety Team, the sessions will focus on the specific needs of local areas. In addition to education, the programme will offer creative and physical activities such as sports, dance, drama, and music. These activities will be tailored to local needs and developed in collaboration with the community safety team, PSNI, EA, the Council, and other organisations. The programme aims to provide positive alternatives to ASB.	4/26	3/27	£13,000	How much did we do? # Of schools/ community groups. # Of sessions. # Of participants engaged, educated, and supported. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with their experiences on the programmes. Is anyone better off? # & % Who have a raised awareness of ASB. # & % Of participants with changed attitudes to ASB as a result of their engagement in the project activities.	2,3,4
		Enhanced Detached Youth Programme (EA)	4/26	3/27	£14,000	How much did we do?	2,3,4

		Support for a range of programmes led by the Education Authority throughout the Borough to enhance detached youth work with 13–19-year-olds in ASB hotspot areas. Programmes to link with Community Safety Team, PSNI, Street Pastors, voluntary organisations, and Council's leisure services.				# Of sessions # Of participants engaged, educated, and supported. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with their experiences on the programmes. Is anyone better off? # & % Who have a raised awareness of ASB. # & % Reduction of ASB. # & % Of participants with changed attitudes to ASB as a result of their engagement in the project activities .	
		Address ASB hotspots areas - Collaborative Community Safety (CST) Team & Multi-Agency approach To co-design and co-deliver innovative initiatives to reduce ASB in hotspots across the Borough; for example, graffiti workshops, litter picks, day trips, and so on. Work will be done in partnership with other agencies including PSNI and EA and community groups involved in initiatives in local hotspots.	4/26	3/27	£6,000	How much did we do? # Of targeted diversionary and detached youth sessions. # Of participants on same. How well did we do it? % Of participants with increased understanding of the consequences of risk-taking behaviour and ASB. Is anyone better off? # & % reduction in ASB at identified hot spots.	2,3,4
	Reducing and addressing ASB problems in hotspot neighbourhoods and	Voluntary Safety Wardens To support Voluntary Wardens and to create an on-street presence that promotes community safety and	4/26	3/27	£38,000	How much did we do? # Of patrols # Of participants engaged, educated, and supported.	2,3,4

	town centres within the Borough	reduces ASB across the Borough. The volunteer wardens and their on-street presence will be rolled out at different times and locations across the Borough based on advice from the Community Safety Team, the PSNI and the community safety subgroup and will include an on-street presence at large scale events and pub/ club closing times.				How well did we do it? # & % of participants reporting attitudes were changed as a result of engagement. Is anyone better off? % reduction of ASB in the borough. # Of people reporting feeling safer in the Borough as a result of the scheme.	
Domestic and Sexual Abuse	Coordinate activities in relation to the reduction of and reporting of domestic abuse and sexual crimes.	SED&SVP To work in partnership with the SED&SVP to deliver domestic/ sexual violence awareness raising events and encouragement wider engagement.	4/26	3/27	£4,000	How much did we do? # Of attendees at SED&SVP. # Of awareness raising events. How well did we do it? % Of attendees satisfied with the content of the collaboration meetings. Is anyone better off? # % Of attendees reporting increased awareness of how to deal with DV and sexual violence.	2,3,4
	DV Male victim support programme	DV Male victim support programme A programme of support for male victims of domestic and sexual violence in the Borough, to include counselling support and awareness raising activities. Provision of a minimum of 140 counselling/therapeutic sessions	4/26	3/27	£8000	How much did we do? # Of sessions held. # Of clients supported. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with the support received. Is anyone better off?	2,3,4

		for a minimum of 20 male victims of domestic and or sexual abuse in the borough.				# & % Number of participants with improved awareness of how to gain help in relation to domestic and sexual violence. # & % Of participants who feel safer after receiving support.	
	Raise awareness domestic and sexual violence.	Healthy Relationships Awareness To deliver an early intervention on healthy relationships. The Healthy Relationships Programme and Domestic Violence Female Victim Support Programme will be funded through the TEO's Change Fund for Ending Violence Against Women & Girls in 2026-2027. These programmes will remain part of the PCSP Action Plan but will have no allocated budget at this time. The PCSP will continue to support these activities alongside the funding stream.	4/26	3/27	£0	How much do we do? # Of schools, colleges, youth groups engaged. # Of young people attending events. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with the information received. Is anyone better off? # & % of participant with increased awareness of DV/ SV/CB. # & % reporting increased awareness of where to access support services.	2,3,4
	Raise awareness of DV by supporting drop-in services accessible to the public	DV Female victim support programme To offer crises support and provision for women and families who are the victims of sexual violence or domestic abuse.	4/26	3/27	£8000	How much did we do? # Of clients supported through project. # Of clients receiving equipment or emergency support. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with the support received Is anyone better off?	2,3,4

						# & % number of participants who feel safer and more supported as a result of the programme. # & % with improved awareness of how to gain help in relation to domestic and sexual violence.	
Hate Crime	Raise awareness of all types of local hate crime and the reporting process.	Hate Crime Initiative To encourage greater reporting of all types of hate crime; deliver diversity and hate crime awareness raising events; and encourage a greater sense of integration, belonging and cohesion across the Borough.	4/26	3/27	£3,000	How much did we do # Of interagency meetings attended. # Of events delivered. # Of attendees at events. How well did we do it? % Of attendees satisfied with the events. Is anyone better off? # & % increase of participants who feel safer as a result of the service. # & % increase in the confidence in reporting hate crime to the PSNI.	2,3,4
Cybercrime	Scheme to address cybercrime.	Deliver initiatives to raise awareness of cybercrime To deliver initiatives that highlight the risks of cybercrime and scams, raise awareness of internet safety and security, and identify and support at-risk groups.	4/26	3/27	£3,000	How much do we do? # Of schools, colleges, groups engaged. # Of people attending events. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with the information received. Is anyone better off? # & % Of participant with increased awareness of cybercrime. # & % reporting increased awareness of where to access support services.	2,3,4
Burglary and Fear of Crime	Scheme to address the fear of burglary and crime.	4-Tier Home Secure Deliver a 4-tier home secure project providing equipment and	4/26	3/27	£35,000	How much did we do? # Of referrals to scheme. # Home security measures fitted.	2,3,4

		installation – as a reactive and preventative service working in partnership with the PSNI crime prevention team.				How well did we do it? % Beneficiaries satisfied with the equipment and service they received. Is anyone better off? # & % Of recipients who feel safer as a result of the support offered to them.	
Road Safety	Road Safety Initiatives	The P7 Bee- Safe programme. Deliver the P7 Bee- Safe programme in partnership with other Council departments, to provide a collaborative approach to awareness raising and education about safety in order to provide added value and maximise outputs. Circa 1500 young people will be engaged. Community Safety Team to assist with delivery.	4/26	3/27	£8,000	How much did we do? # Of sessions viewed. # Of pupils attending. # Schools participating. How well did we do it? % Of attendees satisfied with the sessions. Is anyone better off? % & # of participants reporting increased road safety awareness. % & # of participants reporting increased awareness of the consequences of anti-social behaviour % & # of participants reporting increased understanding of how to keep themselves and those around them safe	3,4
		Road Safety Initiatives Provision of funding for a range of road safety initiatives as need is identified, including initiatives and resources targeting young people via events and activities,	4/26	3/27	£10,000	How much did we do? # Of sessions / initiatives delivered # Of social media engagements How well did we do it? % Of attendees satisfied with the sessions. Is anyone better off?	

		print media, social media, and so on.				% & # of participants reporting increased road safety awareness.	
Supporting those most vulnerable	Supporting those most vulnerable in the Ards & North Down Area.	Support Hub To participate in a multi-agency partnership approach – the Ards and North Down Support Hub which focuses on supporting those most vulnerable in the Ards and North Down area – led by Council –and including the Health Trust and Council, NIFRS, PSNI, Ambulance Service, EA, Probation Board & Youth Justice Agency. Funding is provided directly from DoJ and will be used for administration and facilitation of the Support Hub, as well as promotion and networking among relevant agencies.	4/25	3/26	£0 – funded separately by DoJ	How much did we do? # Of Support Hub Meetings. # Of attendees. # Of vulnerable people supported. How well did we do it? % Of participants satisfied with the support offered. Is anyone better off? # % Of agencies engaged reporting fewer repeat calls. # % Of agencies satisfied with the effectiveness of collaborative working.	2,3,4
Community Safety Grants	To support community-led projects that address local safety concerns, including hate crime, cybercrime, road safety, anti-social behaviour, drugs & alcohol issues.	Small Grants Programme Publicise the small grants programme through community networks, social media, and council communications. Evaluate and award grants based on alignment with PCSP priorities. Small Grants of £2000-4000 will be available to locally based community and voluntary groups	4/26	3/27	£ 24,000	How much did we do? # Of applications received. # Of small grants awarded / projects supported. How well did we do it? # & % Of applicants satisfied with the small grants programme process. # & % Of grant applications received which meet the quality standard (assessment criteria). Is anyone better off?	2,3,4

		through Council’s grants application process Participatory Budgeting Delivery of a Participatory Budgeting initiative across the borough, for community safety projects (10 projects at £1000 each)	4/26	3/27	£10,000	# & % Of groups reporting increased ability to engage with wider community members through their small grants. (if relevant) # & % Of participants with increased confidence in PSNI. # & % Of participants more likely to engage with PSNI following project. How much did we do? # of participatory budgeting awareness raising sessions delivered # of people involved in participatory budgeting sessions How well did we do it? % of participants who considered they played a meaningful part in how resources were being distributed Is anyone better off? 5 of participants reporting improved knowledge of participatory budgeting # & % of attendees reporting that they have been able to influence local decision making	

Strategic Priority 3: To support confidence in policing, including through collaborative problem solving with communities through:

- Ensuring local accountability through the Policing Committee's role in monitoring police performance.
- Identifying priorities from the PCSP Plan for consideration in the development of the local Policing Plan which are consistent with the Northern Ireland Policing Plan.
- Providing views to the District Commander through the Policing Committee and supporting the PSNI to engage with the community to identify and address local problems.
- Delivering initiatives that link to identified local problems that impact confidence in policing.
- Carrying out meaningful local events aimed at increasing PSNI engagement with local communities to build and strengthen public confidence in policing.
- Delivering PCSP initiatives in the hardest to reach communities.
- Providing a platform for the PCSP and PSNI to engage with young people, including on the themes of upholding the rule of law, and of ways of increasing confidence in policing; and
- Building community confidence in the rule of law by helping mitigate the harm caused to people and communities by paramilitarism, criminality and organised crime consistent with wider Programme for Government objectives and through use of co-design principles, where appropriate.

Indicators	% Increase in community confidence in policing Level of reporting to the police (NI Crime Survey) % Increase in the level of police and community engagement Community confidence in ability of PCSP to monitor local police performance

Project	Aims & description	Key Activities	Start Date	End Date	Resource or cost	Performance measures	Reporting Quarter
Community and police engagement							
Engagement of the police with the local community	To increase engagement with the police and build more confidence in policing.	Policing Committee Public and Private meetings Host Policing Committee, Public and Private meetings including	4/26	3/27	£500	How much did we do? # Of private policing committee meetings. How well did we do it? % Of PCSP members attending.	2,3,4

Project	Aims & description	Key Activities	Start Date	End Date	Resource or cost	Performance measures	Reporting Quarter
		consultations for future plans and developments.				Is anyone better off? % Of participants who have an improved understanding of the role of the policing Committee.	
Building confidence in Policing	To evidence impact through the delivery of projects and activities that build community confidence in the rule of law and embed a culture of lawfulness.	Building confidence in Policing - direct delivery by the PSNI A programme of activities undertaken & supported by the PSNI, and its neighbourhood policing teams and PCSP that builds community confidence in the rule of law and embeds a culture of lawfulness. Funding will be distributed through a Small Grants process directly targeted at Neighbourhood Policing Teams.	4/26	3/27	£22,000	How much did we do? # Of engagement activities/meetings involving PSNI & local communities. How well did we do it? # & % Of public satisfied with engagement events/meetings. Is anyone better off? # & % More likely to engage with PSNI. # & % Of participants with increased confidence in policing.	2,3,4
Vulnerabilities from Organised crime (including	Addressing Paramilitary Crime	Paramilitary Crime To engage with the CIT team to brief the PCSP and provide an update on the work it is undertaking in the Borough.	4/26	3/27	£0	How much did we do? # Of meetings / events relating to tackling paramilitarism/organised crime. How well did we do it? #% Of participants reporting satisfaction with activities/ meetings.	2,3,4

Project	Aims & description	Key Activities	Start Date	End Date	Resource or cost	Performance measures	Reporting Quarter
Paramilitarism)						Is anyone better off? # & % Of participants with a greater understanding of paramilitarism, criminality and organised crime.	

Appendix 1

Turning The Curve Summary

Indictor / Theme	Project Name & Short description	Short Impact Synopsis	
PCSP Awareness Raising	To evidence impact through the delivery of a PCSP communications strategy. Implement and monitor the AND PCSP annual communications plan.	Success: - Increase in social media - Take aways at events Gaps: - Co-ordinated social media for all stats - Regular business engagement - Everything goes through Council comms - Poor engagement Opportunities: - Members to share PCSP posts on social media - CSE parental focus on social media - Tell good news stories	CONTINUE
Delivery of PCSP Meetings	To include a minimum of 4 full PCSP meetings per annum, and additional sub-group meetings as required. To include a minimum of two public PCSP meetings per annum.	Public meetings – tour PCSP – stay in LDP	CONTINUE

Local Comm Engagement	Provision of community engagement meetings and events around the Borough with relevant PCSP partners. To include community-based public events to address themes around a variety of community safety issues, such as road safety, rural crime, and so on. Themes to reflect changing crime trends to ensure relevance.	Success: - Retailers focused meeting - Safe shop - Intergenerational event - Positive aging - ROU Gaps: - Litter picks are an easy way to promote our work to make a practical impact, PCSP branded high vis vest - Retail crime and shoplifting - More text alerts, more impact? Promote impact e.g. arrests Opportunities: - Engagement with retailers, schools, and the elderly - Litter picks, provide equipment - More support for retail and local businesses	CONTINUE
Youth Voice	Continue to engage with the Youth Council and advocate for youth issues around safer communities, spaces and issues affecting young people.		CONTINUE
Action Plan Review	Review of annual action plan in line with strategy and outcomes with a focus in maximising opportunities for collaborative planning and the development of preventative work programmes in areas of highest need over the three-year period and develop the year one action plan informed by the current strategy and further consultation.		CONTINUE
Drugs Early Intervention Programme	Develop an early intervention/training programme to be delivered in the Borough. To include: • Tier 1 and Tier 2 intervention for	Success: - Good programme Gaps: - Increase geographical spread e.g. schools - Reduce numbers to get bigger outcomes - Increased 1 to 1	CONTINUE

	young people aged 13-20 years, reaching 800-900 participants over a minimum of 60 sessions. Issues around drugs and alcohol, as well as emerging issues such as vaping.		
RAPID Bin Initiative	Promote and monitor as required across the Borough to encourage use in getting drugs including prescription drugs off the streets. Promotion to ensure that members of the public are aware of Rapid bins, their uses and their locations.	Success: - RAPID bin where available - Mainly prescriptions Gaps: - Awareness raising of pharmacy disposal of drugs option - RAPID bins in rural towns - Look at repositioning rapid bins, more promotion and advertising	AMEND & CONTINUE
Substance Abuse Awareness	To deliver substance abuse awareness, support and Tier 2 counselling individuals who need support with substance addiction.	Success: - Good programme Gaps: - Are we getting best value for budget if they are subsidising? - Check how funded/subsidized/how referred/locally based? The link/U Hub Opportunities: - Referral process	AMEND & CONTINUE
Youth Education Programme	The Youth Education Programme aims to address Anti-Social Behaviour (ASB) by engaging young people across the Borough. The programme will deliver educational sessions in schools, youth clubs, and community groups, raising awareness of ASB and its consequences. Co-designed and delivered by the Community Safety Team,	Success: More Community Safety Officers	CONTINUE

	the sessions will focus on the specific needs of local areas.		
Enhanced Detached Youth Programme	Support for a range of programmes led by the Education Authority throughout the Borough to enhance detached youth work with 13–19-year-olds in ASB hotspot areas. Programmes to link with Community Safety Team, PSNI, Street Pastors, voluntary organisations, and Council's leisure services.	Success: - Good project	AMEND & CONTINUE
Addressing ASB Hotspots	To co-design and co-deliver innovative initiatives to reduce ASB in hotspots across the Borough; for example, graffiti workshops, litter picks, day trips, and so on. Work will be done in partnership with other agencies including PSNI and EA and community groups involved in initiatives in local hotspots.	Gaps: - ASB rural projects - ASB better partnership with event organisers outside borough - Town centre CCTV needs developed - Focus on adults in relation to ASB Opportunities: - More community safety officers	CONTINUE
Voluntary Safety Wardens	To support Voluntary Wardens and to create an on-street presence that promotes community safety and reduces ASB across the Borough. The volunteer wardens and their on-street presence will be rolled out at different times and locations across the Borough based on advice from the Community Safety Team, the PSNI and the community safety subgroup and will include an on-street presence at	Success: - Effective project Gaps: - Review £38k	CONTINUE

	large scale events and pub/ club closing times		
SED&SVP	To work in partnership with the SED&SVP to deliver domestic/ sexual violence awareness raising events and encouragement wider engagement.		CONTINUE
DV Male Victim Support	A programme of support for male victims of domestic and sexual violence in the Borough, to include counselling support and awareness raising activities.	Gaps: - Increase male support	AMEND & CONTINUE
HR Awareness	To deliver an early intervention on healthy relationships	Gaps: - Children and young people are victims of D&SV, do we need to do more? - DV in rural communities, gap in the provision? - Working with young men and boys at risk of influence from misogynistic behaviour/attitudes	CONTINUE
DV Female Victim Support	To offer crises support for women and families who are the victims of sexual violence or domestic abuse.		CONTINUE
Hate Crime	To work in partnership with ANDBC Good Relations Dept to encourage greater reporting of all types of hate crime; deliver cultural diversity and hate crime awareness raising events; and encourages a greater sense of integration, belonging	Gaps: - Migrant/hate crime - Education and myth busting - Are we reaching the right people regarding hate crime? People who attend GrandFest are already comfortable with diversity? Opportunities: - Create anti-hate crime officer role	AMEND & CONTINUE

	and cohesion across the Borough.		
Cyber Crime	To target relevant groups, to address current cybercrime issues. For example, parental concern around children and digital technology, romance scams, catfishing, older people and technology, and so on.	- CSE 2 year project focus Gaps: - Internet safety, parents/children - CSE awareness in young men - Target schools and colleges - Increase in prevention - Awareness poor - Increase knowledge of unit - Increase parents awareness of cybercrime Opportunities: - Cybercrime unit briefing & prevention focus - More cybercrime for young people	AMEND & CONTINUE
4 Tier Home Secure Scheme	Deliver a 4-tier home secure project providing equipment and installation – as a reactive and preventative service working in partnership with the PSNI crime prevention team.		CONTINUE
BeeSafe	Deliver the P7 Bee- Safe programme in partnership with other Council departments, to provide a collaborative approach to awareness raising and education about safety in order to provide added value and maximise outputs. Circa 1500 young people will be engaged. Community Safety Team to assist with delivery.	Gaps: - Translink no longer providing buses	CONTINUE

Road Safety	To include a number of Road Safety initiatives with partner agencies to raise awareness on road safety in the borough, to help decrease the number of deaths or critical injury on the road.	Success: - Youth engagement/road safety in schools - Roadsafes Roadshow - No parking signs, increase and continue to fund Gaps: - Road safety DFI - Engage with cycle/running clubs with a winter focus - Localised ads on road deaths, posters, bus shelters, VR headsets Opportunities: - Investigate e-bikes safety options and legal use - VR headsets education - Driving schools focused, marketing and promotion to reduce speed related collisions - Look at road safety committee - Increase budget	AMEND & CONTINUE
Support Hub	To participate in a multi-agency partnership approach – the Ards and North Down Support Hub which focuses on supporting those most vulnerable in the Ards and North Down area – led by Council –and including the Health Trust and Council, NIFRS, PSNI, Ambulance Service, EA, Probation Board & Youth Justice Agency.		CONTINUE
Small Grants	Publicise the small grants programme through community networks, social media, and council communications. Evaluate and award grants based on alignment with PCSP priorities. Small Grants will be available to locally based community and voluntary groups.		AMEND & CONTINUE

PC Public & Private Meetings	Host Policing Committee, Public and Private meetings including consultations for future plans and developments.		AMEND & CONTINUE
PSNI Projects	A programme of activities undertaken & supported by the PSNI, and its neighbourhood policing teams and PCSP that builds community confidence in the rule of law and embeds a culture of lawfulness. Funding will be distributed through a Small Grants process directly targeted at Neighbourhood Policing Teams.		CONTINUE
Addressing Paramilitary Crime	To engage with the CIT team to brief the PCSP and provide an update on the work it is undertaking in the Borough.		CONTINUE

Unclassified

ITEM 8

Ards and North Down Borough Council

Report Classification	Unclassified
Exemption Reason	Not Applicable
	If multiple:
Meeting	Active and Healthy Communities Committee
Date of Meeting	15 April 2026
Responsible Director	Director of Active and Healthy Communities
Responsible Head of Service	Head of Community Services (Acting)
Report title	Grants update in response to Notice of Motion 599
Attachments	None
File Reference (if applicable)	CD23
Legislation	Choose an item. The Local Government Act (NI) 2014
Resource Implications	Choose an item. Narrative:
Screening Requirements	<i>The Council will commit to consider the implication of all reports under the categories of Section 75, Rural Needs, Data Protection, Climate and Sustainability:</i> Screening of decision not required
Link to Corporate Plan Priority and Outcome	Priority 3: Social 5. Safe, welcoming and inclusive communities that are flourishing If multiple:

Background

In January 2024 Council agreed to the following notice of motion:

That this Council recognises the invaluable work undertaken by community/voluntary groups and organisations in this Borough in identifying and tackling the needs of communities and residents. The Council, therefore, commits to undertaking a root and branch review of community development funding, arts and heritage, sports development and all other funding streams to ensure that it provides the most efficient, effective and responsive service to our community, thus maximising impact, accessibility and equitable allocation of resources. The review should examine the following 4 categories:

1. Accessibility

- Simplify application forms, review all funding applications to ensure that they are simple, clear and don't unnecessarily over burden applicants with information required.
- Digitisation of community grants, tenders and reporting to allow those that wish the option for simple and more efficient submissions.
- Building capacity in the community, creating a scheme to help the community to write and deliver more successful applications and bring in more external funding to this Borough.

2. Communication Enhancement

- Single grants list or 'open grants' page on council website with uniform advertisement of grants so that everyone receives the same information on available funding with a clear grants timetable, with scoring criteria clearly outlined including ranking and amount available across borough etc.
- A single point of contact to direct community and voluntary groups to support and assistance across different Council departments.
- Showcase & celebrate the great and valuable activities that the dedicated volunteers are delivering on this section of website.

3. Equity

- Make funding available proportional to size of communities/activities being delivered and the type of needs being addressed, community groups represent different sizes of population and area (areas of deprivation etc) and are doing different work ('essential needs' and 'non-essential') yet often funding is allocated 'per group' rather than area/numbers targeted or type of work being delivered.
- Funding available to reflect the continued rise in costs., e.g., ensure funding available for community events is adequate to actually host events & activities. Funding is offered dependent upon the terms and conditions set by the funder, which may not be Council.
- Up front funding is uniform, that groups get the same up front funding percentage (e.g.,80%) across all Council funding to help with delivery.
- Equality of opportunity, ensuring that groups are not pigeonholed into a certain category of funding pots and can apply for all they are eligible for.
- Removal of 'first come first serve' funding to ensure level playing field.

4. Efficiency

- Creation of reserve lists of funding to ensure Council can allocate underspend and slippage quickly, easily and equitably to ensure no funds are returned to Departments.

- 'Trusted Supplier Scheme' to allow emergency and time limited funding to be provided quicker.
- Logistical planning, ensuring that all grants are delivered in a timely manner to ensure impact on the ground.

Updates outlining progress have been regularly tabled via the Active and Healthy Committee and a further update is included in the table below. The remit of the overall Grants Policy now sits with the Head of Finance and therefore further updates on the Council wide grants policy will be brought to meetings of the Corporate Committee.

Category	Update	Next steps
<u>Accessibility</u>		
Simplify application forms, review all funding applications to ensure that they are simple, clear and don't unnecessarily over burden applicants with information required.	This has been ongoing across all Council departments over the past year and is now complete.	Completed – will be kept under review by each department.
Digitisation of community grants, tenders and reporting to allow those that wish the option for simple and more efficient submissions.	The Transformation team have been viewing systems with a view to choosing the most suitable package for Council to purchase asap.	Transformation Team progressing with a view to purchasing a new system asap.
Building capacity in the community, creating a scheme to help the community to write and deliver more successful applications and bring in more external funding to this Borough.	• The Community Development team offer support and advice, where possible and each section must provide feedback to unsuccessful applicants to assist them with future applications. • Funding is provided to the three community networks for the provision of community support also. • Funding workshops are held twice per year to raise awareness of funding opportunities and offer help and support. • CD team upload question by question guidance for	Complete – will be kept under review.

	completing application forms to YouTube.	
<u>Communication Enhancement</u>		
Single grants list or 'open grants' page on council website with uniform advertisement of grants so that everyone receives the same information on available funding with a clear grants timetable, with scoring criteria clearly outlined including ranking and amount available across borough etc.	Website has been updated to reflect this request. Will be further enhanced when online grants system is launched.	Complete – review when new grants system in place
A single point of contact to direct community and voluntary groups to support and assistance across different Council departments.	This is being considered as part of the restructuring process.	To be considered via phase 2 of the restructuring process
Showcase & celebrate the great and valuable activities that the dedicated volunteers are delivering on this section of website.	A number of the events are showcased via Council social media sites and via the website. Will be further enhanced when online grants system is launched.	Complete – will be reviewed when the online system is live.
<u>Equity</u>		
Make funding available proportional to size of communities/activities being delivered and the type of needs being addressed, community groups represent different sizes of population and area (areas of deprivation etc) and are doing different work ('essential needs' and 'non-essential') yet often funding is allocated 'per group' rather than area/numbers targeted or type of work being delivered.	Funding is offered dependent upon the terms and conditions set by the funder and where funding is secured externally, Council must abide by and pass on the conditions determined. Some grants, such as festival funding, is offered in tiers dependent upon predicted attendee numbers.	Each funding stream is approved by Council. Community Development funding is under review and updated application process will be presented to Council in April 2026
Funding available to reflect the continued rise in costs., e.g., ensure funding available for community events is adequate to actually host events & activities. Funding is offered dependent upon the terms and conditions set by the funder, which may not be Council.	Grants received have not increased, and in most cases have decreased, from central Government despite repeated requests stating the need for increased budgets from local government.	Complete – will be kept under review as part of the rate setting process for the Community Services section.

	• A Council funding facilitator and a grants management team would be beneficial to external source funding for the benefit of the borough. • Council has ringfenced an additional £30,000 towards Community Development running costs for 2026-2027.	
Up front funding is uniform, that groups get the same up front funding percentage (e.g.,80%) across all Council funding to help with delivery.	This has been amended in the updated Grants policy dependent on the amount of grant awarded.	This is being reconsidered following a further notice of motion and a report will be brought to Active and Health Committee in May 2026.
Equality of opportunity, ensuring that groups are not pigeonholed into a certain category of funding pots and can apply for all they are eligible for.	Grants are open to all who meet the criteria agreed by the awarding body.	Complete
Removal of 'first come first serve' funding to ensure level playing field.	• Grants are open to all who meet the criteria agreed by the awarding body. • Council grants are awarded via a competitive process.	Complete
<u>Efficiency</u>		
Creation of reserve lists of funding to ensure Council can allocate underspend and slippage quickly, easily and equitably to ensure no funds are returned to Departments	This method is undertaken by some departments but again this is determined by where the funding originates and the terms and conditions of any letter of offer to Council.	Complete
Trusted Supplier Scheme' to allow emergency and time limited funding to be provided quicker. Logistical planning, ensuring that all grants are delivered in a timely manner to ensure impact on the ground.	Grants are being processed more efficiently as a result of the updated Grants Policy.	Complete

Next Steps

A workshop was held on 26th March 2026 where all members were invited to consider how best to utilise the limited funding available for Community Development running costs.

At the workshop it was agreed to review the eligibility criteria and create a two-tiered grants policy for community development running cost grant funding for 2026-2027. Tier 1 to include groups who are volunteer led and have a responsibility for utility bills. Tier 2 would be for all other groups who meet the eligibility criteria.

Summary

Community Development running cost grant funding process cannot be launched for 2026-2027 until a way forward is agreed by Council and the relevant paperwork is updated and equality screened. An amendment will be made to the eligibility criteria and a two-tiered grant will be developed for community development running cost grant funding for 2026-2027. Tier 1 to include groups who are volunteer led and have a responsibility for utility bills. Tier 2 would be for all other groups who meet the eligibility criteria.

A report detailing these changes will be brought to Council in April 2026 for approval. This will cause a delay of 3 weeks in the funding being launched.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council **Notes** the way forward.

Unclassified

ITEM 9

Ards and North Down Borough Council

Report Classification	Unclassified
Exemption Reason	Not Applicable
	If multiple:
Meeting	Active and Healthy Communities Committee
Date of Meeting	15 April 2026
Responsible Director	Director of Active and Healthy Communities
Responsible Head of Service	Head of Leisure
Report title	Portaferry Sports Centre Update
Attachments	Appendix 1 - letter from the Department of Education
File Reference (if applicable)	CW 74
Legislation	Other Recreation and Youth Services Order (1986)
Resource Implications	Staffing and Contractual Narrative:
Screening Requirements	<i>The Council will commit to consider the implication of all reports under the categories of Section 75, Rural Needs, Data Protection, Climate and Sustainability:</i> Screening of report not required
Link to Corporate Plan Priority and Outcome	Priority 3: Social 6. Opportunities for people to be active and healthy If multiple:

Background

Members will be aware of the ongoing issues with the Sports Hall floor in Portaferry Sports Centre, as reported to Committee in February 2026 a positive meeting towards achieving a resolution was held between officers from the Council's Leisure and Estates departments and the Department of Education (DE) in January 2026.

Key Issues

Since this meeting, dialogue has continued between the Council and DE regarding the planning for the intrusive investigations, communications with stakeholders, and responsibilities in relation to the costs associated with the works.

On the 25th March the Council received written confirmation from the DE that they are content to cover costs associated with the intrusive investigations. (the letter is attached in Appendix 1). In order for DE to secure the budget required, the Council has been asked to provide the estimated scope and costs to the DE for approval. At the time of writing this report the Council officers are finalising an estimated scope and costs for the works which will then be provided to the DE for their approval.

DE have confirmed in the letter that they would be content to cover the costs for the remedial works, subject to a review of the outcomes of the intrusive investigations and agreement on the scope and scheduling of the required remedial works.

The DE have acknowledged the sports hall's significant benefit to the school and the local community. Furthermore, considering the number of competing demands and pressures for the delivery of Minor Works within DE, the Department has thanked the Council for commissioning the inspection on the floor in October 2023, progressing the intrusive survey plans as detailed, and the assistance provided with the boiler replacement completed earlier this year.

Next Steps

It was hoped that the investigations would have been conducted during the Easter holidays however, given DE's required processes to release the budget a delay is mutually beneficial and necessary towards the completion of the project. The school and St. MacNissi's Educational Trust have been informed and are content with the planned next steps in the project. Estates are re-engaging with the required contractors on potential dates to meet on site and begin the intrusive investigation works.

Estates and Leisure are mindful that once the investigations begin the sports hall will be closed for all and so will consider this during the planning of the works as much as possible. Leisure officers are engaging with Community Halls to enquire if some sports hall activities and/or classes can be facilitated in the Market House. Leisure will continue to keep in contact with the School and Trust regarding the new dates for the works to commence.

Management Agreement

Leisure officers have reviewed the Management Agreement regarding the dual use of the sports facility between the Council and the St. MacNissi's Educational Trust. A draft agreement has been shared with the Trust for further consideration.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council **Notes** this report.

ESTATE OPERATIONS TEAM

Adele Faulkner
Director of Active and Healthy Communities
Ards and North Down Borough Council

By e-mail: Adele.Faulkner@ardsandnorthdown.gov.uk

Rathgael House
43 Balloo Road
Rathgill
BANGOR
BT19 7PR

Clare.Brady@education-ni.gov.uk

Tel: 07557 587961

Our Ref: 423-0067/43B

25 March 2026

Dear Adele,

Re: St Columba's College, Portaferry – Sports Hall Floor

I am writing to follow-up on issues discussed at our meeting on 16 January 2026 in relation to the floor of the Sports Hall at St Columba's College, Portaferry.

As noted at that meeting, the Sports Hall is not being fully utilised due to cracking and damage to the floor. The Council commissioned Johnston Houston to undertake an inspection and preliminary opinion on the cracking and this report of 5 October 2023 recommended further investigations in order to determine causation and the requirement for remedial works. The Council has kindly agreed to undertake this report on behalf of the school's trustees. I can confirm that the Department is content to cover the costs for these more intrusive investigations and would be grateful if you could please forward the scope and estimated cost of the investigations for Departmental approval, prior to agreeing the commission. On satisfactory completion of the report, the invoice should be issued to the school, who will submit it to the Department for grant-aid, in line with our regular processes.

As the Sports Hall is part of the schools' estate and given the significant school and community benefits it provides, I am content that the Department will cover the costs for the remedial works, subject to review of the outcomes of the further intrusive investigations and agreement on the scope and timing of the remedial works. We can discuss this in more detail when the report has been received.

Due to competing demands and significant pressure for delivery of Minor Works within the Department of Education, I am grateful to the Council for progressing the intrusive survey and the boiler replacement at the Sports Hall. I am aware that a new Management Agreement for operation of the facility is currently in draft and would

hope that all relevant stakeholders can now move to have this finalised and agreed as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,



Clare Brady
Head of Estate Operations Team

Copy Distribution

Anton Cozzo (Head of Leisure, Ards and North Down Borough Council)
Jennifer Darling (Estate Operations Team, Department of Education)

Unclassified

ITEM 10

Ards and North Down Borough Council

Report Classification	Unclassified
Exemption Reason	Not Applicable
	If multiple:
Meeting	Active and Healthy Communities Committee
Date of Meeting	15 April 2026
Responsible Director	Director of Active and Healthy Communities
Responsible Head of Service	Head of Leisure
Report title	Sports Forum Grants Breakdown
Attachments	Appendix 1 - Grant Recipients Clubs 2023 - 2026
	Appendix 2 - Grant Recipients Athletes 2023 - 2026
File Reference (if applicable)	SD 155
Legislation	Choose an item.
	Recreation and Youth Services Order (1986)
Resource Implications	Budget
	Narrative: Included in current budget
Screening Requirements	<i>The Council will commit to consider the implication of all reports under the categories of Section 75, Rural Needs, Data Protection, Climate and Sustainability:</i>
	Screening of report not required
Link to Corporate Plan Priority and Outcome	Priority 3: Social 6. Opportunities for people to be active and healthy If multiple:

Background

Members will be aware that delegated authority was approved in 2015 to the Ards and North Down Sports Forum to enable the administration of sports grants funding on behalf of the Council.

£70,000 was allocated within the 2025/2026 revenue budget for sports grants however to meet the expected level of applications based on trends early in the 2025/26 financial year an additional £27,000, sourced from the success of Ards Blair Mayne’s income performance, was agreed to be allocated to the budget. The total allocation for 2025/26 is £97,000.

Key Issues

It was agreed at the Active and Healthy Communities Committee meeting in December 2025 that officers bring back a report providing a comparison of successful grant applications over the past three-year period, including commentary on trends.

Next Steps

Officers conducted a review and have provided commentary below on the identifiable trends.

Table 1 provides an overview of the number of Ards and North Down Sports Forum Grant submissions for the past three years.

Table 1 Annual Overview Sports Forum Grant Applications

Financial Year	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Successful	226	267	289
Unsuccessful	45	53	89
Total Number of grant applications	271	320	378

The following trends have been identified by officers:

- The total number of grant applications is rising each year: for example, + 49 between 2023/24 and 2024/25, and + 58 between 2024/25 and 2025/26. This equates to an increase of 40% in applications for the grant during the 3-year period. This demonstrates the effective enhanced communication between Sports Development and potential applicants and aligns with the requirement for additional budget in 2025/26.
- The percentage of successful applications however is reducing (80% in 2023/24 and 2024/25, and 70% in 2025/26). This possibly indicates the need for further support with the application process.

Table 2 shows an overview of Grant Applications per Grant Category for the Ards and North Down Sports Forum Grants.

Table 2 - Grants Applications awarded per Grant Category

Financial Year	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026
Anniversary	1	5	2
Coaching	6	7	2
Equipment	30	23	20
Events	9	7	10
Seeding	2	0	1
Individual Athlete - Travel & Accommodation	143	164	198
Goldcard	28	60	30
School / Club	7	1	0
Total	226	267	263

The table illustrates that the strongest upward trend in demand for financial support is from individual athletes (for travel and accommodation). Potential rationale for this noticeable upward trend includes:

- The rise in travel and accommodation costs resulting in athletes & sports clubs seeking financial support
- Increased awareness of potential financial support as a result of enhanced communication from Sports Development via the Sports Forum, additional information available on the Sports Development website, communication to affiliated clubs throughout the year informing clubs on grant information. Officers have seen yearly increase on the number of queries from both individuals, parents and sports clubs seeking grants information
- Council officers delivering annual Grant workshops that provides opportunities for individuals and sports clubs to seek information on sports development grant funding

Table 2 also shows a downward trend in Coach Education, Equipment, and School/Club grant applications. The reasons for the decrease for coach education grants may be linked to demand being met from other providers. For example, funding bodies and Governing Sports bodies provide basic training, coaching courses, committee training, and volunteer training as part of some club capacity training.

Goldcard funding spiked dramatically in 2024/25 however has since returned to close to its baseline figure. In officers experience, significant spikes or decreases in Goldcard applications can be as a result of new squad members of a particular sport being unaware of this type of support. Additionally, as Club's facilities and range of equipment improve the need, or reliance, of Goldcard membership decreases. This is aligned to the steady decline in equipment funding applications.

The decrease in the School / Club grant category could be due to lack of awareness and requires greater promotion or criteria not meeting the needs of schools and

sports clubs. In addition, officers considered the potential that pressures within the Education Authority and the Department of Education may have detrimentally impacted the available resources for schools to collaboratively work with sports clubs.

Appendix 1

The information Table 2 has been further broken down and is displayed in Appendix 1, outlining:

- the sport
- the type of grant (Anniversary, Coaching, Equipment, Events, Seeding, School / Club)
- the funding allocation for each type of grant across the 3-year period. It should be noted that Sports Clubs are only eligible to apply for one grant per grant category but could avail of more than one grant across the range of grant categories.

In summary of Appendix 1:

- Equipment grants are the most prevalent type of grants on the basis of the number received and monetary value, particularly in the 2024/25 and 2025/26 years across sports such as Football, Gymnastics, Golf and Sailing.
- In 2023/24 the majority of funding (across the various types of grant funding) was concentrated on a limited number of sports, for example Football, Hockey, Sailing and Cricket. However, in 2025/26 applications from a significantly increased number of sports can be evidenced, for example Pickleball, American Football, Triathlon, Karate, and Swimming. This trend aligns with the increased requirement of the funding amount during the 2025/26 year. Equally, this increased funding uptake aligns with a noticeable increased level of participation, and success, of some of these sports within the Borough. This demonstrates the Council's support to a broader range of sports in addition to continuing to provide support to the more established sports within the Borough in alignment with the Leisure Services, Corporate Plan, and Big Plan's objectives and priorities.
- Across the 3 year funding period a significant variation in the funding requirement can be evidenced. For example, funding increased by 54% between the 2024/25 and 2025/26 years. This provides further rationale for the requirement of an increased level of funding budget in order for Sports Development, and wider Council, to support as many applications as possible and continue to support our athletes

Whilst Equipment grants remain the most in demand type of grant the funding data illustrates a positive trend whereby Sports Development and the Sports Forum is providing funding in a dynamic manner in response to a broader range of sports across the majority of grant types. The increased number of grants provided for

Coach Education, Events, and Anniversaries demonstrates sport clubs within the Borough increasing their community engagement.

Appendix 2

Given the prevalence of Travel and Accommodation grants awarded to individuals a further analysis and commentary on trends has been provided in Appendix 2.

The spreadsheet contains an overview of:

- the unique grant reference number
- the unique identification number for each grant recipient
- the amounts each applicant has been receiving in each year
- the total amount each grant recipient across the 3-year period. It should be noted that the maximum amount of grant aid that an athlete was able to apply per year was increased from £500 to £600 in 2025-26.

In summary of Appendix 2:

- The majority of athletes in the 3-year time period only receive funding once however, it is clear that some athletes have successfully applied for multiple grants in more than one year however very few applicants received grants across all three years.
- Athletes in receipt of more than one grant across multiple years are successful at their sport hence the requirement for regular funding and a higher amount of funding requested due to increased frequency, duration, and distance required to travel to events.

Conclusion

There are a minority of athletes that have successfully applied for funding throughout the 3-year funding timeframe, and their application frequency and amount is consistent with the level they compete at in their sport. Equally, there are some athletes that have consistently applied for smaller amounts of funding to support their travel and accommodation, again this aligns with the level they compete at in their sport, for example more regional competitions and less of a requirement for accommodation closer to the venue.

It is acknowledged that some athletes do receive a higher level of funding than others, sports development and the sports forum are content that each applicant awarded funding is done so in accordance with the agreed process and eligibility criteria.

Similarly to the grants detailed in Appendix 1, the Travel and Accommodation funding fluctuates significantly between each year, for example across the 3-year time period 2024/25 equates to 15% of the total funding allocation, whereas the 2025/26 funding amount equates to 57% of the total funding amount across the 3-year time period. This demonstrates the challenges faced by officers in regard to forecasting the likely requirement for funding for this type of grant to support the Borough's athletes.

The increased requirement for funding to support the Borough's sports clubs and individual athletes is clear and the noticeable diversification of the sports and types of grants being applied for is encouraging. The figures provided demonstrate that eligible applicants are receiving meaningful financial support from the Council and this correlates with the increased participation in various sports for recreational and / or competitive purposes.

Members will be aware that the success of many of our athletes and clubs at a local, regional, and international level was celebrated at the recent Sports Awards and this positive trend in terms of support from the Council and success of our athletes and clubs it is hoped will continue.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council **Notes** this report.

Sport	Type of Grant	Funding allocation 23/24	Funding allocation 24/25	Funding allocation 25/26	Total funding
Sailing	ANNIVERSARY	£750.00	£0.00	£0.00	£750.00
Hockey	COACH EDUCATION	£150.00	£0.00	£0.00	£150.00
Football	COACH EDUCATION	£500.00	£0.00	£0.00	£500.00
Shooting	COACH EDUCATION	£150.00	£0.00	£0.00	£150.00
Sailing	COACH EDUCATION	£300.00	£0.00	£0.00	£300.00
Sailing	COACH EDUCATION	£150.00	£0.00	£0.00	£150.00
Sailing	COACH EDUCATION	£296.25	£0.00	£0.00	£296.25
Football	EQUIPMENT	£240.00	£0.00	£0.00	£240.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£757.50	£0.00	£0.00	£757.50
Football	EQUIPMENT	£242.50	£0.00	£0.00	£242.50
Hockey	EQUIPMENT	£237.96	£0.00	£0.00	£237.96
Hockey	EQUIPMENT	£201.30	£0.00	£0.00	£201.30
Hockey	EQUIPMENT	£314.98	£0.00	£0.00	£314.98
Rugby	EQUIPMENT	£721.00	£0.00	£0.00	£721.00
GAC	EQUIPMENT	£1,000.00	£0.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Sailing	EQUIPMENT	£825.00	£0.00	£0.00	£825.00
Bowls	EQUIPMENT	£928.00	£0.00	£0.00	£928.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£873.80	£0.00	£0.00	£873.80
Water Polo	EQUIPMENT	£632.00	£0.00	£0.00	£632.00
Inline Hockey	EQUIPMENT	£300.00	£0.00	£0.00	£300.00
Cricket	EQUIPMENT	£410.00	£0.00	£0.00	£410.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£809.69	£0.00	£0.00	£809.69
Football	EQUIPMENT	£1,000.00	£0.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£300.00	£0.00	£0.00	£300.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£920.00	£0.00	£0.00	£920.00
Bowls	EQUIPMENT	£300.00	£0.00	£0.00	£300.00
Athletics	EQUIPMENT	£997.30	£0.00	£0.00	£997.30
Cricket	EQUIPMENT	£300.00	£0.00	£0.00	£300.00
Hockey	EQUIPMENT	£677.59	£0.00	£0.00	£677.59
Softball	EQUIPMENT	£299.96	£0.00	£0.00	£299.96

Softball	EQUIPMENT	£699.48	£0.00	£0.00	£699.48
Rowing	EQUIPMENT	£660.00	£0.00	£0.00	£660.00
Sailing	EQUIPMENT	£675.00	£0.00	£0.00	£675.00
Boxing	EQUIPMENT	£1,000.00	£0.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£935.70	£0.00	£0.00	£935.70
Gymnastics	EQUIPMENT	£1,000.00	£0.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Sailing	EQUIPMENT	£300.00	£0.00	£0.00	£300.00
Table Tennis	EVENTS	£432.00	£0.00	£0.00	£432.00
Football	EVENTS	£583.33	£0.00	£0.00	£583.33
Sailing	EVENTS	£1,000.00	£0.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Ju-Jitsu	EVENTS	£1,000.00	£0.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Athletics	EVENTS	£1,000.00	£0.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Cricket	EVENTS	£500.00	£0.00	£0.00	£500.00
Cycling	EVENTS	£600.00	£0.00	£0.00	£600.00
Hockey	EVENTS	£1,000.00	£0.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Softball	EVENTS	£408.00	£0.00	£0.00	£408.00
Rugby	SCHOOLS/CLUBS	£500.00	£0.00	£0.00	£500.00
Handball	SCHOOLS/CLUBS	£500.00	£0.00	£0.00	£500.00
Cricket	SCHOOLS/CLUBS	£100.00	£0.00	£0.00	£100.00
Cricket	SCHOOLS/CLUBS	£100.00	£0.00	£0.00	£100.00
Cricket	SCHOOLS/CLUBS	£100.00	£0.00	£0.00	£100.00
Cricket	SCHOOLS/CLUBS	£100.00	£0.00	£0.00	£100.00
Cricket	SCHOOLS/CLUBS	£100.00	£0.00	£0.00	£100.00
Hockey	SCHOOLS/CLUBS	£498.00	£0.00	£0.00	£498.00
Softball	SEEDING	£250.00	£0.00	£0.00	£250.00
SUP	SEEDING	£194.99	£0.00	£0.00	£194.99
Hockey	CLUB T/A	£200.00	£0.00	£0.00	£200.00
Bowls	ANNIVERSARY	£0.00	£750.00	£0.00	£750.00
Softball	ANNIVERSARY	£0.00	£249.90	£0.00	£249.90
Football	ANNIVERSARY	£0.00	£750.00	£0.00	£750.00

Athletics	ANNIVERSARY	£0.00	£750.00	£0.00	£750.00
Softball	ANNIVERSARY	£0.00	£500.00	£0.00	£500.00
Taekwondo	COACH EDUCATION	£0.00	£256.25	£0.00	£256.25
Gymnastics	COACH EDUCATION	£0.00	£105.00	£0.00	£105.00
Water Polo	COACH EDUCATION	£0.00	£500.00	£0.00	£500.00
Taekwondo	COACH EDUCATION	£0.00	£243.75	£0.00	£243.75
Football	COACH EDUCATION	£0.00	£200.00	£0.00	£200.00
Sailing	COACH EDUCATION	£0.00	£500.00	£0.00	£500.00
Weightlifting	COACH EDUCATION	£0.00	£300.00	£0.00	£300.00
Gymnastics	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£1,000.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Hockey	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£999	£0.00	£999
Softball	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£1,000	£0.00	£1,000
Cricket	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£1,000.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£816	£0.00	£816
Water Polo	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£300.00	£0.00	£300.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£899.98	£0.00	£899.98
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£708.15	£0.00	£708.15
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£240.00	£0.00	£240.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£989.00	£0.00	£989.00
GAC	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£930.00	£0.00	£930.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£805.00	£0.00	£805.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£980.92	£0.00	£980.92
Running	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£482.58	£0.00	£482.58
Hockey	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£971.98	£0.00	£971.98
Archery	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£395.52	£0.00	£395.52
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£446.82	£0.00	£446.82
Bowls	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£909.61	£0.00	£909.61
Taekwondo	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£974.89	£0.00	£974.89
Hockey	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£208.00	£0.00	£208.00
Hockey	EVENT	£0.00	£664.56	£0.00	£664.56
Bowls	EVENT	£0.00	£400.00	£0.00	£400.00

Cricket	EVENT	£0.00	£1,000.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Rowing	EVENT	£0.00	£285.98	£0.00	£285.98
Triathlon	EVENT	£0.00	£1,000.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Athletics	EVENT	£0.00	£1,000.00	£0.00	£1,000.00
Football	EVENT	£0.00	£780.00	£0.00	£780.00
Football	SCHOOLS/CLUBS	£0.00	£430.00	£0.00	£430.00
Football	ANNIVERSARY	£0.00	£0.00	£750.00	£750.00
Football	ANNIVERSARY	£0.00	£0.00	£690.60	£690.60
Sailing	COACH EDUCATION	£0.00	£0.00	£300.00	£300.00
Gymnastics	COACH EDUCATION	£0.00	£0.00	£200.00	£200.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,186.71	£1,186.71
Table Tennis	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,252.78	£1,252.78
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,090.00	£1,090.00
Golf	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Softball	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Gymnastics	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Running	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£974.41	£974.41
Running	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£508.35	£508.35
GAA	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,317.79	£1,317.79
Taekwondo	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Triathlon	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,015.00	£1,015.00
Football	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,233.93	£1,233.93
GAC	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,402.50	£1,402.50
Hockey	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£856.91	£856.91
Golf	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Cricket	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£695.00	£695.00
Karate	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Sailing	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Weightlifting	EQUIPMENT	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00

Athletics	EVENTS	£0.00	£0.00	£1,000.00	£1,000.00
Football	EVENTS	£0.00	£0.00	£483.33	£483.33
Swimming	EVENTS	£0.00	£0.00	£1,200.00	£1,200.00
Pickleball	EVENTS	£0.00	£0.00	£1,427.35	£1,427.35
Table Tennis	EVENTS	£0.00	£0.00	£762.08	£762.08
Athletics	EVENTS	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Cycling	EVENTS	£0.00	£0.00	£950.00	£950.00
Triathlon	EVENTS	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Running	EVENTS	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
Running	EVENTS	£0.00	£0.00	£1,500.00	£1,500.00
American Football	SEEDING	£0.00	£0.00	£799.91	£799.91
Total		£30,021.33	£25,722.89	£39,596.65	£95,340.87

Appendix 2 Grant Recipients Athletes 2023-2026

Grant Ref	Athlete ID	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	Total Amount per recipient
1169	25	100			£400.00
1266	25	100			
1267	25	100			
1448	25		£100.00		
1198	26	150			£500.00
1270	26	150			
1982	26			£200.00	
1294	27	150			
2061	27			£91.31	£91.31
1855	29			£150.00	£400.00
1856	29			£250.00	
1473	30		£150.00		£150.00
1212	31	150			£150.00
1306	32	150			£320.00
1325	32	170			
1365	33	50			£300.00
1375	33	150			
1397	33	50			
1414	33	50			
1887	34			£50.00	£445.90
1888	34			£145.90	
1889	34			£250.00	
1410	35		£200.00		£200.00
1403	36	150			£900.00
1404	36	150			
1892	36			£200.00	
2063	36			£250.00	
2064	36			£150.00	
1312	37	150			£150.00
1873	38			£250.00	£450.00
1946	38			£200.00	
1809	39			£200.00	£200.00
1323	40	150			£150.00
1972	41			£200.00	£500.00
1973	41			£50.00	
1974	41			£250.00	
2042	42			£250.00	£250.00
1408	43		£170.00		£170.00
1511	44		£124.16		£124.16
1490	45		£150.00		£150.00
1837	45			£200.00	£450.00
1838	45			£250.00	
1360	46	150			£150.00
1782	47			£200.00	£200.00

1333	48	170			
1910	48			£250.00	
2052	48			£195.00	£615.00
1143	49	150			
1148	49	170			
1430	49		£150.00		
1431	49		£170.00		
1434	49		£150.00		
1800	49			£200.00	
1801	49			£250.00	
1802	49			£140.95	£1,380.95
1743	50			£195.98	
1744	50			£193.48	£389.28
1735	51			£170.00	£170.00
1392	52	200			
1415	52	200			
1498	52		£200.00		£600.00
1272	53	150			£150.00
1233	54	150			
1334	54	150			£300.00
1912	55			£200.00	£200.00
1902	56			£200.00	£200.00
1300	57	100			
1380	57	50			
1405	57	50			
1429	57		£170.00		
1452	57		£100.00		
1453	57		£100.00		£570.00
1906	58			£250.00	£250.00
1777	59			£200.00	£200.00
1192	60	150			
1449	60		£150.00		£200.00
1295	61	150			
1978	61			£121.98	
1979	61			£250.00	£521.98
1409	62		£200.00		
1462	62		£150.00		£350.00
1476	63		£150.00		£150.00
1366	64	170			£170.00
1942	65			£250.00	
1943	65			£250.00	
1989	65			£100.00	£600.00
1188	66	150			
1310	66	150			
1436	66		£150.00		
2036	66			£150.00	£600.00
1224	67	150			£150.00
1292	68	150			£150.00

2062	69			£150.00	
1773	69			£200.00	£350.00
1282	70	170			
1341	70	170			
2051	70			£250.00	
1896	71			£250.00	£250.00
1202	72	47.98			£47.98
1222	73	150			£150.00
2000	74			£200.00	£200.00
1158	75	100			
1242	75	170			
1243	75	170			
1288	75	60			£500.00
1737	76			£150.00	
1893	76			£250.00	
2059	76			£200.00	£600.00
2046	77			£250.00	£250.00
1752	78			£143.00	
1877	78			£250.00	£393.00
1492	79		£150.00		
1835	79			£200.00	
1836	79			£250.00	£600.00
1814	80			£250.00	£250.00
1913	81			£250.00	
1285	81	150			£400.00
1369	82	150			
1211	83	150			
1442	83		£150.00		
1827	83			£190.00	£340.00
1329	84	150			£150.00
1816	85			£200.00	
1824	85			£190.00	£390.00
1862	86			£200.00	
1863	86			£250.00	
1864	86			£150.00	£600.00
1450	87		£150.00		£150.00
1174	88	50			
1186	88	150			
1237	88	150			
1271	88	150			
1959	88			£200.00	
1960	88			£200.00	£900.00
1489	89		£150.00		£150.00
1472	90		£150.00		£150.00
1277	91	100			
1495	91		£150.00		
1790	91			£199.00	£449.00
1144	92	150			

1149	92	170			
1432	92		£150.00		
1433	92		£170.00		
1435	92		£150.00		
1803	92			£200.00	
1804	92			£250.00	
1805	92			£140.95	£1,380.95
1458	93		£150.00		
1781	93			£200.00	
2075	93			£200.00	£550.00
1477	94		£100.00		£100.00
1849	95			£50.00	
1850	95			£250.00	
1851	95			£50.00	£350.00
1486	96		£150.00		£150.00
1828	97			£190.00	
1769	97			£200.00	£390.00
1299	98	150			£150.00
1159	99	170			£170.00
1870	99			£250.00	
1871	99			£250.00	
1947	99			£100.00	£600.00
1171	100	100			
1471	100		£100.00		£200.00
2018	101			£300.00	£300.00
1163	102	100			
1164	102	100			
1255	102	200			
1427	102		£100.00		
1428	102		£100.00		
1763	102			£150.00	
1764	102			£109.10	
1907	102			£150.00	£1,009.10
1955	103			£200.00	£200.00
1440	104		£150.00		£150.00
1784	105			£200.00	£200.00
1213	106	150			£150.00
1818	107			£200.00	£200.00
1324	108	150			
2005	108			£200.00	£350.00
1172	109	100			
1263	109	100			
1278	109	100			
1446	109		£100.00		
1470	109		£100.00		
1771	109			£135.00	£635.00
1900	110			£250.00	£250.00
1384	111	150			

1717	111			£150.00	£300.00
1191	112	150			£300.00
1438	112		£150.00		
2069	113			£200.00	£200.00
1297	114	150			£650.00
1819	114			£250.00	
1820	114			£50.00	
2002	114			£200.00	
1276	115	200			£820.00
1391	115	170			
1953	116			£200.00	
1954	116			£250.00	
1180	117	100			£500.00
1183	117	150			
1184	117	150			
1342	117	100			
1259	118	170			£500.67
2055	118			£159.10	
2056	118			£171.57	
2043	119			£250.00	£250.00
1307	120	150			£150.00
2070	121			£200.00	£200.00
1424	122		£200.00		£200.00
1262	123	170			£340.00
1483	123		£170.00		
1168	124	150			£150.00
2044	125			£250.00	£250.00
1219	126	150			£483.50
1475	126		£150.00		
1775	126			£183.50	
1142	127	150			£500.00
1493	127		£150.00		
1968	127			£200.00	
1798	128			£200.00	£200.00
1460	129		£132.50		£132.50
1280	130	100			£250.00
1281	130	150			
1494	131		£150.00		£528.21
1766	131			£200.00	
1813	131			£178.21	
1469	132		£100.00		£100.00
1335	134	150			£350.00
1839	134			£200.00	
1195	135	150			£350.00
1778	135			£200.00	
1897	136			£200.00	£200.00
1884	137			£50.00	
1885	137			£145.90	

1886	137			£250.00	£445.90
1952	138			£200.00	£200.00
1497	139		£85.00		£85.00
1147	140	150			£1,282.50
1194	140	150			
1247	140	100			
1445	140		£132.50		
1491	140		£150.00		
1846	140			£200.00	
1847	140			£200.00	
1848	140			£200.00	
1899	141			£250.00	£600.00
1739	141			£149.98	
1984	141			£200.02	
1945	142			£200.00	£200.00
2084	143			£250.00	£250.00
1909	144			£250.00	£700.00
1746	144			£200.00	
2021	144			£250.00	
1480	145		£100.00		£450.00
1762	145			£150.00	
1875	145			£200.00	
1876	146			£300.00	£300.00
1209	147	150			£350.00
1780	147			£200.00	
1734	148			£170.00	£170.00
1757	149			£152.48	£402.48
2041	149			£250.00	
1935	150			£250.00	£250.00
1170	151	100			£200.00
1447	151		£100.00		
2007	152			£200.00	£200.00
1966	153			£200.00	£550.00
1970	153			£200.00	
2037	153			£150.00	
1165	154	150			£150.00
1992	155			£174.10	£174.10
1501	156		£100.00		£714.50
1503	156		£94.50		
1508	156		£170.00		
1852	156			£50.00	
1853	156			£250.00	
1854	156			£50.00	
2039	157			£250.00	
1311	158	150			£200.00
1983	158			£50.00	
2073	159			£200.00	£200.00
1765	160			£200.00	£200.00

1457	161		£150.00		£150.00
1981	162			£200.00	£200.00
1201	163	150			£395.28
1322	163	150			
1496	163		£95.28		
1345	164	170			£490.00
1356	164	170			
1426	164		£150.00		
1826	165			£190.00	£190.00
1845	166			£150.00	£150.00
1298	167	170			£170.00
1167	168	100			£300.00
1185	168	100			
1268	168	100			
1390	169	150			£150.00
1279	170	170			£170.00
1413	171	98.31			£98.31
1145	172	150			£320.00
1150	172	170			
2045	173			£250.00	£250.00
1420	174		£50.00		£50.00
1318	175	150			£150.00
1305	176	150			£150.00
1831	177			£200.00	£450.00
1980	177			£250.00	
1866	178			£200.00	£600.00
1867	178			£250.00	
1868	178			£150.00	
1944	179			£300.00	£300.00
1220	180	150			£500.00
1487	180		£150.00		
1815	180			£200.00	
1455	181		£150.00		£350.00
1772	182			£200.00	
1872	183			£799.91	£799.91
1331	184	150			£150.00
1451	185		£150.00		£550.00
1786	185			£200.00	
1788	185			£200.00	
1319	186	150			£150.00
1817	187			£200.00	£200.00
1178	188	100			£350.00
1468	188		£100.00		
1753	188			£150.00	
1810	189			£150.00	£150.00
1254	190	150			
1269	190	170			
1296	190	142.8			

1421	190	37.2			
1904	190			£250.00	
1905	190			£200.00	£815.00
1986	191			£250.00	£250.00
1139	192	150			
1418	192		£50.00		£200.00
1146	193	150			
1151	193	170			
1466	193		£150.00		
1467	193		£170.00		
1806	193			£200.00	
1807	193			£250.00	
1808	193			£140.95	£1,230.95
1812	194			£200.00	
1961	194			£250.00	£450.00
1176	195	150			£150.00
1179	196	150			£150.00
1289	197	150			£150.00
1958	198			£200.00	£200.00
2035	199			£300.00	£300.00
1393	200		£200.00		£200.00
1444	201		£50.00		£50.00
1140	202	150			
1464	202		£50.00		
2083	202			£250.00	£450.00
1987	203			£250.00	£250.00
1210	204	150			
2058	204			£200.00	£350.00
1230	205	150			
1776	205			£197.95	
1821	205			£170.44	£518.39
1344	206	170			
1355	206	170			
1425	206		£150.00		£490.00
1199	207	150			
1461	207		£132.50		
1832	207			£200.00	
1833	207			£200.00	
1834	207			£200.00	£882.50
1789	208			£200.00	£200.00
1505	209		£50.00		
1506	209		£50.00		
1822	209			£50.00	
1823	209			£50.00	£200.00
1894	210			£200.00	£200.00
1401	211	150			
1402	211	150			
2066	211			£250.00	

2067	211			£250.00	£800.00
1138	212	150			£200.00
1417	212		£50.00		
1226	213	150			£150.00
1860	214			£250.00	£500.00
1882	214			£250.00	
1197	215	150			£150.00
1308	216	150			£600.00
1976	216			£200.00	
1977	216			£250.00	
1857	217			£150.00	£400.00
1858	217			£250.00	
1843	218			£150.00	£400.00
1844	218			£250.00	
1957	219			£200.00	£200.00
1459	220		£150.00		£150.00
1830	221			£190.00	£190.00
1456	222		£150.00		£350.00
1783	222			£200.00	
1768	223			£200.00	£200.00
1203	224	92.97			£92.97
1416	225	150			£300.00
2074	225			£150.00	
1841	226			£150.00	£400.00
1842	226			£250.00	
1825	227			£190.00	£190.00
1419	228	98.31			£98.31
1175	229	100			£100.00
1160	230	100			£100.00
1253	231	150			£150.00
1482	232		£100.00		£250.00
1799	232			£150.00	
1484	233		£100.00		£100.00
1758	234			£152.96	£402.96
1891	234			£250.00	
1423	235	170			£170.00
1465	236		£100.00		£100.00
1166	237	150			£450.00
1196	237	150			
1244	237	150			
1437	238		£149.67		£339.67
1829	238			£190.00	
1502	239		£94.50		£264.50
1507	239		£170.00		
1969	240			£250.00	£250.00
Total		19887.57	10400.61	40558.72	£69,721.72



Unclassified

ITEM 11

Ards and North Down Borough Council

Report Classification	Unclassified
Exemption Reason	Not Applicable
	If multiple:
Meeting	Active and Healthy Communities Committee
Date of Meeting	15 April 2026
Responsible Director	Director of Active and Healthy Communities
Responsible Head of Service	Head of Community Services (Acting)
Report title	Creative Communities - Shared Island
Attachments	None
File Reference (if applicable)	N/A
Legislation	Local Government Act (Northern Ireland) 2014
Resource Implications	None
	Narrative:
Screening Requirements	<i>The Council will commit to consider the implication of all reports under the categories of Section 75, Rural Needs, Data Protection, Climate and Sustainability:</i> Screening of report not required
Link to Corporate Plan Priority and Outcome	Priority 3: Social 5. Safe, welcoming and inclusive communities that are flourishing If multiple:

Background

The Creative Communities on a Shared Island initiative is part of the broader Creative Ireland Programme, which aims to enhance cooperation and mutual understanding across the island of Ireland.

This initiative supports a range of creative projects that encourage collaboration between communities in both Northern Ireland and the Republic of Ireland. The goal is to build a shared sense of community through artistic expression and cultural engagement.

Shore to Shore is a community-led creative exchange connecting the harbour communities of Dunleary and Bangor through storytelling, shared heritage and collaborative cultural participation. Rooted in the working harbours of both towns, the project brings residents, harbour workers, young people and community groups together to explore coastal identity and capture the traditions, skills and lived experiences of their blue economies.

Delivered through creative residencies, mirrored workshops and a shared Coastal Culture Week, participants will collaborate across both locations using art, film, storytelling and participatory creative practice. The programme builds on existing shared connections including Purple Flag status, coastal tourism and food heritage while creating a new structured harbour-to-harbour exchanges.

Through sustained engagement and cross-border mobility, Shore to Shore will capture and preserve cultural knowledge, strengthen community relationships, revitalise lost harbour skills and create a replicable model for creative placemaking across Shared Island coastal communities.

Key Issues

This is a 3 year project funded via Shared Island funding of €150,000. The project is based on the many similarities between Dunleary and Bangor.

Year 1 – Listening and Research (2026): Project setup, governance establishment and community outreach. Initial residencies begin and stories and heritage knowledge are gathered.

Year 2 – Engagement and Exchange (2027): Mirrored workshops and creative residencies take place in both towns, supported by cross-border visits.

Year 3 – Sharing and Evaluation (2028): Coastal Culture Week showcases outcomes in both locations and final evaluation and dissemination take place.

Project partners are:

1. Dún Laoghaire Rathdown County Council,
2. Dún Laoghaire Rathdown County Chamber,
3. Bangor Chamber of Commerce,
4. Institute of Art, Design and Technology.

Next Steps

This 3-year project will enable artists to be embedded within both harbour and shored coastal communities through structured residencies, enabling sustained engagement rather than short-term interventions. Delivery will include mirrored participatory workshops in both locations, collaborative north-south creative production, and cross-border exchange visits allowing participants to experience tangible creativity through the lens of their counterparts. This approach ensures balanced participation, shared learning, and genuine community-to-community exchange.

Creativity will function not only as artistic expression but as a mechanism for participation and dialogue, creating safe and inclusive spaces where residents, marginalised groups and intergenerational groups can connect through shared experience. The project will prioritise collaborative making, storytelling, and creative exploration as tools for building empathy and understanding across communities.

Shore to Shore aims to engage residents of all ages and backgrounds, fostering inclusive participation and shared ownership of the creative process. The project will provide accessible pathways into cultural activity for individuals who may not traditionally engage with the arts, particularly those experiencing social or economic disadvantage, social isolation, or barriers to participation.

Representatives from Bangor Chamber of Trade, the Chief Executive of Retail NI and Council attended the signing of the Memorandum of Understanding in the Royal Marine Hotel, Dunleary on 2nd April 2026.

Summary

Bangor Chamber representatives have invited representatives from Dunleary Rathdown County Council, Dunleary Rathdown County Chamber and Institute of Art, Design and Technology to visit Bangor to progress the Shared Island Project and to explore further opportunities for partnership working.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council **Notes** the report.